

# Mobile LPDDR3 SDRAM

**MT52L256M16D1, MT52L128M32D1, MT52L256M32D2**

**MT52L512M32D4, MT52L128M64D2, MT52L256M64D4**

**MT52L384M32D3**

## Features

- Ultra-low-voltage core and I/O power supplies
- Frequency range
  - 800–10 MHz (data rate range: 1600–20 Mb/s/pin)
- 8n prefetch DDR architecture
- 8 internal banks for concurrent operation
- Multiplexed, double data rate, command/address inputs; commands entered on each CK/CK# edge
- Bidirectional/differential data strobe per byte of data (DQS/DQS#)
- Programmable READ and WRITE latencies (RL/WL)
- Burst length: 8
- Per-bank refresh for concurrent operation
- Temperature-compensated self refresh (TCSR)
- Partial-array self refresh (PASR)
- Deep power-down mode (DPD)
- Selectable output drive strength (DS)
- Clock-stop capability
- RoHS-compliant, “green” packaging
- On-die termination (ODT)

**Table 1: Key Timing Parameters**

| Speed Grade | Clock Rate (MHz) | Data Rate (Mb/s/pin) | Write Latency | Read Latency |
|-------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|
| -125        | 800              | 1600                 | 6/9           | 12           |
| -15         | 667              | 1333                 | 6/8           | 10           |

## Options

- $V_{DD1}/V_{DD2}/V_{DDIN}$ : 1.8V/1.2V/1.2V
- Array configuration
  - 256 Meg x 16
  - 128 Meg x 32
  - 256 Meg x 32
  - 384 Meg x 32
  - 512 Meg x 32
  - 128 Meg x 64
  - 256 Meg x 64
- Device configuration
  - 1 die in package
  - 2 die in package
  - 3 die in package
  - 4 die in package
- FBGA “green” package
  - 178-ball FBGA (11mm x 11.5mm)
  - 178-ball FBGA (11mm x 11.5mm)
  - 178-ball FBGA (11mm x 11.5mm)
  - 216-ball FBGA (12mm x 12mm)
  - 216-ball FBGA (12mm x 12mm)
  - 216-ball FBGA (12mm x 12mm)
  - 216-ball FBGA (15mm x 15mm)
  - 216-ball FBGA (15mm x 15mm)
  - 253-ball FBGA (11.5mm x 11.5mm)
  - 253-ball FBGA (11.5mm x 11.5mm)
  - 256-ball FBGA (14mm x 14mm)
  - 256-ball FBGA (14mm x 14mm)
- Speed grade, cycle time
  - 1.25ns @ RL = 12
  - 1.5ns @ RL = 10
- Operating temperature range
  - From –30°C to +85°C
  - From –40°C to +105°C
- Revision

## Marking

L

256M16  
128M32  
256M32  
384M32  
512M32  
128M64  
256M64

D1  
D2  
D3  
D4

EL  
EM  
ET  
LH  
LV  
LP  
LR  
LT  
EN  
ER  
LS  
LU

-125  
-15

WT  
AT  
:A

**Table 2: Configuration Addressing – Single-Channel Package**

| Architecture                     |      | 256 Meg x 16          | 128 Meg x 32          | 256 Meg x 32          | 384 Meg x 32          | 512 Meg x 32              |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Die per package                  |      | 1                     | 1                     | 2                     | 3                     | 4                         |
| Die per rank                     | CS0# | 1                     | 1                     | 1                     | 1                     | 2                         |
|                                  | CS1# | 0                     | 0                     | 1                     | 2                     | 2                         |
| Ranks (CS#) per channel          |      | 1                     | 1                     | 2                     | 2                     | 2                         |
| Die configuration per rank (CS#) | CS0# | 32 Meg x 16 x 8 banks | 16 Meg x 32 x 8 banks | 16 Meg x 32 x 8 banks | 16 Meg x 32 x 8 banks | 32 Meg x 16 x 8 banks x 2 |
|                                  | CS1# | N/A                   | N/A                   | 16 Meg x 32 x 8 banks | 32 Meg x 32 x 8 banks | 32 Meg x 16 x 8 banks x 2 |
| Row addressing                   |      | 16K A[13:0]           | 16K A[13:0]           | 16K A[13:0]           | 16K A[13:0]           | 16K A[13:0]               |
| Column addressing                | CS0# | 2K A[10:0]            | 1K A[9:0]             | 1K A[9:0]             | 1K A[9:0]             | 2K A[10:0]                |
|                                  | CS1# | N/A                   | N/A                   | 1K A[9:0]             | 2K A[10:0]            | 2K A[10:0]                |

Note: 1. A channel is a complete LPDRAM interface, including command/address, and data pins.

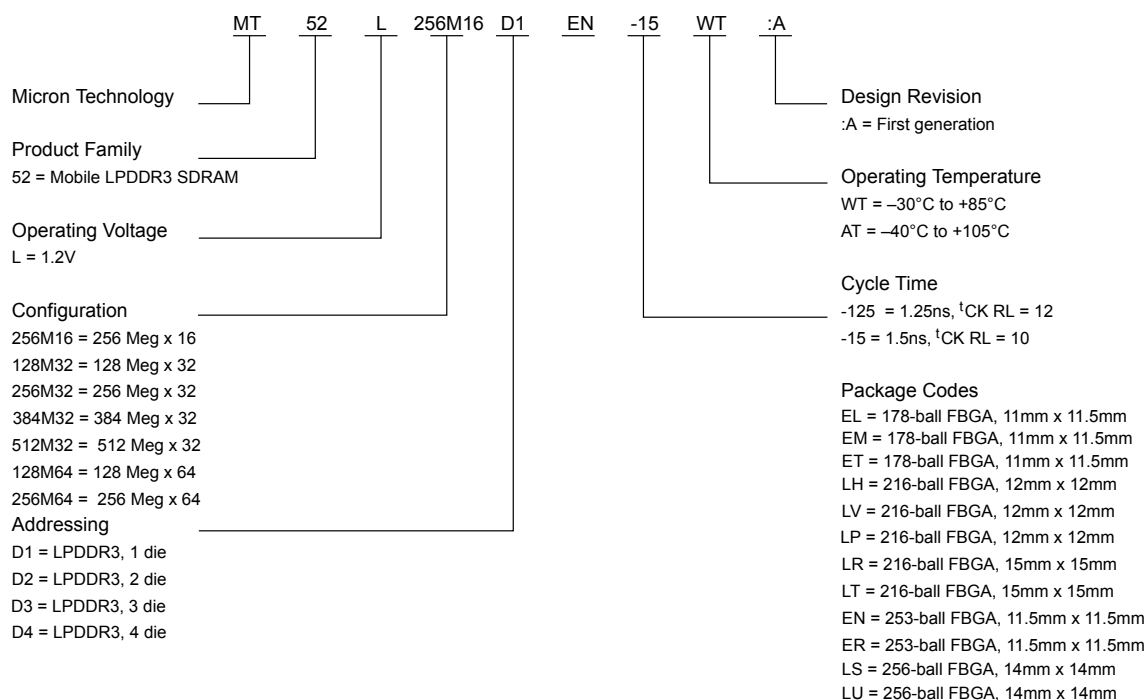
**Table 3: Configuration Addressing – Dual-Channel Package**

| Architecture                     |      | 128 Meg x 64          | 256 Meg x 64          |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Die per package                  |      | 2                     | 4                     |
| Ranks (CS#) per channel          | A    | 1                     | 2                     |
|                                  | B    | 1                     | 2                     |
| Die per rank                     | CS0# | 1 ChA, 1 ChB          | 1 ChA, 1 ChB          |
|                                  | CS1# | 0                     | 1 ChA, 1 ChB          |
| Die configuration per rank (CS#) | CS0# | 16 Meg x 32 x 8 banks | 16 Meg x 32 x 8 banks |
|                                  | CS1# | N/A                   | 16 Meg x 32 x 8 banks |
| Row addressing                   |      | 16K A[13:0]           | 16K A[13:0]           |
| Column addressing                | CS0# | 1K A[9:0]             | 1K A[9:0]             |
|                                  | CS1# | N/A                   | 1K A[9:0]             |

Note: 1. A channel is a complete LPDRAM interface, including command/address and data pins.

## Part Numbering

**Figure 1: Marketing Part Number Chart**



## FBGA Part Marking Decoder

Due to space limitations, FBGA-packaged components have an abbreviated part marking that is different from the part number. Micron's FBGA part marking decoder is available at [www.micron.com/decoder](http://www.micron.com/decoder).

## Package Codes and Descriptions

**Table 4: Package Codes and Descriptions**

| Package Code | Ball Count | # Ranks            | # Channels         | Size (mm)                          | Die per Package | Solder Ball Composition |
|--------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| EL           | 178        | 1                  | 1                  | 11 x 11.5 x 0.8 (0.8 x 0.65 pitch) | SDP             | SAC305                  |
| EM           | 178        | 2                  | 1                  | 11 x 11.5 x 0.9 (0.8 x 0.65 pitch) | DDP             | SAC305                  |
| ET           | 178        | 2                  | 1                  | 11 x 11.5 x 1.2 (0.8 x 0.65 pitch) | QDP             | SAC305                  |
| LH           | 216        | 1                  | 1<br>(Chan B only) | 12 x 12 x 0.65 (0.4 pitch)         | SDP             | SAC305                  |
| LV           | 216        | 2                  | 1<br>(Chan B only) | 12 x 12 x 0.75 (0.4 pitch)         | DDP             | SAC305                  |
| LP           | 216        | 2                  | 1<br>(Chan B only) | 12 x 12 x 0.82 (0.4 pitch)         | 3DP             | SAC305                  |
| LR           | 216        | 1 – DDP<br>2 – QDP | 2                  | 15 x 15 x 0.8 (0.5 pitch)          | DDP/QDP         | SAC305                  |
| LT           | 216        | 2                  | 2                  | 15 x 15 x 1.0 (0.5 pitch)          | QDP             | SAC305                  |
| EN           | 253        | 1                  | 2                  | 11.5 x 11.5 x 0.9 (0.5 pitch)      | DDP             | LF35 (w/OSP)            |
| ER           | 253        | 2                  | 2                  | 11.5 x 11.5 x 1.2 (0.5 pitch)      | QDP             | LF35 (w/OSP)            |
| LS           | 256        | 1                  | 2                  | 14 x 14 x 0.75 (0.4 pitch)         | DDP             | SAC305                  |
| LU           | 256        | 2                  | 2                  | 14 x 14 x 1.0 (0.4 pitch)          | QDP             | SAC305                  |

- Notes:
1. SDP = Single-die package, DDP = Dual-die package, 3DP = 3-die package, QDP = Quad-die package.
  2. Solder ball material: LF35 with Cu OSP ball pads (98.25% Sn, 1.2% Ag, 0.5% Cu, 0.05% Ni)  
SAC305 (96.5% Sn, 3% Ag, 0.5% Cu)

## Contents

|                                                                     |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| General Description .....                                           | 14  |
| General Notes .....                                                 | 14  |
| I <sub>DD</sub> Specifications .....                                | 15  |
| Package Block Diagrams .....                                        | 20  |
| Package Dimensions .....                                            | 25  |
| Ball Assignments .....                                              | 37  |
| Ball Descriptions .....                                             | 42  |
| Functional Description .....                                        | 43  |
| Simplified Bus Interface State Diagram .....                        | 44  |
| Power-Up and Initialization .....                                   | 45  |
| Voltage Ramp and Device Initialization .....                        | 45  |
| Initialization After Reset (Without Voltage Ramp) .....             | 47  |
| Power-Off Sequence .....                                            | 47  |
| Uncontrolled Power-Off Sequence .....                               | 48  |
| Mode Register Definition .....                                      | 48  |
| Mode Register Assignments and Definitions .....                     | 49  |
| Commands and Timing .....                                           | 58  |
| ACTIVATE .....                                                      | 59  |
| 8-Bank Device Operation .....                                       | 59  |
| Read and Write Access Modes .....                                   | 60  |
| Burst READ Command .....                                            | 61  |
| t <sub>DQSCK</sub> Delta Timing .....                               | 63  |
| Burst WRITE Command .....                                           | 67  |
| Write Data Mask .....                                               | 71  |
| PRECHARGE Command .....                                             | 72  |
| Burst READ Operation Followed by PRECHARGE .....                    | 72  |
| Burst WRITE Followed by PRECHARGE .....                             | 73  |
| Auto Precharge .....                                                | 74  |
| Burst READ with Auto Precharge .....                                | 74  |
| Burst WRITE with Auto Precharge .....                               | 75  |
| REFRESH Command .....                                               | 77  |
| REFRESH Requirements .....                                          | 83  |
| SELF REFRESH Operation .....                                        | 85  |
| Partial-Array Self Refresh (PASR) – Bank Masking .....              | 86  |
| Partial-Array Self Refresh – Segment Masking .....                  | 87  |
| MODE REGISTER READ .....                                            | 88  |
| MRR Following Idle Power-Down State .....                           | 89  |
| Temperature Sensor .....                                            | 90  |
| DQ Calibration .....                                                | 92  |
| MODE REGISTER WRITE (MRW) .....                                     | 93  |
| MRW .....                                                           | 94  |
| MRW RESET Command .....                                             | 94  |
| MRW ZQ Calibration Commands .....                                   | 95  |
| ZQ External Resistor Value, Tolerance, and Capacitive Loading ..... | 98  |
| MRW – CA Training Mode .....                                        | 98  |
| MRW - Write Leveling Mode .....                                     | 100 |
| On-Die Termination (ODT) .....                                      | 102 |
| ODT Mode Register .....                                             | 102 |
| Asynchronous ODT .....                                              | 102 |
| ODT During READ Operations (READ or MRR) .....                      | 103 |

|                                                                                 |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| ODT During Power-Down .....                                                     | 103 |
| ODT During Self Refresh .....                                                   | 103 |
| ODT During Deep Power-Down .....                                                | 103 |
| ODT During CA Training and Write Leveling .....                                 | 103 |
| Power-Down .....                                                                | 106 |
| Deep Power-Down .....                                                           | 112 |
| Input Clock Frequency Changes and Stop Events .....                             | 113 |
| Input Clock Frequency Changes and Clock Stop with CKE LOW .....                 | 113 |
| Input Clock Frequency Changes and Clock Stop with CKE HIGH .....                | 114 |
| NO OPERATION (NOP) Command .....                                                | 114 |
| Truth Tables .....                                                              | 115 |
| Electrical Specifications .....                                                 | 122 |
| Absolute Maximum Ratings .....                                                  | 122 |
| Input/Output Capacitance .....                                                  | 122 |
| Electrical Specifications – I <sub>DD</sub> Specifications and Conditions ..... | 123 |
| AC and DC Operating Conditions .....                                            | 128 |
| AC and DC Logic Input Measurement Levels for Single-Ended Signals .....         | 129 |
| V <sub>REF</sub> Tolerances .....                                               | 130 |
| Input Signal .....                                                              | 131 |
| AC and DC Logic Input Measurement Levels for Differential Signals .....         | 132 |
| Single-Ended Requirements for Differential Signals .....                        | 133 |
| Differential Input Crosspoint Voltage .....                                     | 134 |
| Input Slew Rate .....                                                           | 136 |
| Output Characteristics and Operating Conditions .....                           | 137 |
| Single-Ended Output Slew Rate .....                                             | 137 |
| Differential Output Slew Rate .....                                             | 139 |
| HSUL <sub>12</sub> Driver Output Timing Reference Load .....                    | 140 |
| Output Driver Impedance .....                                                   | 142 |
| Output Driver Impedance Characteristics with ZQ Calibration .....               | 143 |
| Output Driver Temperature and Voltage Sensitivity .....                         | 143 |
| Output Impedance Characteristics Without ZQ Calibration .....                   | 144 |
| ODT Levels and I-V Characteristics .....                                        | 148 |
| Clock Specification .....                                                       | 149 |
| <sup>t</sup> CK(abs), <sup>t</sup> CH(abs), and <sup>t</sup> CL(abs) .....      | 150 |
| Clock Period Jitter .....                                                       | 150 |
| Clock Period Jitter Effects on Core Timing Parameters .....                     | 150 |
| Cycle Time Derating for Core Timing Parameters .....                            | 151 |
| Clock Cycle Derating for Core Timing Parameters .....                           | 151 |
| Clock Jitter Effects on Command/Address Timing Parameters .....                 | 151 |
| Clock Jitter Effects on READ Timing Parameters .....                            | 151 |
| Clock Jitter Effects on WRITE Timing Parameters .....                           | 152 |
| Refresh Requirements .....                                                      | 153 |
| AC Timing .....                                                                 | 154 |
| CA and CS# Setup, Hold, and Derating .....                                      | 161 |
| Data Setup, Hold, and Slew Rate Derating .....                                  | 167 |
| Revision History .....                                                          | 173 |
| Rev. E – 07/13 .....                                                            | 173 |
| Rev. F – 05/13 .....                                                            | 173 |
| Rev. E – 02/13 .....                                                            | 173 |
| Rev. D – 12/12 .....                                                            | 173 |
| Rev. C – 10/12 .....                                                            | 173 |
| Rev. B – 08/12 .....                                                            | 174 |



## 4Gb: x16, x32 Mobile LPDDR3 SDRAM Features

|                      |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| Rev. A – 03/12 ..... | 174 |
|----------------------|-----|

## List of Figures

|                                                                                              |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Figure 1: Marketing Part Number Chart .....                                                  | 3  |
| Figure 2: Typical Self Refresh Current vs. Temperature – $I_{DD61}$ .....                    | 19 |
| Figure 3: Typical Self Refresh Current vs. Temperature – $I_{DD62}$ .....                    | 19 |
| Figure 4: Single Rank, Single Channel Package Block Diagram .....                            | 20 |
| Figure 5: Dual Rank, Single Channel Package Block Diagram .....                              | 20 |
| Figure 6: Single Rank, Dual Channel Package Block Diagram .....                              | 21 |
| Figure 7: Dual Rank, Single Channel Package Block Diagram .....                              | 22 |
| Figure 8: Dual Rank, Dual Channel Package Block Diagram .....                                | 23 |
| Figure 9: Dual Rank, Single Channel Package Block Diagram .....                              | 24 |
| Figure 10: 178-Ball WFBGA – 11mm x 11.5mm (Package Code EL) .....                            | 25 |
| Figure 11: 178-Ball VFBGA – 11mm x 11.5mm (Package Code EM) .....                            | 26 |
| Figure 12: 178-Ball VFBGA – 11mm x 11.5mm (Package Code ET) .....                            | 27 |
| Figure 13: 216-Ball UFBGA – 12mm x 12mm (Package Code LH) .....                              | 28 |
| Figure 14: 216-Ball WFBGA – 12mm x 12mm (Package Code LV) .....                              | 29 |
| Figure 15: 216-Ball VFBGA – 12mm x 12mm (Package Code LP) .....                              | 30 |
| Figure 16: 216-Ball WFBGA – 15mm x 15mm (Package Code LR) .....                              | 31 |
| Figure 17: 216-Ball VFBGA – 15mm x 15mm (Package Code LT) .....                              | 32 |
| Figure 18: 253-Ball VFBGA – 11.5mm x 11.5mm (Package Code EN) .....                          | 33 |
| Figure 19: 253-Ball TFBGA – 11.5mm x 11.5mm (Package Code ER) .....                          | 34 |
| Figure 20: 256-Ball WFBGA – 14mm x 14mm (Package Code LS) .....                              | 35 |
| Figure 21: 256-Ball VFBGA – 14mm x 14mm (Package Code LU) .....                              | 36 |
| Figure 22: 178-Ball Single-Channel Discrete FBGA – 11mm x 11.5mm .....                       | 37 |
| Figure 23: 216-Ball Channel B-Only FBGA – 12mm x 12mm .....                                  | 38 |
| Figure 24: 216-Ball PoP Dual-Channel FBGA – 15mm x 15mm .....                                | 39 |
| Figure 25: 253-Ball Dual-Channel Discrete FBGA – 11.5mm x 11.5mm .....                       | 40 |
| Figure 26: 256-Ball PoP FBGA – 14mm x 14mm .....                                             | 41 |
| Figure 27: Functional Block Diagram .....                                                    | 43 |
| Figure 28: Simplified State Diagram .....                                                    | 44 |
| Figure 29: Voltage Ramp and Initialization Sequence .....                                    | 47 |
| Figure 30: Command and Input Setup and Hold .....                                            | 58 |
| Figure 31: CKE Input Setup and Hold .....                                                    | 58 |
| Figure 32: ACTIVATE Command .....                                                            | 59 |
| Figure 33: $t_{FAW}$ Timing .....                                                            | 60 |
| Figure 34: READ Output Timing .....                                                          | 61 |
| Figure 35: Burst READ – $RL = 12$ , $BL = 8$ , $t_{DQSCK} > t_{CK}$ .....                    | 61 |
| Figure 36: Burst READ – $RL = 12$ , $BL = 8$ , $t_{DQSCK} < t_{CK}$ .....                    | 62 |
| Figure 37: Burst READ Followed by Burst WRITE – $RL = 12$ , $WL = 6$ , $BL = 8$ .....        | 62 |
| Figure 38: Seamless Burst READ – $RL = 6$ , $BL = 8$ , $t_{CCD} = 4$ .....                   | 63 |
| Figure 39: $t_{DQSCKDL}$ Timing .....                                                        | 64 |
| Figure 40: $t_{DQSCKDM}$ Timing .....                                                        | 65 |
| Figure 41: $t_{DQSCKDS}$ Timing .....                                                        | 66 |
| Figure 42: Data Input (WRITE) Timing .....                                                   | 67 |
| Figure 43: Burst WRITE .....                                                                 | 68 |
| Figure 44: Method for Calculating $t_{WPRE}$ Transitions and Endpoints .....                 | 68 |
| Figure 45: Method for Calculating $t_{WPST}$ Transitions and Endpoints .....                 | 69 |
| Figure 46: Burst WRITE Followed by Burst READ .....                                          | 69 |
| Figure 47: Seamless Burst WRITE – $WL = 4$ , $BL = 8$ , $t_{CCD} = 4$ .....                  | 70 |
| Figure 48: Data Mask Timing .....                                                            | 71 |
| Figure 49: Write Data Mask – Second Data Bit Masked .....                                    | 71 |
| Figure 50: Burst READ Followed by PRECHARGE – $BL = 8$ , $RU(t_{RTP(MIN)})/t_{CK} = 2$ ..... | 73 |

|                                                                                          |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Figure 51: Burst WRITE Followed by PRECHARGE – BL = 8 .....                              | 74  |
| Figure 52: LPDDR3 – Burst READ with Auto Precharge .....                                 | 75  |
| Figure 53: Burst WRITE with Auto Precharge – BL = 8 .....                                | 76  |
| Figure 54: Regular Distributed-Refresh Pattern .....                                     | 80  |
| Figure 55: Supported Transition from Repetitive REFRESH Burst .....                      | 81  |
| Figure 56: Nonsupported Transition from Repetitive REFRESH Burst .....                   | 82  |
| Figure 57: Recommended Self Refresh Entry and Exit .....                                 | 83  |
| Figure 58: <sup>t</sup> SRF Definition .....                                             | 84  |
| Figure 59: All-Bank REFRESH Operation .....                                              | 84  |
| Figure 60: Per-Bank REFRESH Operation .....                                              | 85  |
| Figure 61: SELF REFRESH Operation .....                                                  | 86  |
| Figure 62: MRR Timing .....                                                              | 88  |
| Figure 63: READ to MRR Timing .....                                                      | 89  |
| Figure 64: Burst WRITE Followed by MRR .....                                             | 89  |
| Figure 65: MRR After Idle Power-Down Exit .....                                          | 90  |
| Figure 66: Temperature Sensor Timing .....                                               | 92  |
| Figure 67: MR32 and MR40 DQ Calibration Timing .....                                     | 93  |
| Figure 68: MODE REGISTER WRITE Timing .....                                              | 94  |
| Figure 69: MODE REGISTER WRITE Timing for MRW RESET .....                                | 95  |
| Figure 70: ZQ Timings .....                                                              | 97  |
| Figure 71: CA Training Timing .....                                                      | 98  |
| Figure 72: Write-Leveling Timing .....                                                   | 101 |
| Figure 73: Functional Representation of On-Die Termination .....                         | 102 |
| Figure 74: Asynchronous ODT Timing – RL = 12 .....                                       | 104 |
| Figure 75: Automatic ODT Timing During READ Operation – RL = <i>m</i> .....              | 105 |
| Figure 76: ODT Timing During Power-Down, Self Refresh, Deep Power-Down Entry/Exit .....  | 105 |
| Figure 77: Power-Down Entry and Exit Timing .....                                        | 107 |
| Figure 78: CKE Intensive Environment .....                                               | 107 |
| Figure 79: REFRESH-to-REFRESH Timing in CKE Intensive Environments .....                 | 108 |
| Figure 80: READ to Power-Down Entry .....                                                | 108 |
| Figure 81: READ with Auto Precharge to Power-Down Entry .....                            | 109 |
| Figure 82: WRITE to Power-Down Entry .....                                               | 109 |
| Figure 83: WRITE with Auto Precharge to Power-Down Entry .....                           | 110 |
| Figure 84: REFRESH Command to Power-Down Entry .....                                     | 110 |
| Figure 85: ACTIVATE Command to Power-Down Entry .....                                    | 111 |
| Figure 86: PRECHARGE Command to Power-Down Entry .....                                   | 111 |
| Figure 87: MRR Power-Down Entry .....                                                    | 112 |
| Figure 88: MRW Command to Power-Down Entry .....                                         | 112 |
| Figure 89: Deep Power-Down Entry and Exit Timing .....                                   | 113 |
| Figure 90: $V_{REF}$ DC Tolerance and $V_{REF}$ AC Noise Limits .....                    | 130 |
| Figure 91: LPDDR3-1600 to LPDDR3-1333 Input Signal .....                                 | 131 |
| Figure 92: Differential AC Swing Time and <sup>t</sup> DVAC .....                        | 132 |
| Figure 93: Single-Ended Requirements for Differential Signals .....                      | 133 |
| Figure 94: $V_{IX}$ Definition .....                                                     | 135 |
| Figure 95: Differential Input Slew Rate Definition for CK, CK#, DQS, and DQS# .....      | 136 |
| Figure 96: Single-Ended Output Slew Rate Definition .....                                | 138 |
| Figure 97: Differential Output Slew Rate Definition .....                                | 139 |
| Figure 98: Overshoot and Undershoot Definition .....                                     | 140 |
| Figure 99: HSUL_12 Driver Output Reference Load for Timing and Slew Rate .....           | 141 |
| Figure 100: Output Driver .....                                                          | 142 |
| Figure 101: Output Impedance = 240 $\Omega$ , I-V Curves After ZQ <sub>RESET</sub> ..... | 146 |
| Figure 102: Output Impedance = 240 $\Omega$ , I-V Curves After Calibration .....         | 147 |

|                                                                                             |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Figure 103: ODT Functional Block Diagram .....                                              | 148 |
| Figure 104: Typical Slew Rate and $t_{VAC} - t_{IS}$ for CA and CS# Relative to Clock ..... | 163 |
| Figure 105: Typical Slew Rate – $t_{IH}$ for CA and CS# Relative to Clock .....             | 164 |
| Figure 106: Tangent Line – $t_{IS}$ for CA and CS# Relative to Clock .....                  | 165 |
| Figure 107: Tangent Line – $t_{IH}$ for CA and CS# Relative to Clock .....                  | 166 |
| Figure 108: Typical Slew Rate and $t_{VAC} - t_{DS}$ for DQ Relative to Strobe .....        | 169 |
| Figure 109: Typical Slew Rate – $t_{DH}$ for DQ Relative to Strobe .....                    | 170 |
| Figure 110: Tangent Line – $t_{DS}$ for DQ with Respect to Strobe .....                     | 171 |
| Figure 111: Tangent Line – $t_{DH}$ for DQ with Respect to Strobe .....                     | 172 |

## List of Tables

|                                                                         |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Table 1: Key Timing Parameters .....                                    | 1  |
| Table 2: Configuration Addressing – Single-Channel Package .....        | 2  |
| Table 3: Configuration Addressing – Dual-Channel Package .....          | 2  |
| Table 4: Package Codes and Descriptions .....                           | 4  |
| Table 5: 256 Meg x 16 I <sub>DD</sub> Specifications .....              | 15 |
| Table 6: 128 Meg x 32 I <sub>DD</sub> Specifications .....              | 17 |
| Table 7: I <sub>DD6</sub> Partial-Array Self Refresh Current .....      | 18 |
| Table 8: Ball/Pad Descriptions .....                                    | 42 |
| Table 9: Voltage Ramp Conditions .....                                  | 45 |
| Table 10: Initialization Timing Parameters .....                        | 47 |
| Table 11: Power Supply Conditions .....                                 | 48 |
| Table 12: Power-Off Timing .....                                        | 48 |
| Table 13: Mode Register Assignments .....                               | 49 |
| Table 14: MR0 Device Feature 0 (MA[7:0] = 00h) .....                    | 50 |
| Table 15: MR0 Op-Code Bit Definitions .....                             | 50 |
| Table 16: MR1 Device Feature 1 (MA[7:0] = 01h) .....                    | 50 |
| Table 17: MR1 Op-Code Bit Definitions .....                             | 51 |
| Table 18: Burst Sequence .....                                          | 51 |
| Table 19: MR2 Device Feature 2 (MA[7:0] = 02h) .....                    | 51 |
| Table 20: MR2 Op-Code Bit Definitions .....                             | 52 |
| Table 21: MR3 I/O Configuration 1 (MA[7:0] = 03h) .....                 | 52 |
| Table 22: MR3 Op-Code Bit Definitions .....                             | 53 |
| Table 23: MR4 Device Temperature (MA[7:0] = 04h) .....                  | 53 |
| Table 24: MR4 Op-Code Bit Definitions .....                             | 53 |
| Table 25: MR5 Basic Configuration 1 (MA[7:0] = 05h) .....               | 54 |
| Table 26: MR5 Op-Code Bit Definitions .....                             | 54 |
| Table 27: MR6 Basic Configuration 2 (MA[7:0] = 06h) .....               | 54 |
| Table 28: MR6 Op-Code Bit Definitions .....                             | 54 |
| Table 29: MR7 Basic Configuration 3 (MA[7:0] = 07h) .....               | 54 |
| Table 30: MR7 Op-Code Bit Definitions .....                             | 54 |
| Table 31: MR8 Basic Configuration 4 (MA[7:0] = 08h) .....               | 54 |
| Table 32: MR8 Op-Code Bit Definitions .....                             | 54 |
| Table 33: MR9 Test Mode (MA[7:0] = 09h) .....                           | 55 |
| Table 34: MR10 Calibration (MA[7:0] = 0Ah) .....                        | 55 |
| Table 35: MR10 Op-Code Bit Definitions .....                            | 55 |
| Table 36: MR[11] ODT Control (MA[7:0] = 0Bh) .....                      | 55 |
| Table 37: MR11 Op-Code Bit Definitions .....                            | 56 |
| Table 38: MR[12:15] Reserved (MA[7:0] = 0Ch–0Fh) .....                  | 56 |
| Table 39: MR16 PASR Bank Mask (MA[7:0] = 010h) .....                    | 56 |
| Table 40: MR16 Op-Code Bit Definitions .....                            | 56 |
| Table 41: MR17 PASR Segment Mask (MA[7:0] = 011h) .....                 | 56 |
| Table 42: MR17 PASR Segment Mask Definitions .....                      | 56 |
| Table 43: MR17 PASR Row Address Ranges in Masked Segments .....         | 56 |
| Table 44: MR63 RESET (MA[7:0] = 3Fh) – MRW Only .....                   | 57 |
| Table 45: Reserved Mode Registers .....                                 | 57 |
| Table 46: Bank Selection for PRECHARGE by Address Bits .....            | 72 |
| Table 47: PRECHARGE and Auto Precharge Clarification .....              | 76 |
| Table 48: REFRESH Command Scheduling Separation Requirements .....      | 78 |
| Table 49: Bank- and Segment-Masking Example .....                       | 87 |
| Table 50: Temperature Sensor Definitions and Operating Conditions ..... | 90 |

|                                                                                                        |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Table 51: Data Calibration Pattern Description .....                                                   | 93  |
| Table 52: Truth Table for MRR and MRW .....                                                            | 94  |
| Table 53: CA Training Mode Enable (MR41 (29H, 0010 1001b), OP = A4H (1010 0100b)) .....                | 99  |
| Table 54: CA Training Mode Disable (MR42 (2AH, 0010 1010b), OP = A8H(1010 1000b)) .....                | 99  |
| Table 55: CA to DQ Mapping (CA Training Mode Enabled with MR41) .....                                  | 99  |
| Table 56: CA Training Mode Enable (MR48 (30H, 0011 0000b), OP = C0H (1100 0000b)) .....                | 99  |
| Table 57: CA to DQ Mapping (CA Training Mode Enabled with MR48) .....                                  | 100 |
| Table 58: DRAM Termination Function in Write Leveling Mode .....                                       | 104 |
| Table 59: ODT States Truth Table .....                                                                 | 104 |
| Table 60: Command Truth Table .....                                                                    | 115 |
| Table 61: CKE Truth Table .....                                                                        | 116 |
| Table 62: Current State Bank <i>n</i> to Command to Bank <i>n</i> Truth Table .....                    | 117 |
| Table 63: Current State Bank <i>n</i> to Command to Bank <i>m</i> Truth Table .....                    | 119 |
| Table 64: DM Truth Table .....                                                                         | 121 |
| Table 65: Absolute Maximum DC Ratings .....                                                            | 122 |
| Table 66: Input/Output Capacitance .....                                                               | 122 |
| Table 67: Switching for CA Input Signals .....                                                         | 123 |
| Table 68: Switching for I <sub>DD4R</sub> .....                                                        | 124 |
| Table 69: Switching for I <sub>DD4W</sub> .....                                                        | 124 |
| Table 70: I <sub>DD</sub> Specification Parameters and Operating Conditions .....                      | 125 |
| Table 71: Recommended DC Operating Conditions .....                                                    | 128 |
| Table 72: Input Leakage Current .....                                                                  | 128 |
| Table 73: Operating Temperature Range .....                                                            | 128 |
| Table 74: Single-Ended AC and DC Input Levels for CA and CS# Inputs .....                              | 129 |
| Table 75: Single-Ended AC and DC Input Levels for CKE .....                                            | 129 |
| Table 76: Single-Ended AC and DC Input Levels for DQ and DM .....                                      | 129 |
| Table 77: Differential AC and DC Input Levels .....                                                    | 132 |
| Table 78: CK/CK# and DQS/DQS# Time Requirements Before Ringback ( <sup>t</sup> DVAC) .....             | 133 |
| Table 79: Single-Ended Levels for CK, CK#, DQS, DQS# .....                                             | 134 |
| Table 80: Crosspoint Voltage for Differential Input Signals (CK, CK#, DQS, DQS#) .....                 | 135 |
| Table 81: Differential Input Slew Rate Definition .....                                                | 136 |
| Table 82: Single-Ended AC and DC Output Levels .....                                                   | 137 |
| Table 83: Differential AC and DC Output Levels .....                                                   | 137 |
| Table 84: Single-Ended Output Slew Rate Definition .....                                               | 137 |
| Table 85: Single-Ended Output Slew Rate .....                                                          | 138 |
| Table 86: Differential Output Slew Rate Definition .....                                               | 139 |
| Table 87: Differential Output Slew Rate .....                                                          | 139 |
| Table 88: AC Overshoot/Undershoot Specification .....                                                  | 140 |
| Table 89: Output Driver DC Electrical Characteristics with ZQ Calibration .....                        | 143 |
| Table 90: Output Driver Sensitivity Definition .....                                                   | 143 |
| Table 91: Output Driver Temperature and Voltage Sensitivity .....                                      | 144 |
| Table 92: Output Driver DC Electrical Characteristics Without ZQ Calibration .....                     | 144 |
| Table 93: I-V Curves .....                                                                             | 144 |
| Table 94: ODT DC Electrical Characteristics (R <sub>ZQ</sub> = 240Ω After Proper ZQ Calibration) ..... | 148 |
| Table 95: Definitions and Calculations .....                                                           | 149 |
| Table 96: <sup>t</sup> CK(abs), <sup>t</sup> CH(abs), and <sup>t</sup> CL(abs) Definitions .....       | 150 |
| Table 97: Refresh Requirement Parameters (Per Density) .....                                           | 153 |
| Table 98: Read and Write Latencies .....                                                               | 153 |
| Table 99: AC Timing .....                                                                              | 154 |
| Table 100: CA Setup and Hold Base Values .....                                                         | 161 |
| Table 101: CS# Setup and Hold Base Values .....                                                        | 162 |
| Table 102: Derating Values for AC/DC-Based <sup>t</sup> IS/ <sup>t</sup> IH (AC150) .....              | 162 |

|                                                                                                 |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Table 103: Required Time for Valid Transition – $t_{VAC} > V_{IH(AC)}$ and $< V_{IL(AC)}$ ..... | 162 |
| Table 104: Data Setup and Hold Base Values (>400 MHz, 1 V/ns Slew Rate) .....                   | 168 |
| Table 105: Derating Values for AC/DC-Based $t_{DS}/t_{DH}$ (AC150) .....                        | 168 |
| Table 106: Required Time for Valid Transition – $t_{VAC} > V_{IH(AC)}$ or $< V_{IL(AC)}$ .....  | 168 |

## General Description

The 4Gb Mobile Low-Power DDR3 SDRAM (LPDDR3) is a high-speed CMOS, dynamic random-access memory containing 4,294,967,296-bits. The device is internally configured as an eight-bank DRAM. Each of the x16's 536,870,912-bit banks is organized as 16,384 rows by 2048 columns by 16 bits. Each of the x32's 536,870,912-bit banks is organized as 16,384 rows by 1024 columns by 32 bits.

## General Notes

Throughout the data sheet, figures and text refer to DQs as "DQ." DQ should be interpreted as any or all DQ collectively, unless specifically stated otherwise.

"DQS" and "CK" should be interpreted as DQS, DQS# and CK, CK# respectively, unless specifically stated otherwise. "BA" and "CA" include all BA and CA pins, respectively, used for a given density.

Complete functionality may be described throughout the entire document. Any page or diagram may have been simplified to convey a topic and may not be inclusive of all requirements.

In timing diagrams, "CMD" is used as an indicator only. Actual signals occur on CA[9:0].

$V_{REF}$  indicates  $V_{REFCA}$  and  $V_{REFDQ}$ .

Any specific requirement takes precedence over a general statement.

Any functionality not specifically stated herein is considered undefined, illegal, is not supported, and will result in unknown operation.

## I<sub>DD</sub> Specifications

**Table 5: 256 Meg x 16 I<sub>DD</sub> Specifications**
 $V_{DD2}, V_{DDQ}, V_{DDCA} = 1.14\text{--}1.30\text{V}; V_{DD1} = 1.70\text{--}1.95\text{V}$ 

| Parameter             | Supply                               | Speed Grade |      | Unit |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|------|------|
|                       |                                      | -15         | -125 |      |
| I <sub>DD01</sub>     | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 15          | 15   | mA   |
| I <sub>DD02</sub>     | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 70          | 70   |      |
| I <sub>DD0,in</sub>   | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 8           | 10   |      |
| I <sub>DD2P1</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 600         | 600  | μA   |
| I <sub>DD2P2</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 800         | 800  |      |
| I <sub>DD2P,in</sub>  | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 70          | 70   |      |
| I <sub>DD2PS1</sub>   | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 600         | 600  | μA   |
| I <sub>DD2PS2</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 800         | 800  |      |
| I <sub>DD2PS,in</sub> | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 70          | 70   |      |
| I <sub>DD2N1</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 2           | 2    | mA   |
| I <sub>DD2N2</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 28          | 28   |      |
| I <sub>DD2N,in</sub>  | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 8           | 10   |      |
| I <sub>DD2NS1</sub>   | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 2           | 2    | mA   |
| I <sub>DD2NS2</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 7           | 7    |      |
| I <sub>DD2NS,in</sub> | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 3           | 3.5  |      |
| I <sub>DD3P1</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 1.2         | 1.2  | mA   |
| I <sub>DD3P2</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 8           | 8    | mA   |
| I <sub>DD3P,in</sub>  | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 150         | 150  | μA   |
| I <sub>DD3PS1</sub>   | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 1.2         | 1.2  | mA   |
| I <sub>DD3PS2</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 8           | 8    | mA   |
| I <sub>DD3PS,in</sub> | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 150         | 150  | μA   |
| I <sub>DD3N1</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 2           | 2    | mA   |
| I <sub>DD3N2</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 30          | 35   |      |
| I <sub>DD3N,in</sub>  | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 8           | 10   |      |
| I <sub>DD3NS1</sub>   | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 2           | 2    | mA   |
| I <sub>DD3NS2</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 7           | 8    |      |
| I <sub>DD3NS,in</sub> | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 3           | 3.5  |      |
| I <sub>DD4R1</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 5           | 5    | mA   |
| I <sub>DD4R2</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 235         | 250  |      |
| I <sub>DD4R,in</sub>  | V <sub>DDCA</sub>                    | 8           | 10   |      |
| I <sub>DD4W1</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 10          | 10   | mA   |
| I <sub>DD4W2</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 235         | 250  |      |
| I <sub>DD4W,in</sub>  | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 30          | 34   |      |

**Table 5: 256 Meg x 16 I<sub>DD</sub> Specifications (Continued)**
 $V_{DD2}, V_{DDQ}, V_{DDCA} = 1.14\text{--}1.30\text{V}; V_{DD1} = 1.70\text{--}1.95\text{V}$ 

| Parameter             | Supply                               | Speed Grade |      | Unit |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|------|------|
|                       |                                      | -15         | -125 |      |
| I <sub>DD51</sub>     | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 40          | 40   | mA   |
| I <sub>DD52</sub>     | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 150         | 150  |      |
| I <sub>DD5,in</sub>   | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 8           | 10   |      |
| I <sub>DD5PB1</sub>   | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 5           | 5    | mA   |
| I <sub>DD5PB2</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 40          | 40   |      |
| I <sub>DD5PB,in</sub> | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 8           | 10   |      |
| I <sub>DD5AB1</sub>   | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 5           | 5    | mA   |
| I <sub>DD5AB2</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 40          | 40   |      |
| I <sub>DD5AB,in</sub> | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 8           | 10   |      |
| I <sub>DD61</sub>     | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 1000        | 1000 | μA   |
| I <sub>DD62</sub>     | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 3200        | 3200 |      |
| I <sub>DD6,in</sub>   | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 70          | 70   |      |
| I <sub>DD81</sub>     | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 25          | 25   | μA   |
| I <sub>DD82</sub>     | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 100         | 100  |      |
| I <sub>DD8,in</sub>   | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 100         | 100  |      |

**Table 6: 128 Meg x 32 I<sub>DD</sub> Specifications**
 $V_{DD2}, V_{DDQ}, V_{DDCA} = 1.14\text{--}1.30\text{V}; V_{DD1} = 1.70\text{--}1.95\text{V}$ 

| Parameter             | Supply                               | Speed Grade |      | Unit |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|------|------|
|                       |                                      | -15         | -125 |      |
| I <sub>DD01</sub>     | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 15          | 15   | mA   |
| I <sub>DD02</sub>     | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 70          | 70   |      |
| I <sub>DD0,in</sub>   | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 8           | 10   |      |
| I <sub>DD2P1</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 600         | 600  | μA   |
| I <sub>DD2P2</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 800         | 800  |      |
| I <sub>DD2P,in</sub>  | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 70          | 70   |      |
| I <sub>DD2PS1</sub>   | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 600         | 600  | μA   |
| I <sub>DD2PS2</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 800         | 800  |      |
| I <sub>DD2PS,in</sub> | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 70          | 70   |      |
| I <sub>DD2N1</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 2           | 2    | mA   |
| I <sub>DD2N2</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 28          | 28   |      |
| I <sub>DD2N,in</sub>  | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 8           | 10   |      |
| I <sub>DD2NS1</sub>   | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 2           | 2    | mA   |
| I <sub>DD2NS2</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 7           | 7    |      |
| I <sub>DD2NS,in</sub> | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 3           | 3.5  |      |
| I <sub>DD3P1</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 1.2         | 1.2  | mA   |
| I <sub>DD3P2</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 8           | 8    |      |
| I <sub>DD3P,in</sub>  | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 150         | 150  |      |
| I <sub>DD3PS1</sub>   | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 1.2         | 1.2  | mA   |
| I <sub>DD3PS2</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 8           | 8    |      |
| I <sub>DD3PS,in</sub> | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 150         | 150  |      |
| I <sub>DD3N1</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 2           | 2    | mA   |
| I <sub>DD3N2</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 30          | 35   |      |
| I <sub>DD3N,in</sub>  | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 8           | 10   |      |
| I <sub>DD3NS1</sub>   | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 2           | 2    | mA   |
| I <sub>DD3NS2</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 7           | 8    |      |
| I <sub>DD3NS,in</sub> | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 3           | 3.5  |      |
| I <sub>DD4R1</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 5           | 5    | mA   |
| I <sub>DD4R2</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 235         | 250  |      |
| I <sub>DD4R,in</sub>  | V <sub>DDCA</sub>                    | 8           | 10   |      |
| I <sub>DD4W1</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 10          | 10   | mA   |
| I <sub>DD4W2</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 235         | 250  |      |
| I <sub>DD4W,in</sub>  | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 30          | 34   |      |
| I <sub>DD51</sub>     | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 40          | 40   | mA   |
| I <sub>DD52</sub>     | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 150         | 150  |      |
| I <sub>DD5,in</sub>   | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 8           | 10   |      |

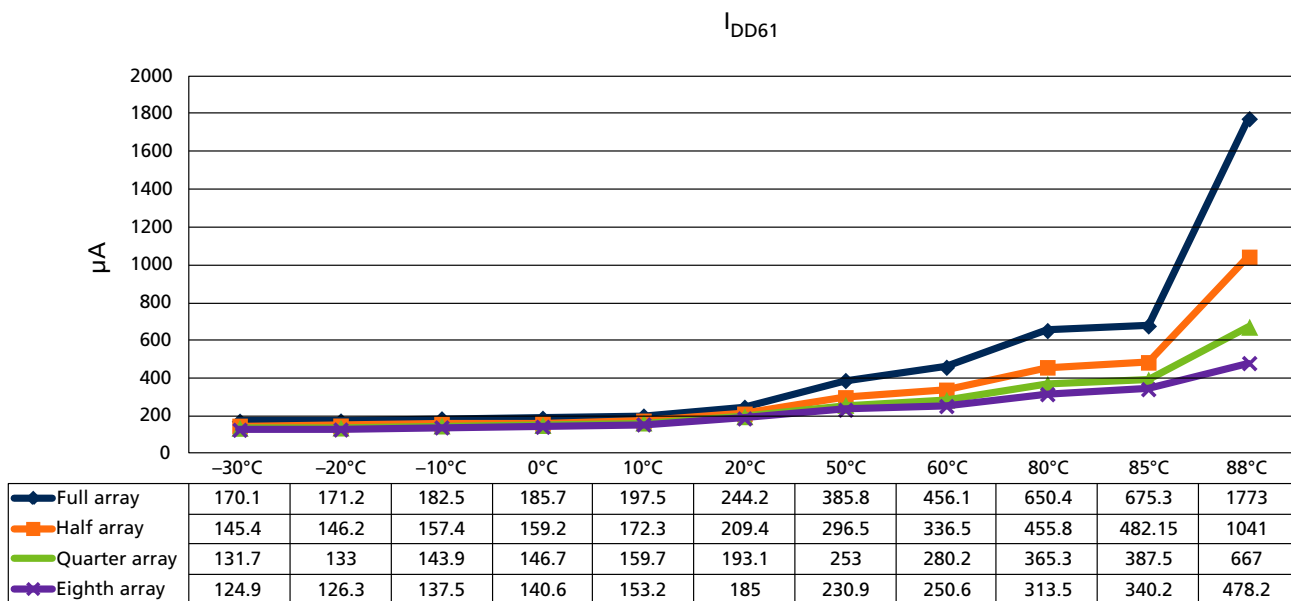
**Table 6: 128 Meg x 32 I<sub>DD</sub> Specifications (Continued)**
 $V_{DD2}, V_{DDQ}, V_{DDCA} = 1.14\text{--}1.30\text{V}; V_{DD1} = 1.70\text{--}1.95\text{V}$ 

| Parameter             | Supply                               | Speed Grade |      | Unit |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|------|------|
|                       |                                      | -15         | -125 |      |
| I <sub>DD5PB1</sub>   | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 5           | 5    | mA   |
| I <sub>DD5PB2</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 40          | 40   |      |
| I <sub>DD5PB,in</sub> | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 8           | 10   |      |
| I <sub>DD5AB1</sub>   | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 5           | 5    | mA   |
| I <sub>DD5AB2</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 40          | 40   |      |
| I <sub>DD5AB,in</sub> | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 8           | 10   |      |
| I <sub>DD61</sub>     | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 1000        | 1000 | μA   |
| I <sub>DD62</sub>     | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 3200        | 3200 |      |
| I <sub>DD6,in</sub>   | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 70          | 70   |      |
| I <sub>DD81</sub>     | V <sub>DD1</sub>                     | 25          | 25   | μA   |
| I <sub>DD82</sub>     | V <sub>DD2</sub>                     | 100         | 100  |      |
| I <sub>DD8,in</sub>   | V <sub>DDCA</sub> + V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 100         | 100  |      |

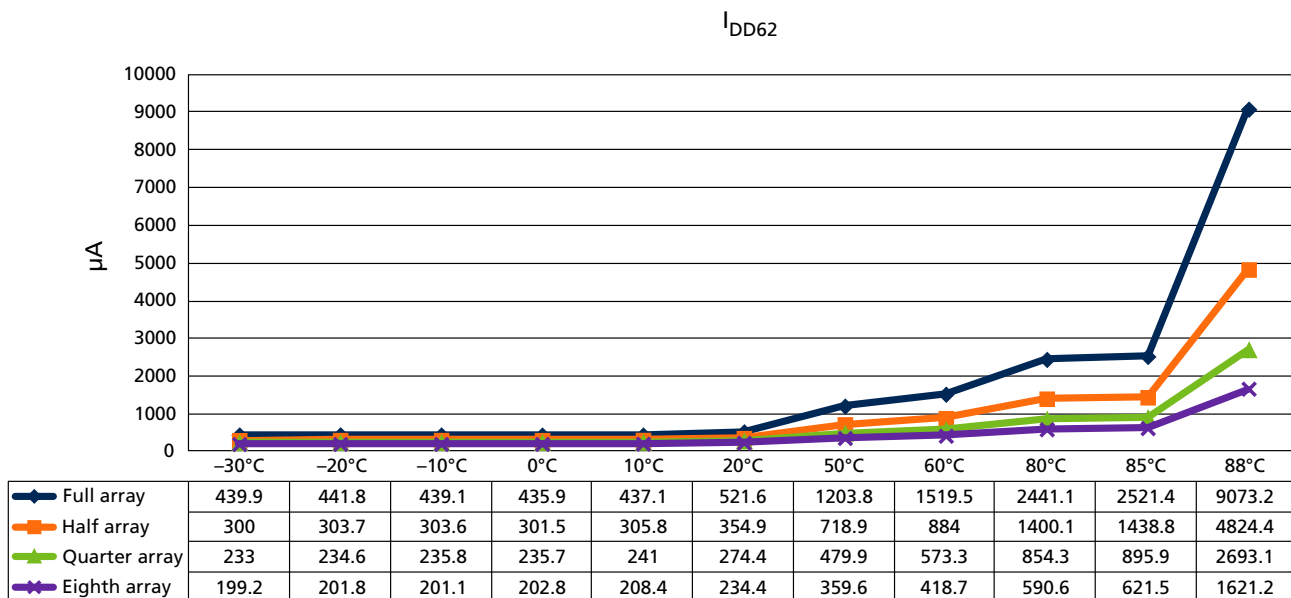
**Table 7: I<sub>DD6</sub> Partial-Array Self Refresh Current**
 $V_{DD2}, V_{DDQ}, V_{DDCA} = 1.14\text{--}1.30\text{V}; V_{DD1} = 1.70\text{--}1.95\text{V}$ 

| PASR       | Supply           | Value | Unit |
|------------|------------------|-------|------|
| Full array | V <sub>DD1</sub> | 1000  | μA   |
|            | V <sub>DD2</sub> | 3200  |      |
|            | V <sub>DDi</sub> | 70    |      |
| 1/2 array  | V <sub>DD1</sub> | 950   |      |
|            | V <sub>DD2</sub> | 2700  |      |
|            | V <sub>DDi</sub> | 70    |      |
| 1/4 array  | V <sub>DD1</sub> | 900   |      |
|            | V <sub>DD2</sub> | 2400  |      |
|            | V <sub>DDi</sub> | 70    |      |
| 1/8 array  | V <sub>DD1</sub> | 850   |      |
|            | V <sub>DD2</sub> | 2000  |      |
|            | V <sub>DDi</sub> | 70    |      |

**Figure 2: Typical Self Refresh Current vs. Temperature – I<sub>DD61</sub>**

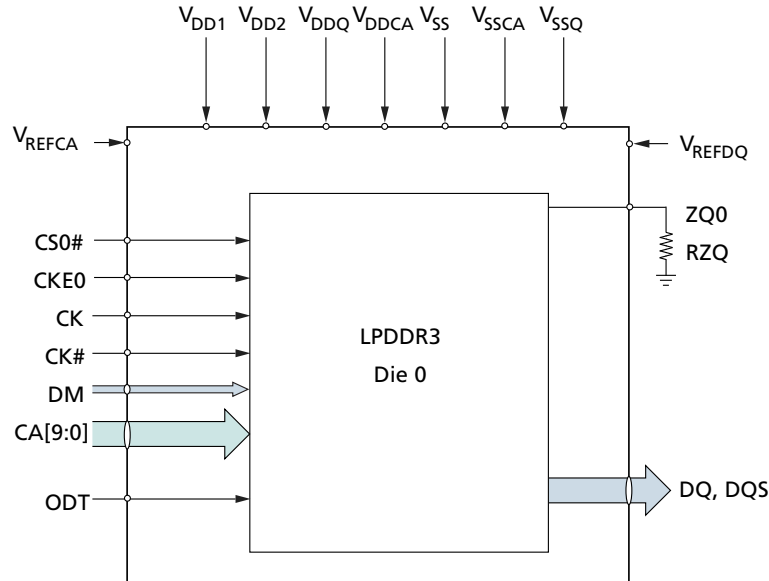


**Figure 3: Typical Self Refresh Current vs. Temperature – I<sub>DD62</sub>**

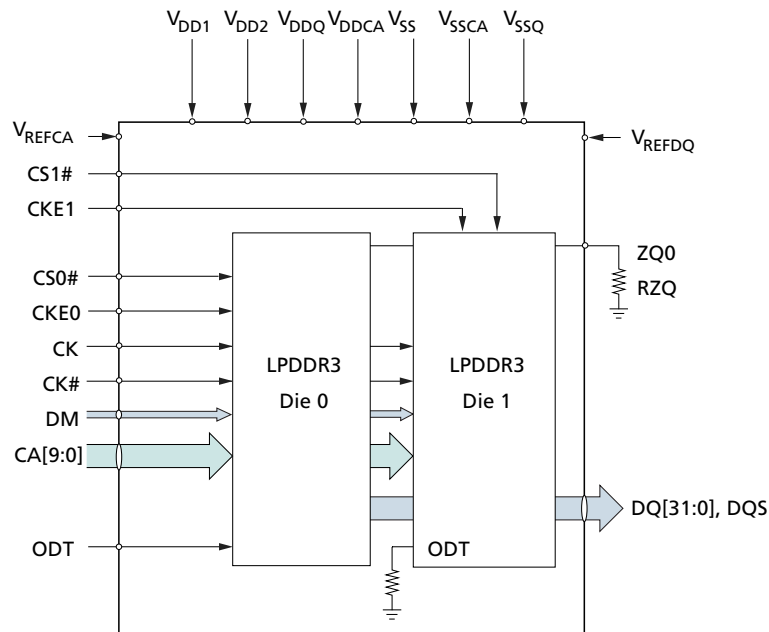


## Package Block Diagrams

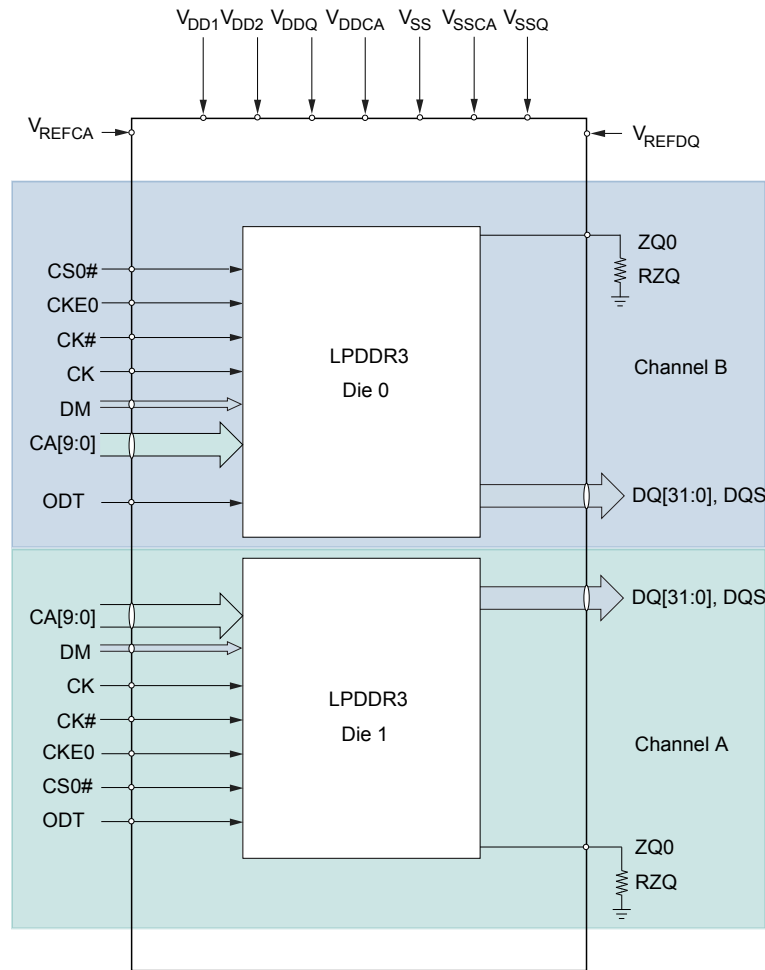
**Figure 4: Single Rank, Single Channel Package Block Diagram**



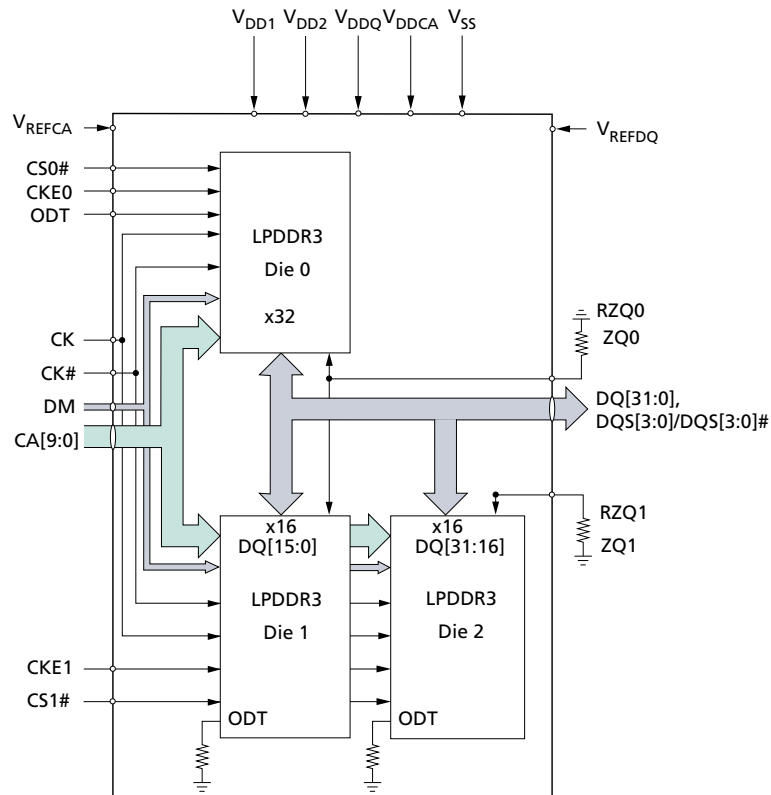
**Figure 5: Dual Rank, Single Channel Package Block Diagram**



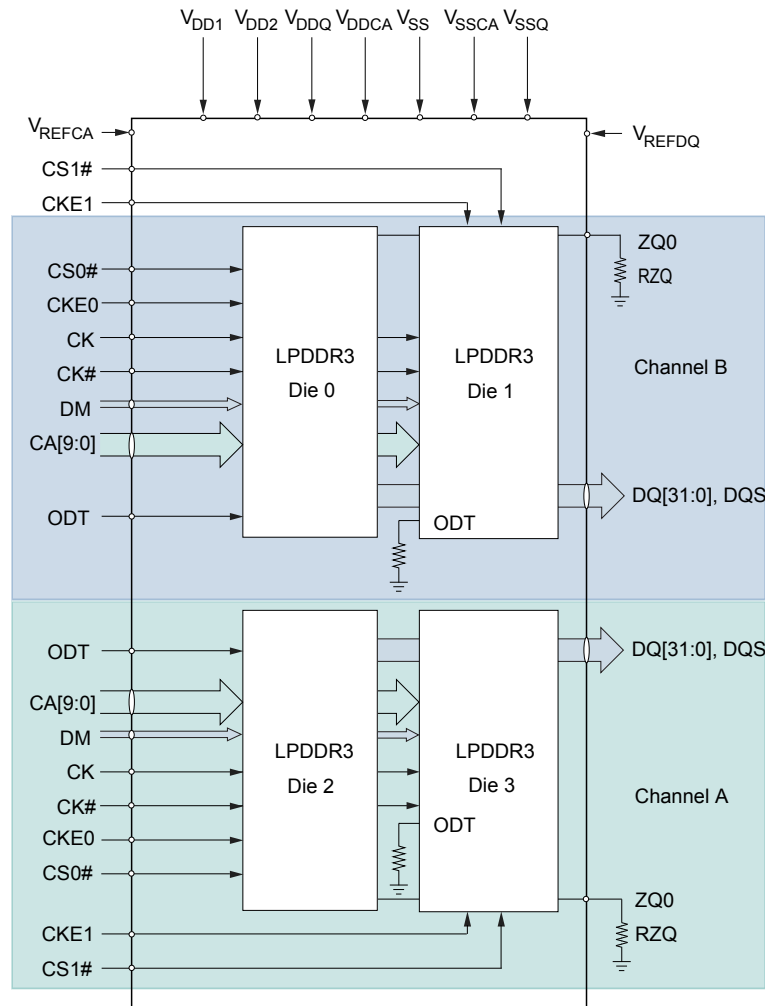
**Figure 6: Single Rank, Dual Channel Package Block Diagram**



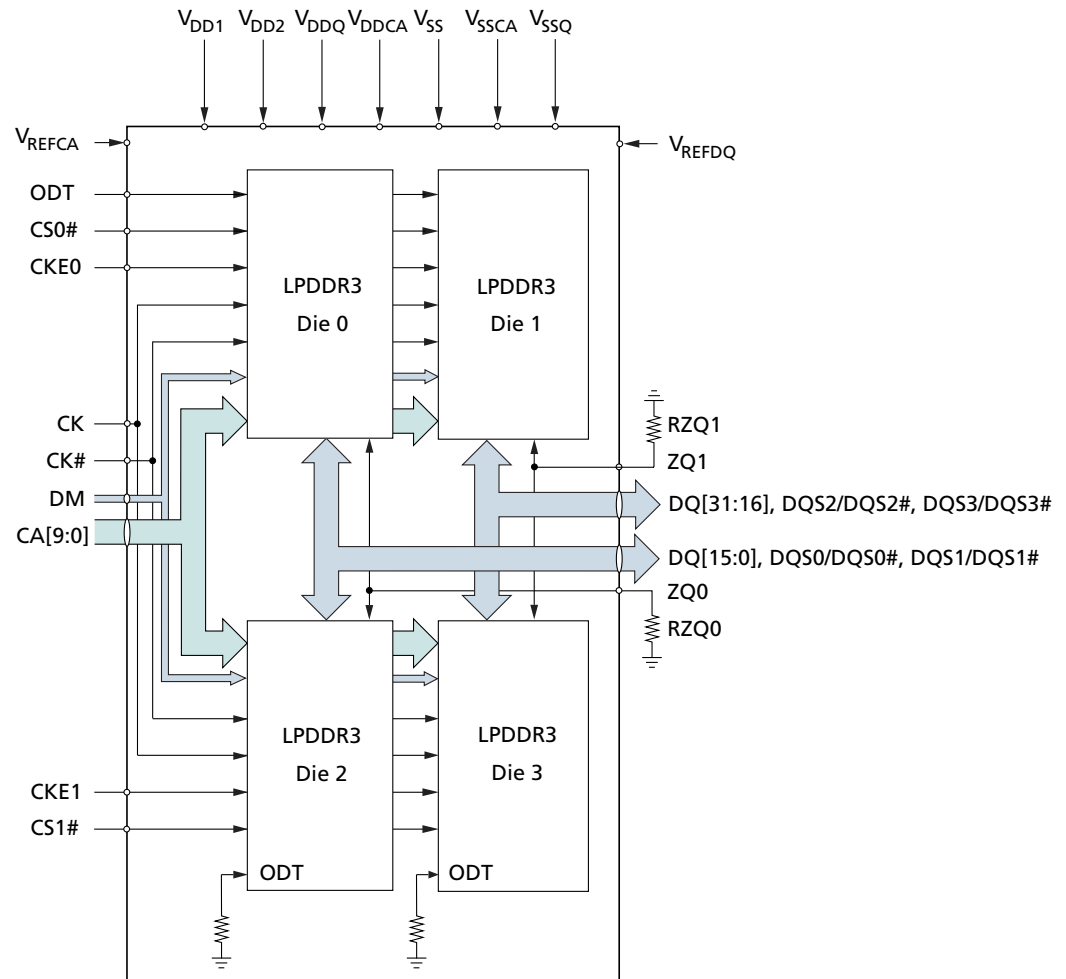
**Figure 7: Dual Rank, Single Channel Package Block Diagram**



**Figure 8: Dual Rank, Dual Channel Package Block Diagram**

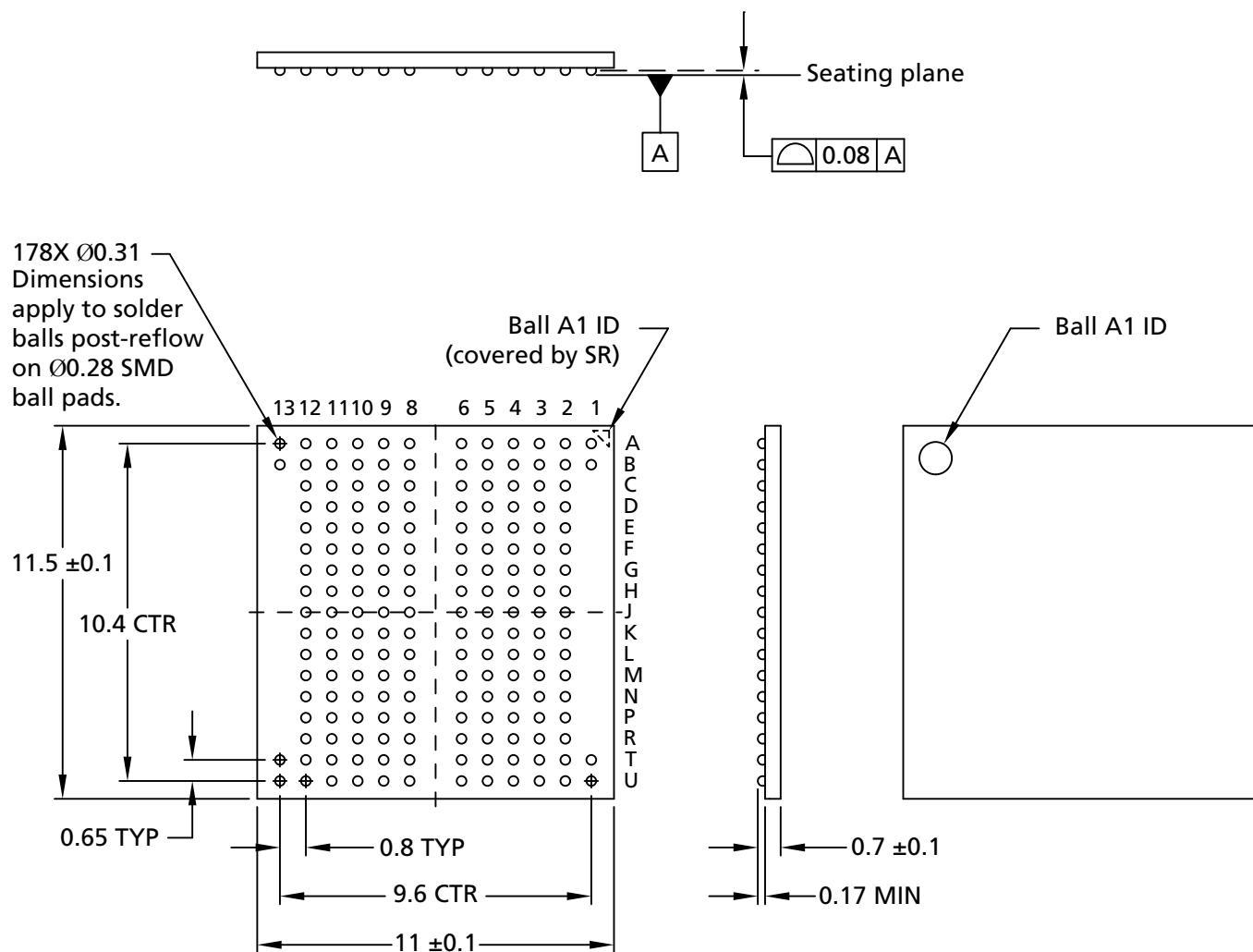


**Figure 9: Dual Rank, Single Channel Package Block Diagram**



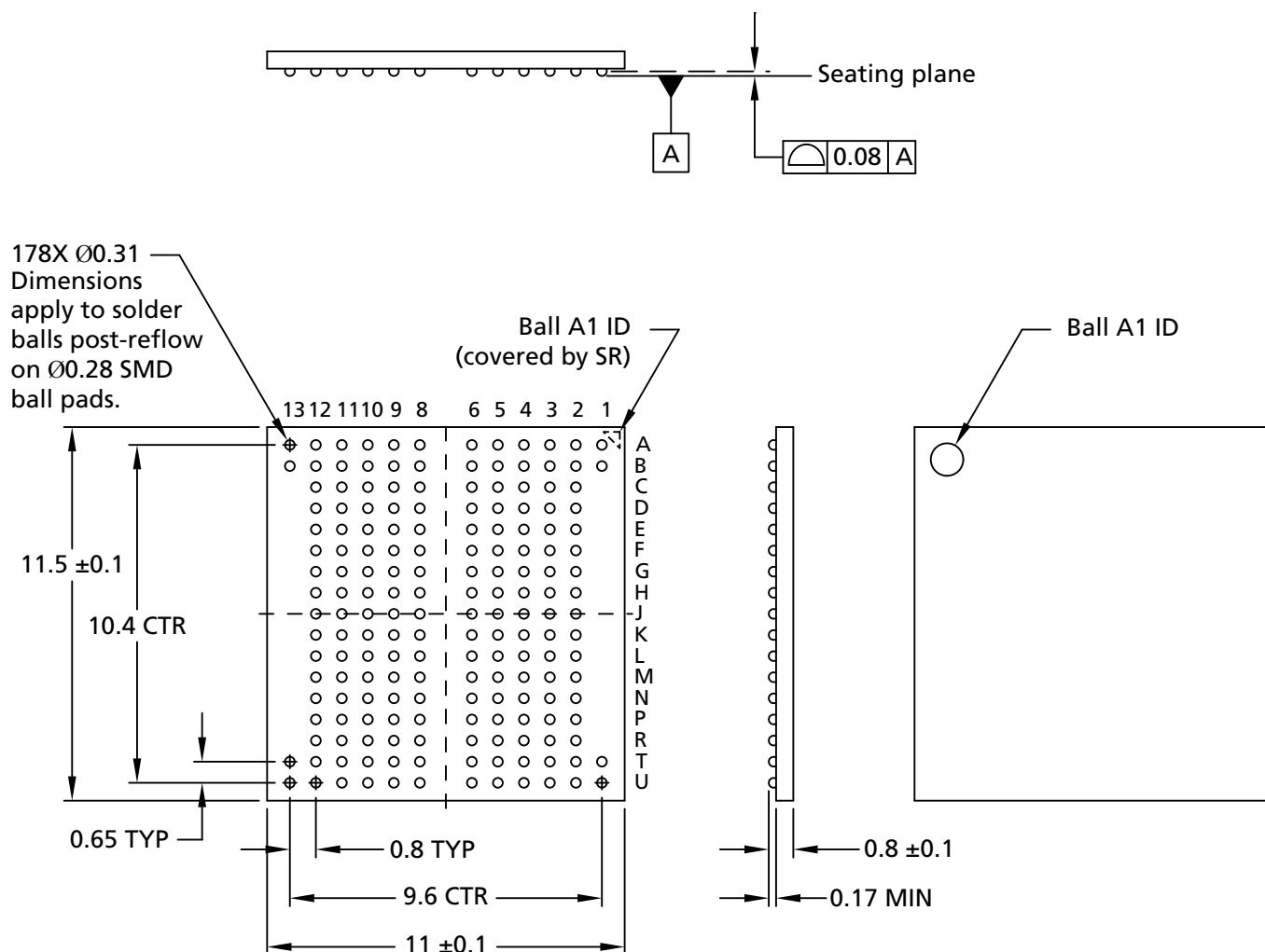
## Package Dimensions

**Figure 10: 178-Ball WFBGA – 11mm x 11.5mm (Package Code EL)**

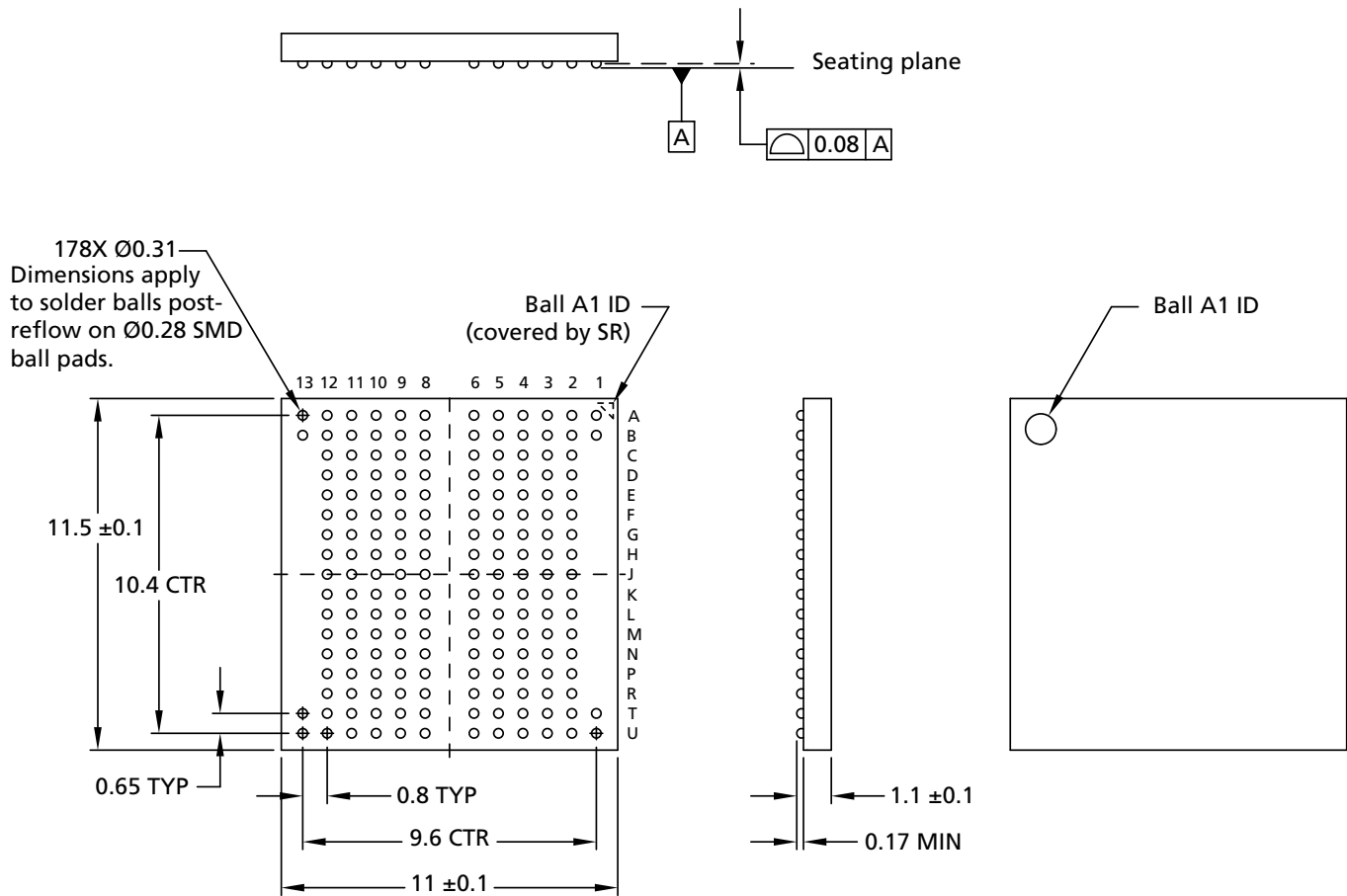


- Notes: 1. All dimensions are in millimeters.  
2. Solder ball composition: SAC305 (96.5% Sn, 3% Ag, 0.5% Cu).

**Figure 11: 178-Ball VFBGA – 11mm x 11.5mm (Package Code EM)**

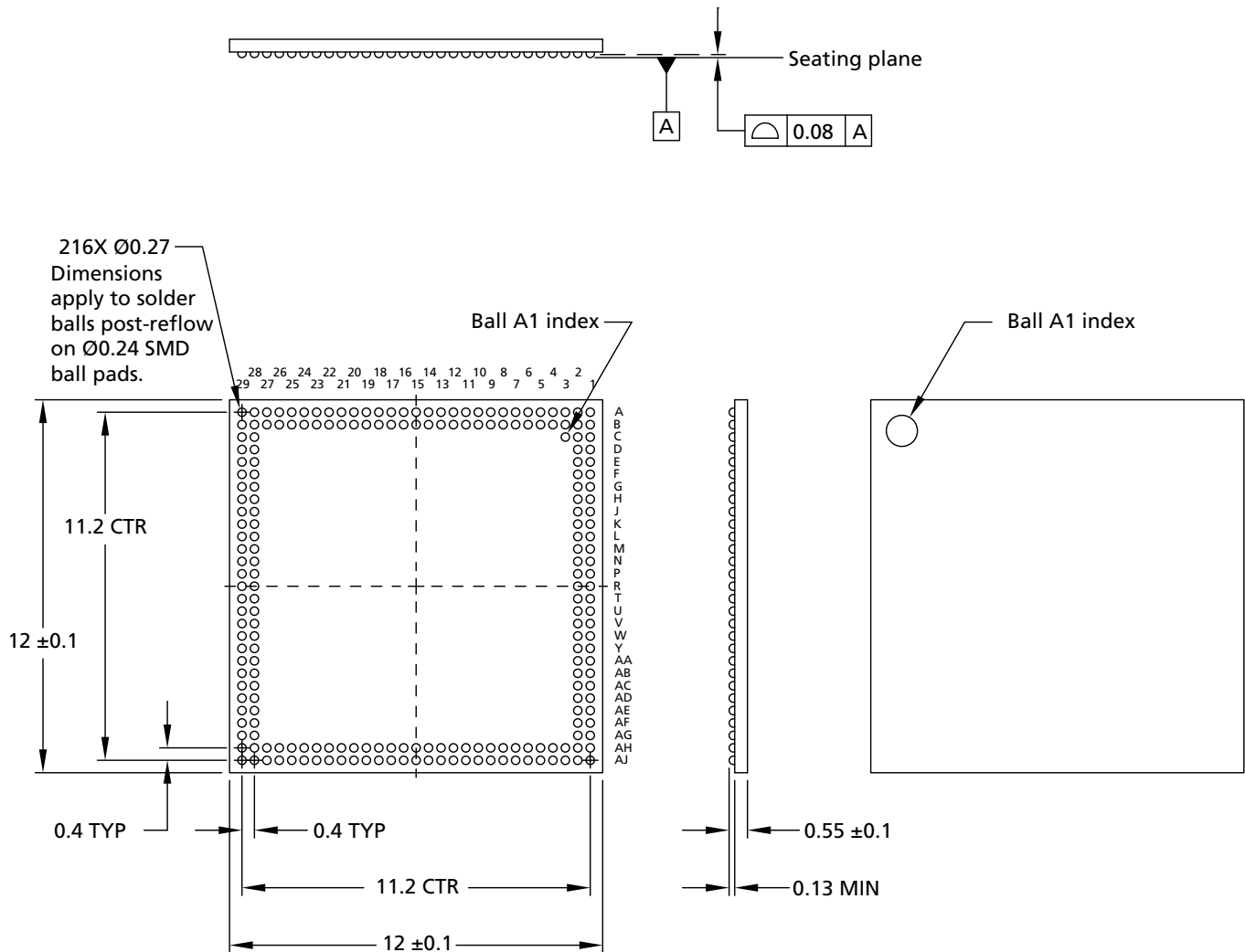


**Figure 12: 178-Ball VFBGA – 11mm x 11.5mm (Package Code ET)**



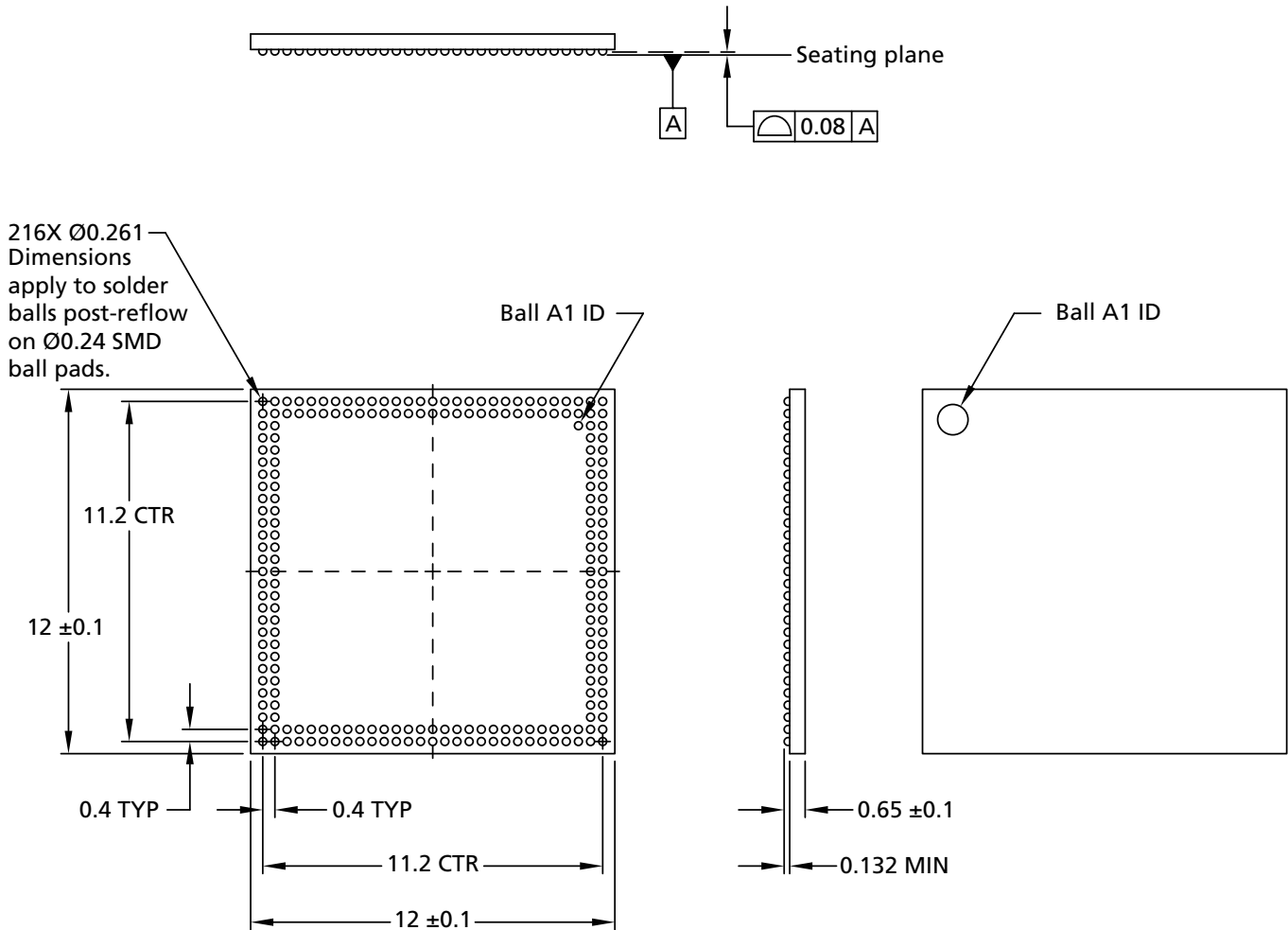
- Notes: 1. All dimensions are in millimeters.  
2. Solder ball composition: SAC305 (96.5% Sn, 3% Ag, 0.5% Cu).

**Figure 13: 216-Ball UFBGA – 12mm x 12mm (Package Code LH)**



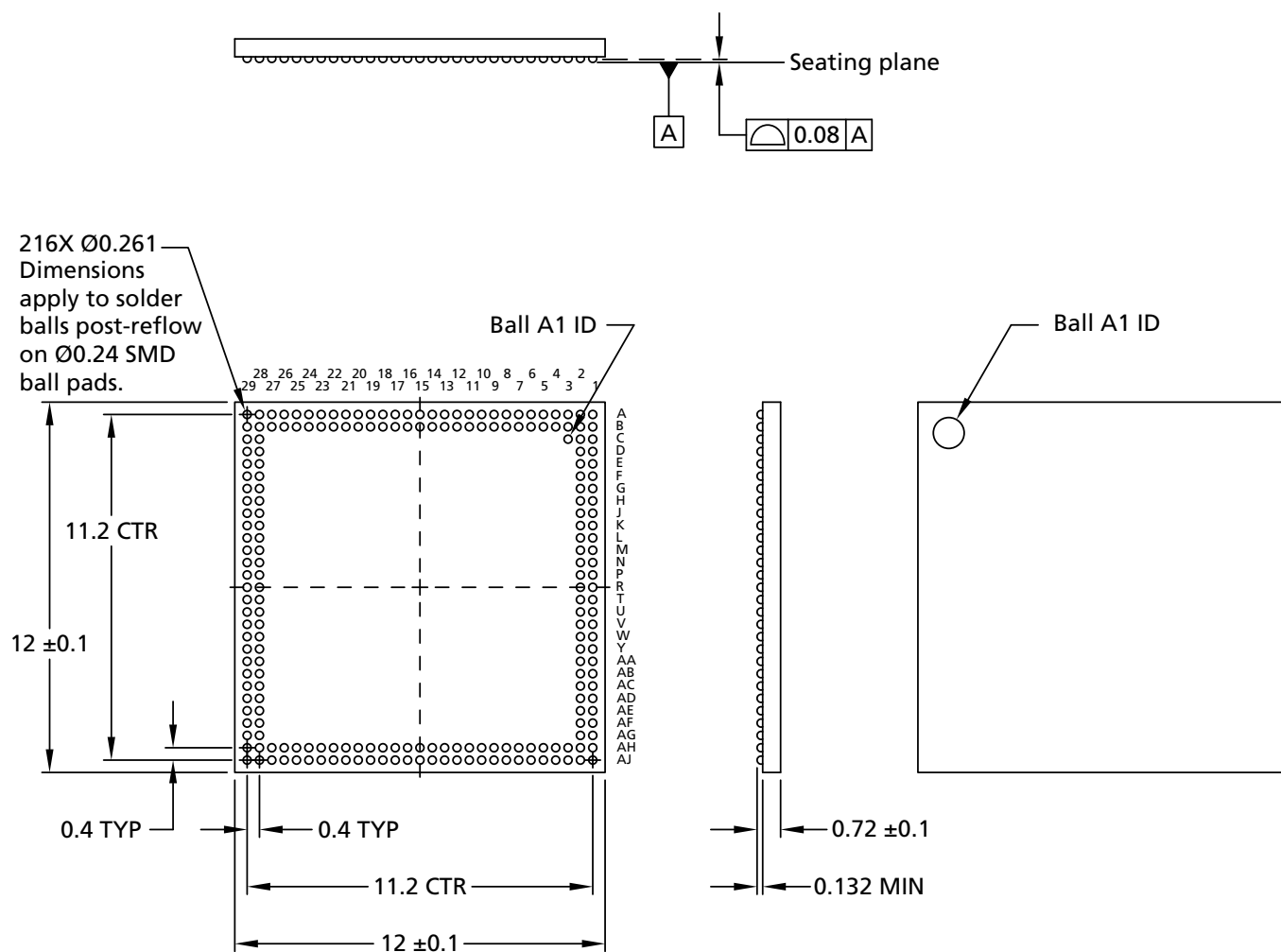
- Notes: 1. All dimensions are in millimeters.  
2. Solder ball composition: SAC305 (96.5% Sn, 3% Ag, 0.5% Cu).

**Figure 14: 216-Ball WFBGA – 12mm x 12mm (Package Code LV)**



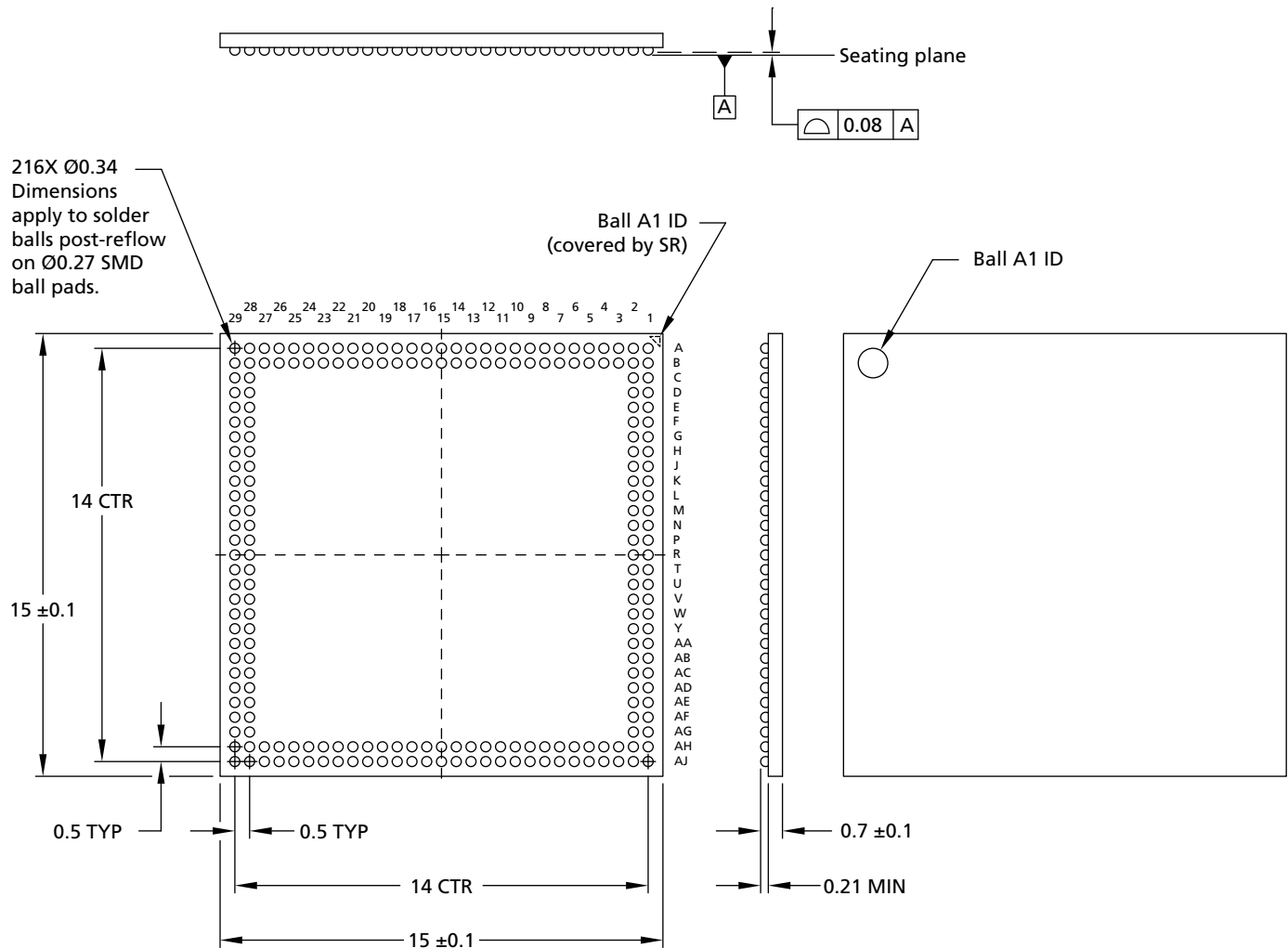
- Notes:
1. All dimensions are in millimeters.
  2. Solder ball composition: SAC305 (96.5% Sn, 3% Ag, 0.5% Cu).

**Figure 15: 216-Ball VFBGA – 12mm x 12mm (Package Code LP)**



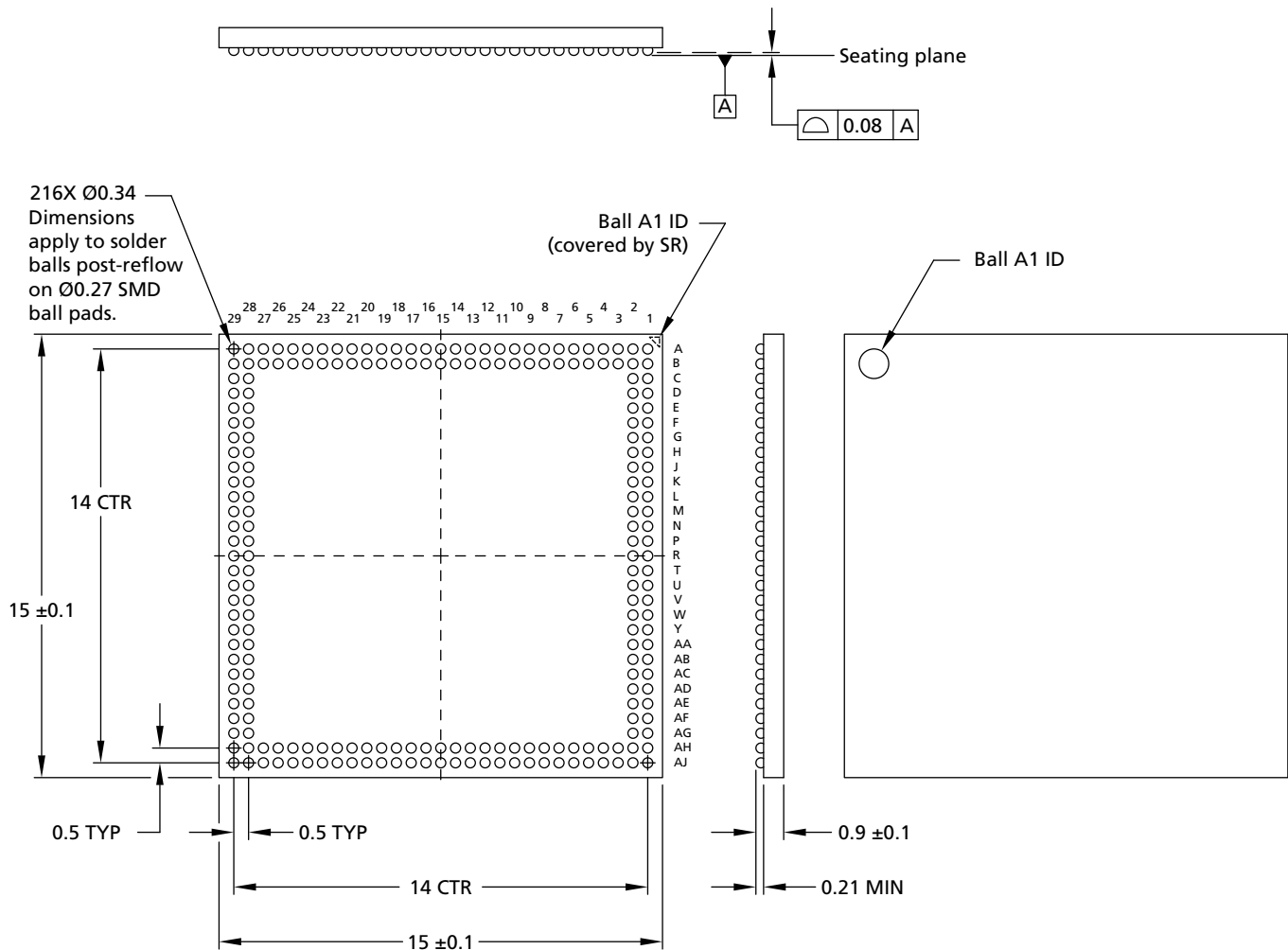
- Notes: 1. All dimensions are in millimeters.  
2. Solder ball composition: SAC305 (96.5% Sn, 3% Ag, 0.5% Cu).

**Figure 16: 216-Ball WFBGA – 15mm x 15mm (Package Code LR)**



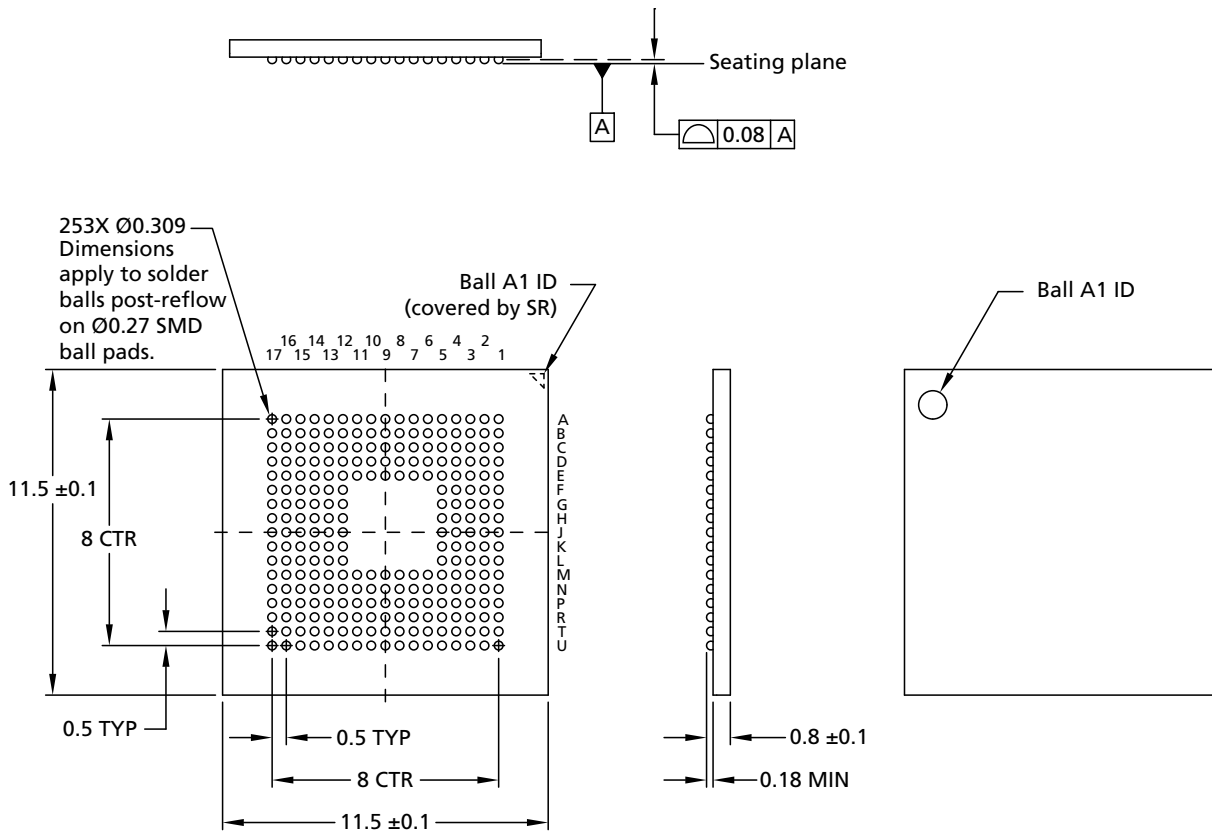
- Notes: 1. All dimensions are in millimeters.  
2. Solder ball composition: SAC305 (96.5% Sn, 3% Ag, 0.5% Cu).

**Figure 17: 216-Ball VFBGA – 15mm x 15mm (Package Code LT)**



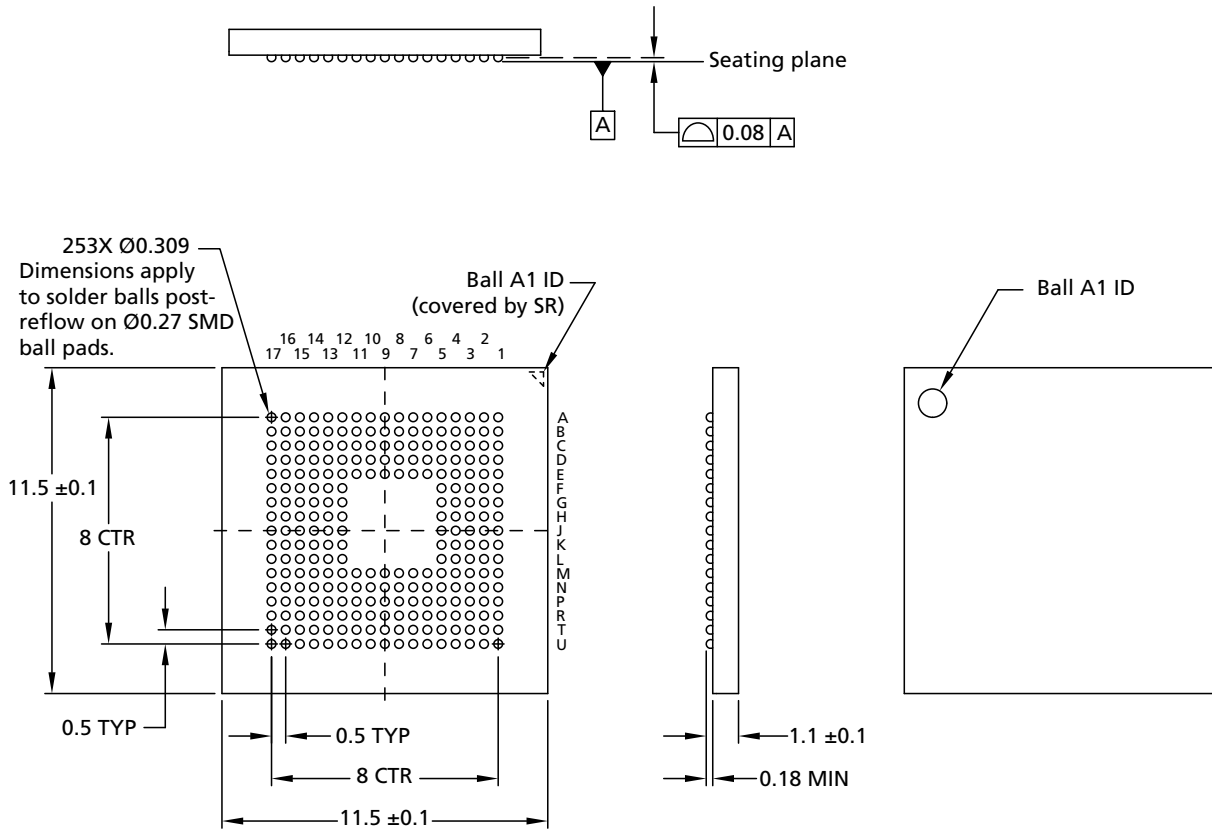
- Notes: 1. All dimensions are in millimeters.  
2. Solder ball composition: SAC305 (96.5% Sn, 3% Ag, 0.5% Cu).

**Figure 18: 253-Ball VFBGA – 11.5mm x 11.5mm (Package Code EN)**



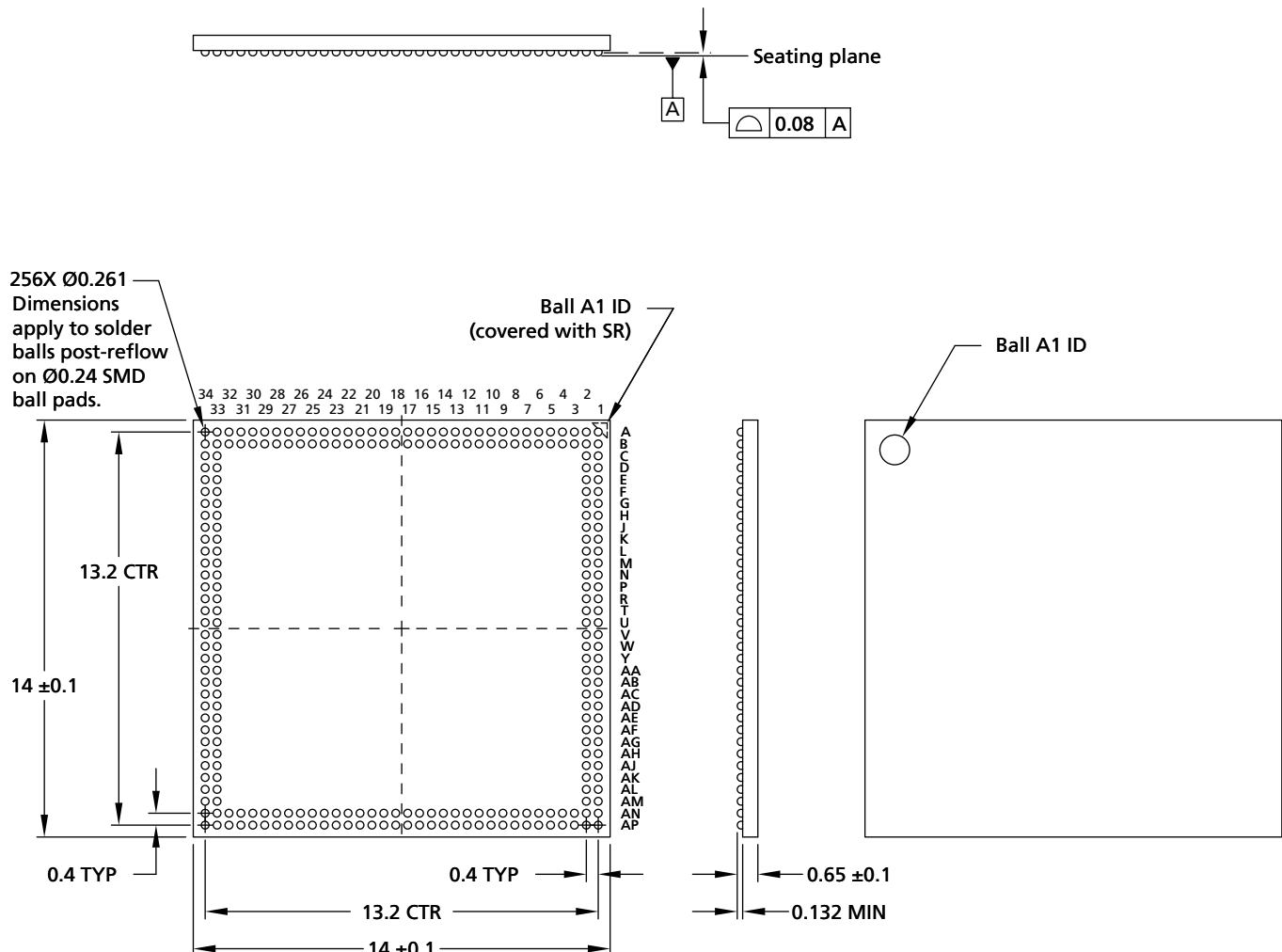
- Notes:
1. All dimensions are in millimeters.
  2. Solder ball composition: LF35 (98.25% Sn, 1.2% Ag, 0.5% Cu, 0.05% Ni).

**Figure 19: 253-Ball TFBGA – 11.5mm x 11.5mm (Package Code ER)**



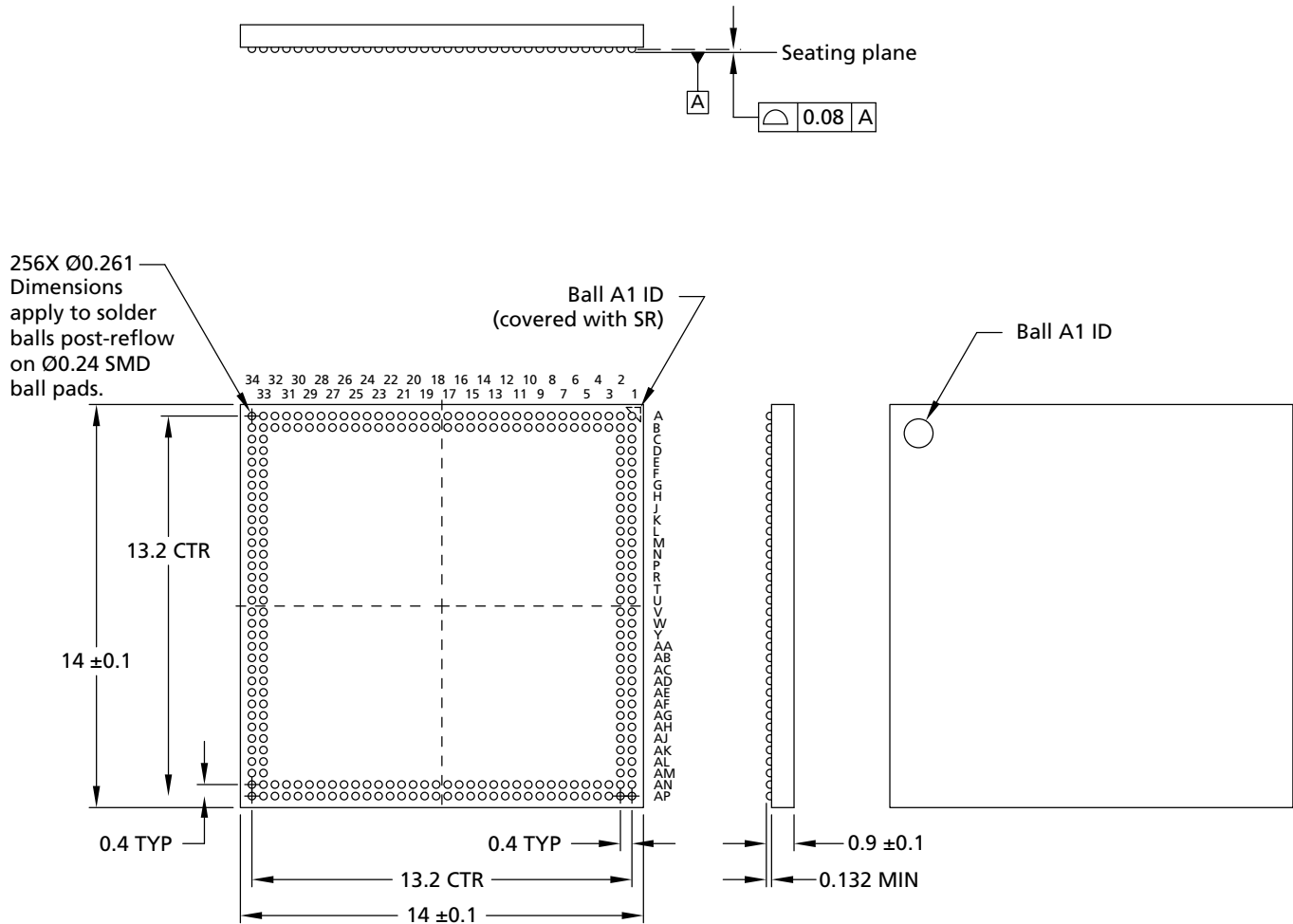
- Notes:
1. All dimensions are in millimeters.
  2. Solder ball composition: LF35 (98.25% Sn, 1.2% Ag, 0.5% Cu, 0.05% Ni).

**Figure 20: 256-Ball WFBGA – 14mm x 14mm (Package Code LS)**



- Notes:
1. All dimensions are in millimeters.
  2. Solder ball composition: SAC305 (96.5% Sn, 3% Ag, 0.5% Cu).

**Figure 21: 256-Ball VFBGA – 14mm x 14mm (Package Code LU)**



- Notes: 1. All dimensions are in millimeters.  
2. Solder ball composition: SAC305 (96.5% Sn, 3% Ag, 0.5% Cu).

## Ball Assignments

**Figure 22: 178-Ball Single-Channel Discrete FBGA – 11mm x 11.5mm**

|   | 1   | 2                 | 3                 | 4                  | 5                | 6                | 7 | 8                | 9                | 10               | 11                 | 12               | 13  |   |
|---|-----|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----|---|
| A | DNU | DNU               | V <sub>DD1</sub>  | V <sub>DD1</sub>   | V <sub>DD1</sub> | V <sub>DD1</sub> |   | V <sub>DD2</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub> | V <sub>DD1</sub> | V <sub>DDQ</sub>   | DNU              | DNU | A |
| B | DNU | V <sub>SS</sub>   | ZQ0               | ZQ1                | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>SSQ</sub> |   | DQ31/<br>NC      | DQ30/<br>NC      | DQ29/<br>NC      | DQ28/<br>NC        | V <sub>SSQ</sub> | DNU | B |
| C |     | CA9               | V <sub>SSCA</sub> | NC                 | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>SSQ</sub> |   | DQ27/<br>NC      | DQ26/<br>NC      | DQ25/<br>NC      | DQ24/<br>NC        | V <sub>DDQ</sub> |     | C |
| D |     | CA8               | V <sub>SSCA</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub> |   | DM3/<br>NC       | DQ15             | DQS3/<br>NC      | DQS3#/<br>NC       | V <sub>SSQ</sub> |     | D |
| E |     | CA7               | CA6               | V <sub>SS</sub>    | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>SSQ</sub> |   | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ14             | DQ13             | DQ12               | V <sub>DDQ</sub> |     | E |
| F |     | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | CA5               | V <sub>SSCA</sub>  | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>SSQ</sub> |   | DQ11             | DQ10             | DQ9              | DQ8                | V <sub>SSQ</sub> |     | F |
| G |     | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | V <sub>SSCA</sub> | V <sub>SSCA</sub>  | V <sub>DD2</sub> | V <sub>SSQ</sub> |   | DM1              | V <sub>SSQ</sub> | DQS1             | DQS1#              | V <sub>DDQ</sub> |     | G |
| H |     | V <sub>SS</sub>   | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | V <sub>REFCA</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub> |   | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V <sub>SSQ</sub> | V <sub>DDQ</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub> |     | H |
| J |     | CK#               | CK                | V <sub>SSCA</sub>  | V <sub>DD2</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub> |   | ODT              | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V <sub>REFDQ</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub>  |     | J |
| K |     | V <sub>SS</sub>   | CKE0              | CKE1               | V <sub>DD2</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub> |   | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | NC               | V <sub>SSQ</sub> | V <sub>DDQ</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub> |     | K |
| L |     | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | CS0#              | CS1#               | V <sub>DD2</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub>  |   | DM0              | V <sub>SSQ</sub> | DQS0             | DQS0#              | V <sub>DDQ</sub> |     | L |
| M |     | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | CA4               | V <sub>SSCA</sub>  | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>SSQ</sub> |   | DQ4              | DQ5              | DQ6              | DQ7                | V <sub>SSQ</sub> |     | M |
| N |     | CA2               | CA3               | V <sub>SS</sub>    | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>SSQ</sub> |   | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ1              | DQ2              | DQ3                | V <sub>DDQ</sub> |     | N |
| P |     | CA1               | V <sub>SSCA</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub> |   | DM2/<br>NC       | DQ0              | DQS2/<br>NC      | DQS2#/<br>NC       | V <sub>SSQ</sub> |     | P |
| R |     | CA0               | NC                | V <sub>SS</sub>    | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>SSQ</sub> |   | DQ20/<br>NC      | DQ21/<br>NC      | DQ22/<br>NC      | DQ23/<br>NC        | V <sub>DDQ</sub> |     | R |
| T | DNU | V <sub>SS</sub>   | V <sub>SS</sub>   | V <sub>SS</sub>    | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>SSQ</sub> |   | DQ16/<br>NC      | DQ17/<br>NC      | DQ18/<br>NC      | DQ19/<br>NC        | V <sub>SSQ</sub> | DNU | T |
| U | DNU | DNU               | V <sub>DD1</sub>  | V <sub>DD1</sub>   | V <sub>DD1</sub> | V <sub>DD1</sub> |   | V <sub>DD2</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub> | V <sub>DD1</sub> | V <sub>DDQ</sub>   | DNU              | DNU | U |
|   | 1   | 2                 | 3                 | 4                  | 5                | 6                | 7 | 8                | 9                | 10               | 11                 | 12               | 13  |   |

Top View (ball down)

LPDDR
 Supply
 Ground

Note: 1. For x16 devices, the upper byte DQ pins become NC.

**Figure 23: 216-Ball Channel B-Only FBGA – 12mm x 12mm**

|                                                                   | 1                | 2                   | 3                | 4                | 5               | 6                | 7                | 8     | 9                | 10   | 11              | 12               | 13               | 14              | 15               | 16               | 17                  | 18               | 19                | 20 | 21              | 22                | 23 | 24              | 25               | 26                | 27 | 28                  | 29                |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|----|-----------------|-------------------|----|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|----|---------------------|-------------------|----|
| A                                                                 | DNU              | V <sub>SS</sub>     | V <sub>DD2</sub> | NC               | NC              | V <sub>SS</sub>  | NC               | NC    | V <sub>SS</sub>  | NC   | V <sub>SS</sub> | NC               | NC               | V <sub>SS</sub> | V <sub>DD1</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub> | NC                  | NC               | NC                | NC | NC              | V <sub>DDQ</sub>  | NC | NC              | NC               | NC                | NC | V <sub>SS</sub>     | DNU               | A  |
| B                                                                 | V <sub>SS</sub>  | NC                  | NC               | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | NC              | NC               | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | NC    | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | NC   | NC              | NC               | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub> | NC               | V <sub>DD2</sub> | NC                  | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | NC                | NC | V <sub>SS</sub> | NC                | NC | V <sub>SS</sub> | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | NC                | NC | NC                  | V <sub>SS</sub>   | B  |
| C                                                                 | V <sub>DD1</sub> | DQ16                |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | V <sub>DD1</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub>  | C  |
| D                                                                 | DQ17             | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | NC                  | V <sub>DDQ</sub>  | D  |
| E                                                                 | DQ18             | DQ19                |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | V <sub>SS</sub>     | NC                | E  |
| F                                                                 | V <sub>SS</sub>  | DQ20                |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | NC                  | V <sub>DDQ</sub>  | F  |
| G                                                                 | DQ21             | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | NC                  | NC                | G  |
| H                                                                 | DQ22             | DQ23                |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | V <sub>SS</sub>     | NC                | H  |
| J                                                                 | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    | NC                | J  |
| K                                                                 | DQ52#            | DQ52                |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | NC                  | NC                | K  |
| L                                                                 | DM2              | DQ0                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | NC                  | V <sub>SS</sub>   | L  |
| M                                                                 | DQ1              | V <sub>SS</sub>     |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    | NC                | M  |
| N                                                                 | DQ2              | V <sub>DD1</sub>    |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | NC                  | NC                | N  |
| P                                                                 | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>SS</sub>     |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | V <sub>DD2</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub>  | P  |
| R                                                                 | V <sub>DD1</sub> | V <sub>REFDQb</sub> |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | V <sub>SS</sub>     | CA0               | R  |
| T                                                                 | V <sub>DD2</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub>    |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | V <sub>DDCA</sub>   | CA1               | T  |
| U                                                                 | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ3                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | V <sub>REFCAb</sub> | CA2               | U  |
| V                                                                 | DQ4              | V <sub>SS</sub>     |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | V <sub>SS</sub>     | CA3               | V  |
| W                                                                 | DQ6              | DQ5                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | CA4                 | CS1a#             | W  |
| Y                                                                 | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ7                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | CS0#                | CKE1              | Y  |
| AA                                                                | DQ50             | DQ50#               |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | V <sub>SS</sub>     | CKE0              | AA |
| AB                                                                | DM0              | V <sub>SS</sub>     |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | CK                  | CK#               | AB |
| AC                                                                | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DM1                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | V <sub>DDCA</sub>   | CA5               | AC |
| AD                                                                | DQ51#            | DQ51                |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | CA7                 | CA6               | AD |
| AE                                                                | DQ8              | V <sub>SS</sub>     |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | CA8                 | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | AE |
| AF                                                                | DQ9              | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | V <sub>SS</sub>     | CA9               | AF |
| AG                                                                | DQ10             | DQ11                |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    | V <sub>DD2</sub>    | ZQ0               | AG |
| AH                                                                | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>DD1</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub> | DQ13             | V <sub>SS</sub> | DQ15             | DM3              | DQ53  | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ26 | DQ27            | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ30             | V <sub>SS</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub> | NC               | NC                  | V <sub>SS</sub>  | NC                | NC | NC              | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | NC | NC              | NC               | NC                | NC | V <sub>DD1</sub>    | V <sub>SS</sub>   | AH |
| AJ                                                                | DNU              | V <sub>SS</sub>     | DQ12             | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ14            | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub>  | DQ53# | DQ24             | DQ25 | V <sub>SS</sub> | DQ28             | DQ29             | DQ31            | V <sub>DD1</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub>  | ZQ1/NC <sup>2</sup> | NC               | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | NC | NC              | V <sub>SS</sub>   | NC | NC              | NC               | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | NC | V <sub>SS</sub>     | DNU               | AJ |
|                                                                   | 1                | 2                   | 3                | 4                | 5               | 6                | 7                | 8     | 9                | 10   | 11              | 12               | 13               | 14              | 15               | 16               | 17                  | 18               | 19                | 20 | 21              | 22                | 23 | 24              | 25               | 26                | 27 | 28                  | 29                |    |
| Top View (ball down)                                              |                  |                     |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    |                     |                   |    |
| <div><div>Channel B</div><div>Supply</div><div>Ground</div></div> |                  |                     |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                     |                  |                   |    |                 |                   |    |                 |                  |                   |    |                     |                   |    |

Top View (ball down)

Channel B Supply Ground

- Notes:
- For single-channel packages, the following balls become NC for the unused channel: CS#, CKE, CA, DQ, DQS, DQS#, DM, ODT, ZQ, V<sub>REFDQ</sub>, and V<sub>REFCA</sub>.
  - ZQ1 for 3DP; NC for all other configurations.

**Figure 24: 216-Ball PoP Dual-Channel FBGA – 15mm x 15mm**

|    | 1                | 2                   | 3                | 4                | 5               | 6                | 7                | 8     | 9                | 10    | 11              | 12               | 13               | 14              | 15               | 16                  | 17              | 18              | 19                | 20                  | 21               | 22                | 23              | 24    | 25               | 26                | 27  | 28                  | 29                |    |
|----|------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|-------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|-------------------|-----|---------------------|-------------------|----|
| A  | DNU              | V <sub>SS</sub>     | V <sub>DD2</sub> | DQ30             | DQ29            | V <sub>SS</sub>  | DQ26             | DQ25  | V <sub>SS</sub>  | DQ53# | V <sub>SS</sub> | DQ15             | DQ13             | V <sub>SS</sub> | DQ11             | DQ10                | V <sub>SS</sub> | DQ8             | DM1               | V <sub>REFDQa</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>DDQ</sub>  | V <sub>SS</sub> | DQ50  | DQ7              | DQ6               | DQ4 | V <sub>SS</sub>     | DNU               | A  |
| B  | V <sub>SS</sub>  | RFU                 | DQ31             | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ28            | DQ27             | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ24  | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ53  | DM3             | DQ14             | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ12            | V <sub>DD2</sub> | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    | DQ9             | DQ51            | DQ51#             | ODT                 | V <sub>DD2</sub> | RFU               | DM0             | DQ50# | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ5               | DQ3 | V <sub>DD1</sub>    | V <sub>SS</sub>   | B  |
| C  | V <sub>DD1</sub> | DQ16                |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | DQ2                 | V <sub>DD2</sub>  | C  |
| D  | DQ17             | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | DQ1                 | V <sub>DDQ</sub>  | D  |
| E  | DQ18             | DQ19                |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | V <sub>SS</sub>     | DQ0               | E  |
| F  | V <sub>SS</sub>  | DQ20                |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | DM2                 | V <sub>DDQ</sub>  | F  |
| G  | DQ21             | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | DQ52                | DQ52#             | G  |
| H  | DQ22             | DQ23                |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | V <sub>SS</sub>     | DQ23              | H  |
| J  | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    | DQ22              | J  |
| K  | DQ52#            | DQ52                |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | DQ20                | DQ21              | K  |
| L  | DM2              | DQ0                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | DQ19                | V <sub>SS</sub>   | L  |
| M  | DQ1              | V <sub>SS</sub>     |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    | DQ18              | M  |
| N  | DQ2              | DQ3                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | DQ16                | DQ17              | N  |
| P  | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub>    |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | V <sub>DD2</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub>  | P  |
| R  | DQ4              | V <sub>SS</sub>     |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | V <sub>SS</sub>     | CA0               | R  |
| T  | DQ6              | DQ5                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | V <sub>DDCA</sub>   | CA1               | T  |
| U  | DQ50             | DQ7                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | V <sub>REFCAb</sub> | CA2               | U  |
| V  | DQ50#            | DM0                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | V <sub>SS</sub>     | CA3               | V  |
| W  | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | RFU                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | CA4                 | CS1#              | W  |
| Y  | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>REFDQb</sub> |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | CS0#                | CKE1              | Y  |
| AA | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>DD2</sub>    |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | V <sub>SS</sub>     | CKE0              | AA |
| AB | V <sub>DD2</sub> | ODT                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | CK                  | CK#               | AB |
| AC | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DM1                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | V <sub>DDCA</sub>   | CA5               | AC |
| AD | DQ51#            | DQ51                |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | CA7                 | CA6               | AD |
| AE | DQ8              | V <sub>SS</sub>     |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | CA8                 | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | AE |
| AF | DQ9              | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | V <sub>SS</sub>     | CA9               | AF |
| AG | DQ10             | DQ11                |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                     |                 |                 |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |       |                  |                   |     | RFU                 | ZQ                | AG |
| AH | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>DD1</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub> | DQ13             | V <sub>SS</sub> | DQ15             | DM3              | DQ53  | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ26  | DQ27            | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ30             | V <sub>SS</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub> | V <sub>REFCAa</sub> | CA9             | V <sub>SS</sub> | CA7               | CA6                 | CK#              | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | CKE0            | CS0#  | CA3              | CA2               | CA1 | V <sub>DD2</sub>    | V <sub>SS</sub>   | AH |
| AJ | DNU              | V <sub>SS</sub>     | DQ12             | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ14            | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub>  | DQ53# | DQ24             | DQ25  | V <sub>SS</sub> | DQ28             | DQ29             | DQ31            | V <sub>DD1</sub> | RFU                 | ZQ              | CA8             | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | CA5                 | CK               | V <sub>SS</sub>   | CKE1            | CS1#  | CA4              | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | CA0 | V <sub>SS</sub>     | DNU               | AJ |

Top View (ball down)

Channel A Channel B Supply Ground

**Figure 25: 253-Ball Dual-Channel Discrete FBGA – 11.5mm x 11.5mm**

|   | 1                   | 2                 | 3                | 4               | 5                | 6                 | 7                | 8                   | 9                 | 10                  | 11               | 12               | 13               | 14               | 15               | 16               | 17                  |   |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|---|
| A | NC                  | V <sub>SS</sub>   | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>SS</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub>     | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | V <sub>REFCAa</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>DD1</sub> | V <sub>DD1</sub> | NC                  | A |
| B | V <sub>SS</sub>     | V <sub>DD1</sub>  | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>SS</sub> | CA0              | CA3               | CS1#             | CK                  | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | CA7                 | ZQ0              | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ28             | DQ29             | DQ30             | DQ31             | V <sub>DD2</sub>    | B |
| C | V <sub>SS</sub>     | V <sub>SS</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub> | CA1              | CA4               | CKE0             | CK#                 | CA5               | CA8                 | ZQ1              | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ24             | DQ25             | DQ26             | DQ27             | V <sub>DD2</sub>    | C |
| D | V <sub>SS</sub>     | V <sub>SS</sub>   | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>SS</sub> | CA2              | CS0#              | CKE1             | RFU                 | CA6               | CA9                 | RFU              | V <sub>SS</sub>  | DQ15             | DM3              | DQS3#            | DQS3             | V <sub>SS</sub>     | D |
| E | V <sub>DDCA</sub>   | ZQ0               | ZQ1              | RFU             | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>SS</sub>   | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>SS</sub>     | V <sub>SS</sub>   | V <sub>SS</sub>     | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>SS</sub>  | DQ11             | DQ12             | DQ13             | DQ14             | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    | E |
| F | V <sub>SS</sub>     | CA7               | CA8              | CA9             | V <sub>SS</sub>  |                   |                  |                     |                   |                     |                  | V <sub>SS</sub>  | DM1              | DQ8              | DQ9              | DQ10             | V <sub>SS</sub>     | F |
| G | V <sub>SS</sub>     | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | CA5              | CA6             | V <sub>SS</sub>  |                   |                  |                     |                   |                     |                  | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQS1#            | DQS1             | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    | G |
| H | V <sub>DD2</sub>    | CK#               | CK               | RFU             | V <sub>SS</sub>  |                   |                  |                     |                   |                     |                  | V <sub>SS</sub>  | ODT0             | DM0              | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>DD2</sub> | V <sub>REFDQb</sub> | H |
| J | V <sub>REFCAb</sub> | CS1#              | CKE0             | CKE1            | V <sub>SS</sub>  |                   |                  |                     |                   |                     |                  | RFU              | DQS0#            | DQS0             | DQ6              | DQ7              | V <sub>SS</sub>     | J |
| K | V <sub>DDCA</sub>   | CA3               | CA4              | CS0#            | V <sub>SS</sub>  |                   |                  |                     |                   |                     |                  | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ2              | DQ3              | DQ4              | DQ5              | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    | K |
| L | V <sub>DD2</sub>    | CA0               | CA1              | CA2             | V <sub>SS</sub>  |                   |                  |                     |                   |                     |                  | V <sub>SS</sub>  | DQ23             | DM2              | DQ0              | DQ1              | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    | L |
| M | V <sub>SS</sub>     | V <sub>DDQ</sub>  | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>SS</sub>   | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub>     | RFU               | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ21             | DQ22             | DQS2#            | DQS2             | V <sub>SS</sub>     | M |
| N | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    | DQ19              | DQ23             | DQ0             | DQ4              | DM0               | DQS0#            | ODT0                | DQS1#             | DQ13                | DQ24             | DQ25             | V <sub>SS</sub>  | DQ18             | DQ19             | DQ20             | V <sub>SS</sub>     | N |
| P | V <sub>SS</sub>     | DQ18              | DQ22             | DM2             | DQ3              | DQ7               | DQS0             | DM1                 | DQS1              | DQ12                | DM3              | DQ26             | DQ29             | V <sub>SS</sub>  | DQ16             | DQ17             | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    | P |
| R | V <sub>DD1</sub>    | DQ17              | DQ21             | DQS2#           | DQ2              | DQ6               | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>SS</sub>     | DQ9               | DQ11                | DQ15             | DQS3#            | DQ28             | DQ31             | V <sub>DD2</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>SS</sub>     | R |
| T | V <sub>DD1</sub>    | DQ16              | DQ20             | DQS2            | DQ1              | DQ5               | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>DD2</sub>    | DQ8               | DQ10                | DQ14             | DQS3             | DQ27             | DQ30             | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>DD1</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub>     | T |
| U | NC                  | V <sub>DD2</sub>  | V <sub>DD2</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub> | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub>   | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V <sub>REFDQa</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub>   | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>SS</sub>  | NC                  | U |
|   | 1                   | 2                 | 3                | 4               | 5                | 6                 | 7                | 8                   | 9                 | 10                  | 11               | 12               | 13               | 14               | 15               | 16               | 17                  |   |

Top View (ball down)

Channel A
  Channel B
  Supply
  Ground

**Figure 26: 256-Ball PoP FBGA – 14mm x 14mm**

|    | 1                   | 2                | 3                | 4               | 5    | 6                | 7                | 8    | 9               | 10               | 11               | 12              | 13               | 14                | 15              | 16               | 17                | 18                  | 19               | 20                | 21              | 22                  | 23               | 24               | 25  | 26                | 27              | 28               | 29               | 30              | 31               | 32               | 33                  | 34                |    |
|----|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|------------------|------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----|
| A  | DNU                 | DNU              | V <sub>DD2</sub> | DQ30            | DQ28 | DQ27             | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ24 | DQ53            | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub> | DQ15            | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ12              | DQ11            | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ8               | DQ51                | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub>  | ODT             | V <sub>REFDQA</sub> | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ50#            | DQ7 | V <sub>DDQ</sub>  | DQ4             | DQ3              | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ0             | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub> | DNU                 | DNU               | A  |
| B  | DNU                 | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>DD1</sub> | DQ31            | DQ29 | V <sub>SS</sub>  | DQ26             | DQ25 | V <sub>SS</sub> | DQ53#            | DM3              | V <sub>SS</sub> | DQ14             | DQ13              | V <sub>SS</sub> | DQ10             | DQ9               | V <sub>SS</sub>     | DQ51#            | DM1               | V <sub>SS</sub> | DM0                 | DQ50             | V <sub>SS</sub>  | DQ6 | DQ5               | V <sub>SS</sub> | DQ2              | DQ1              | V <sub>SS</sub> | DM2              | V <sub>DD1</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub>     | DNU               | B  |
| C  | V <sub>DD2</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub> |                  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | DQ52#               | V <sub>DDQ</sub>  | C  |
| D  |                     | DQ17             | DQ16             |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | V <sub>SS</sub>     | DQ52              | D  |
| E  |                     | DQ19             | DQ18             |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | DQ22                | DQ23              | E  |
| F  |                     | DQ20             | V <sub>SS</sub>  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | DQ21                | V <sub>DDQ</sub>  | F  |
| G  | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    | DQ21             |                  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | V <sub>SS</sub>     | DQ20              | G  |
| H  |                     | DQ23             | DQ22             |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | DQ18                | DQ19              | H  |
| J  |                     | DQ52             | V <sub>SS</sub>  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | DQ16                | DQ17              | J  |
| K  | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    | DQ52#            |                  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | V <sub>SS</sub>     | V <sub>DDQ</sub>  | K  |
| L  | V <sub>DD2</sub>    | DM2              |                  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | V <sub>DD1</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub>  | L  |
| M  | DQ0                 | V <sub>SS</sub>  |                  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | V <sub>SS</sub>     | V <sub>SS</sub>   | M  |
| N  | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    | DQ1              |                  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | CA0                 | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | N  |
| P  | DQ3                 | DQ2              |                  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | CA2                 | CA1               | P  |
| R  | DQ4                 | V <sub>SS</sub>  |                  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | V <sub>SS</sub>     | V <sub>DD2</sub>  | R  |
| T  | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    | DQ5              |                  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | CA4                 | CA3               | T  |
| U  | DQ7                 | DQ6              |                  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | CS1#                | CS0#              | U  |
| V  | DQ50#               | V <sub>SS</sub>  |                  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | CKE1                | CKE0              | V  |
| W  | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    | DQ50             |                  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | V <sub>SS</sub>     | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | W  |
| Y  | V <sub>REFDQB</sub> | DM0              |                  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | CK#                 | CK                | Y  |
| AA | ODT                 | V <sub>SS</sub>  |                  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | V <sub>REFCAB</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub>  | AA |
| AB | V <sub>DD2</sub>    | DM1              |                  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | V <sub>SS</sub>     | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | AB |
| AC | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    | DQ51#            |                  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | CA6                 | CA5               | AC |
| AD | DQ51                | V <sub>SS</sub>  |                  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | V <sub>SS</sub>     | CA7               | AD |
| AE | DQ8                 | DQ9              |                  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | CA8                 | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | AE |
| AF | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    | DQ10             |                  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | ZQ0                 | CA9               | AF |
| AG |                     | DQ11             | V <sub>SS</sub>  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | RFU                 | ZQ1               | AG |
| AH |                     | DQ12             | DQ13             |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | V <sub>DD1</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub>  | AH |
| AJ | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    | DQ14             |                  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | V <sub>SS</sub>     | V <sub>SS</sub>   | AJ |
| AK |                     | DQ15             | V <sub>SS</sub>  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | DNU                 | DNU               | AK |
| AL | V <sub>DDQ</sub>    | DM3              |                  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | DNU                 | DNU               | AL |
| AM | V <sub>DD2</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub> |                  |                 |      |                  |                  |      |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                  |                   |                 |                     |                  |                  |     |                   |                 |                  |                  |                 |                  |                  | DNU                 | DNU               | AM |
| AN | DNU                 | V <sub>SS</sub>  | DQ53#            | V <sub>SS</sub> | DQ25 | DQ26             | V <sub>SS</sub>  | DQ29 | DQ31            | V <sub>SS</sub>  | V <sub>DD1</sub> | RFU             | ZQ0              | CA8               | V <sub>SS</sub> | CA6              | V <sub>SS</sub>   | V <sub>REFCAB</sub> | CK#              | V <sub>SS</sub>   | CKE1            | CS1#                | CA4              | V <sub>SS</sub>  | CA2 | CA0               | V <sub>SS</sub> | V <sub>DD1</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub>  | DNU             | DNU              | DNU              | DNU                 | DNU               | AN |
| AP | DNU                 | DNU              | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ53            | DQ24 | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | DQ27             | DQ28 | DQ30            | V <sub>DDQ</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub> | ZQ1             | CA9              | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | CA7             | CA5              | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub>    | CK               | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | CKE0            | CS0#                | CA3              | V <sub>DD2</sub> | CA1 | V <sub>DDCA</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub> | V <sub>DD2</sub> | V <sub>SS</sub>  | DNU             | DNU              | DNU              | DNU                 | DNU               | AP |

Top View (ball down)

Channel A Channel B Supply Ground

## Ball Descriptions

**Table 8: Ball/Pad Descriptions**

| Symbol                                  | Type      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CA[9:0]                                 | Input     | <b>Command/address inputs:</b> Provide the command and address inputs according to the command truth table.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| CK, CK#                                 | Input     | <b>Clock:</b> Differential clock inputs. All CA inputs are sampled on both rising and falling edges of CK. CS and CKE inputs are sampled at the rising edge of CK. AC timings are referenced to clock.                                                                             |
| CKE[1:0]                                | Input     | <b>Clock enable:</b> CKE HIGH activates and CKE LOW deactivates the internal clock signals, input buffers, and output drivers. Power-saving modes are entered and exited via CKE transitions. CKE is considered part of the command code. CKE is sampled on the rising edge of CK. |
| CS#[1:0]                                | Input     | <b>Chip select:</b> Considered part of the command code and is sampled on the rising edge of CK.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| DM[3:0]                                 | Input     | <b>Input data mask:</b> Input mask signal for write data. Although DM balls are input-only, the DM loading is designed to match that of DQ and DQS balls. DM[3:0] is DM for each of the four data bytes, respectively.                                                             |
| DQ[31:0]                                | I/O       | <b>Data input/output:</b> Bidirectional data bus.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| DQS[3:0],<br>DQS#[3:0]                  | I/O       | <b>Data strobe:</b> Bdirectional (used for read and write data) and complementary (DQS and DQS#). It is edge-aligned output with read data and centered input with write data. DQS[3:0]/DQS#[3:0] is DQS for each of the four data bytes, respectively.                            |
| ODT                                     | Input     | <b>On-die termination:</b> Enables and disables termination on the DRAM DQ bus according to the specified mode register settings.                                                                                                                                                  |
| V <sub>DDQ</sub>                        | Supply    | <b>DQ power supply:</b> Isolated on the die for improved noise immunity.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| V <sub>SSQ</sub>                        | Supply    | <b>DQ ground:</b> Isolated on the die for improved noise immunity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| V <sub>DDCA</sub>                       | Supply    | <b>Command/address power supply:</b> Command/address power supply.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| V <sub>SSCA</sub>                       | Supply    | <b>Command/address ground:</b> Isolated on the die for improved noise immunity.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| V <sub>DD1</sub>                        | Supply    | <b>Core power:</b> Supply 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| V <sub>DD2</sub>                        | Supply    | <b>Core power:</b> Supply 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| V <sub>SS</sub>                         | Supply    | <b>Common ground.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| V <sub>REFCA</sub> , V <sub>REFDQ</sub> | Supply    | <b>Reference voltage:</b> V <sub>REFCA</sub> is reference for command/address input buffers, V <sub>REFDQ</sub> is reference for DQ input buffers.                                                                                                                                 |
| ZQ[1:0]                                 | Reference | <b>External reference ball for output drive calibration:</b> This ball is tied to an external 240Ω resistor (RZQ), which is tied to V <sub>SSQ</sub> .                                                                                                                             |
| DNU                                     | –         | <b>Do not use:</b> Must be grounded or left floating.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| NC                                      | –         | <b>No connect:</b> Not internally connected.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| (NC)                                    | –         | <b>No connect:</b> Balls indicated as (NC) are no connects; however, they could be connected together internally.                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Functional Description

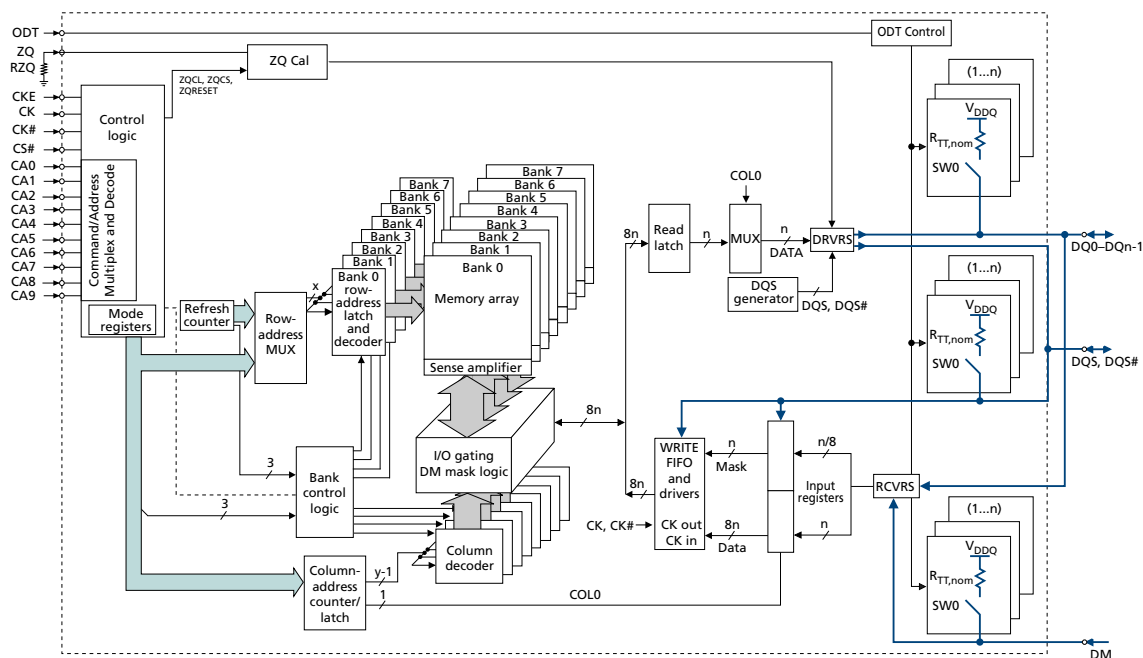
Mobile LPDDR3 is a high-speed SDRAM internally configured as an 8-bank memory device. LPDDR3 uses a double data rate architecture on the command/address (CA) bus to reduce the number of input pins in the system. The 10-bit CA bus is used to transmit command, address, and bank information. Each command uses one clock cycle, during which command information is transferred on both the rising and falling edges of the clock.

LPDDR3 uses a double data rate architecture on the DQ pins to achieve high-speed operation. The double data rate architecture is essentially an  $8n$  prefetch architecture with an interface designed to transfer two data bits per DQ every clock cycle at the I/O pins. A single read or write access for LPDDR3 effectively consists of a single  $8n$ -bit-wide, one-clock-cycle data transfer at the internal SDRAM core and eight corresponding  $n$ -bit-wide, one-half-clock-cycle data transfers at the I/O pins.

Read and write accesses to the device are burst oriented; accesses start at a selected location and continue for a programmed number of locations in a programmed sequence.

Accesses begin with the registration of an ACTIVATE command followed by a READ or WRITE command. The address and BA bits registered coincident with the ACTIVATE command are used to select the row and bank to be accessed. The address bits registered coincident with the READ or WRITE command are used to select the bank and the starting column location for the burst access.

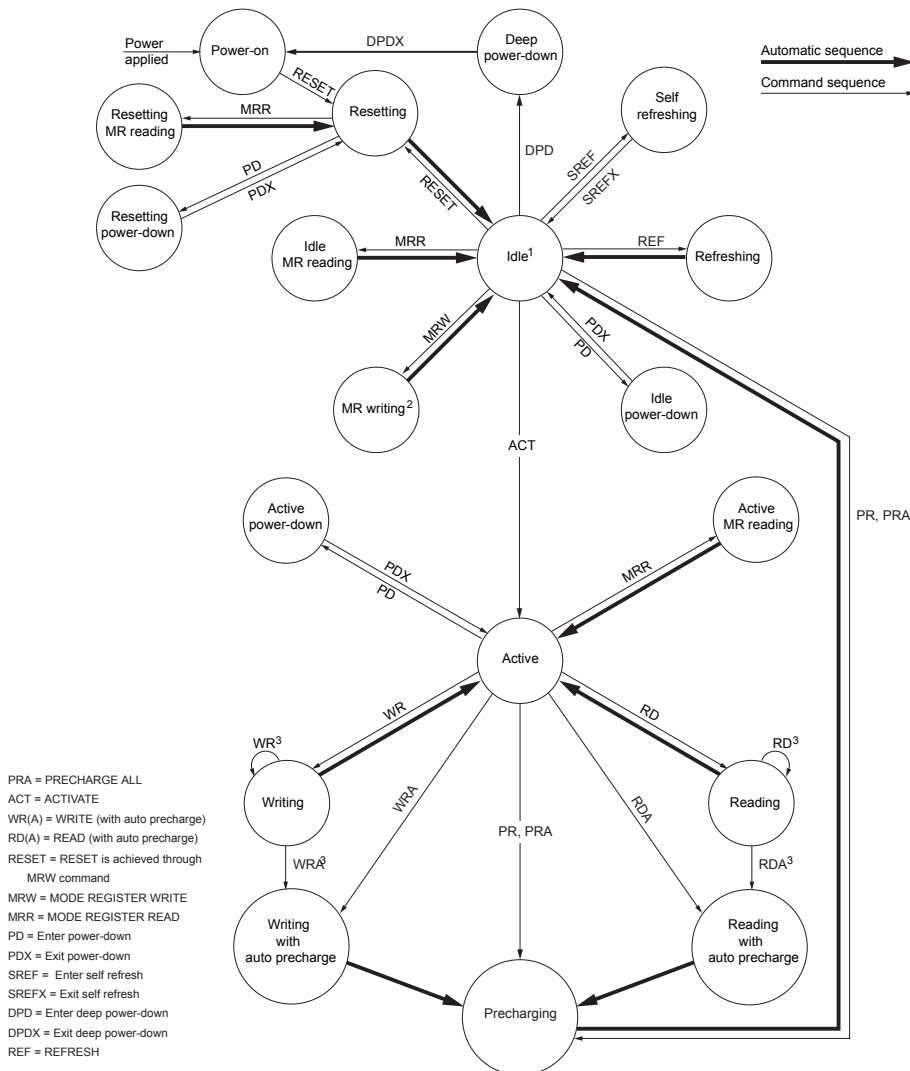
**Figure 27: Functional Block Diagram**



## Simplified Bus Interface State Diagram

The state diagram provides a simplified illustration of the bus interface, supported state transitions, and the commands that control them. For a complete description of device behavior, use the information provided in the state diagram with the truth tables and timing specifications. The truth tables describe device behavior and applicable restrictions when considering the actual state of all banks. For command descriptions, see the Commands and Timing section.

**Figure 28: Simplified State Diagram**



- Notes:
1. All banks are precharged in the idle state.
  2. In the case of using MRW to enter CA training mode or write leveling mode, the state machine will not automatically return to the idle state. In these cases, an additional MRW command is required to exit either operating mode and return to the idle state. See the CA Training Mode or Write Leveling Mode sections.
  3. Terminated bursts are not allowed. For these state transitions, the burst operation must be completed before a transition can occur.

## Power-Up and Initialization

The device must be powered up and initialized in a predefined manner. Power-up and initialization by means other than those specified will result in undefined operation.

### Voltage Ramp and Device Initialization

The following sequence must be used to power up the device. Unless specified otherwise, this procedure is mandatory.

**1. Voltage Ramp:** While applying power (after  $T_a$ ), CKE must be held LOW, and all other inputs must be between  $V_{ILmin}$  and  $V_{IHmax}$ . The device outputs remain at High-Z while CKE is held LOW.

Following completion of the of the voltage ramp ( $T_b$ ), CKE must be held LOW. DQ, DM, DQS, and DQS# voltage levels must be between  $V_{SSQ}$  and  $V_{DDQ}$  during voltage ramp to avoid latch-up. CK, CK#, CS#, and CA input levels must be between  $V_{SSCA}$  and  $V_{DDCA}$  during voltage ramp to avoid latch-up. Voltage ramp power supply requirements are provided in the table below.

**Table 9: Voltage Ramp Conditions**

| After         | Applicable Conditions                                           |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ta is reached | $V_{DD1}$ must be greater than $V_{DD2} - 200mV$                |
|               | $V_{DD1}$ and $V_{DD2}$ must be greater than $V_{DDCA} - 200mV$ |
|               | $V_{DD1}$ and $V_{DD2}$ must be greater than $V_{DDQ} - 200mV$  |
|               | $V_{REF}$ must always be less than all other supply voltages    |

- Notes:
1.  $T_a$  is the point when any power supply first reaches 300mV.
  2. Noted conditions apply between  $T_a$  and power-down (controlled or uncontrolled).
  3.  $T_b$  is the point at which all supply and reference voltages are within their defined operating ranges.
  4. For supply and reference voltage operating conditions, see the Recommended DC Operating Conditions table.
  5. The voltage difference between any  $V_{SS}$ ,  $V_{SSQ}$ , and  $V_{SSCA}$  pins must not exceed 100mV.

Beginning at  $T_b$ , CKE must remain LOW for at least  $t_{INIT1}$ , after which CKE can be asserted HIGH. The clock must be stable at least  $t_{INIT2}$  prior to the first CKE LOW-to-HIGH transition ( $T_c$ ). CKE, CS#, and CA inputs must observe setup and hold requirements ( $t_{IS}$ ,  $t_{IH}$ ) with respect to the first rising clock edge and to subsequent falling and rising edges.

If any MRRs are issued, the clock period must be within the range defined for  $t_{CKb}$ . MRWs can be issued at normal clock frequencies as long as all AC timings are met. Some AC parameters (for example,  $t_{DQCK}$ ) could have relaxed timings (such as  $t_{DQCKb}$ ) before the system is appropriately configured. While keeping CKE HIGH, NOP commands must be issued for at least  $t_{INIT3}$  ( $T_d$ ). The ODT input signal may be in an undefined state until  $t_{IS}$  before CKE is registered HIGH. When CKE is registered HIGH, the ODT input signal must be statically held either LOW or HIGH. The ODT input signal remains static until the power-up initialization sequence is finished, including the expiration of  $t_{ZQINIT}$ .

**2. RESET Command:** After  $t_{INIT3}$  is satisfied, the MRW RESET command must be issued ( $T_d$ ). An optional PRECHARGE ALL command can be issued prior to the MRW RE-

SET command. Wait at least  $t_{INIT4}$  while keeping CKE asserted and issuing NOP commands. Only NOP commands are allowed during  $t_{INIT4}$ .

**3. MRRs and Device Auto Initialization (DAI) Polling:** After  $t_{INIT4}$  is satisfied ( $T_e$ ), only MRR commands and POWER-DOWN ENTRY/EXIT commands are supported. After  $T_e$ , CKE can go LOW in alignment with power-down entry and exit specifications (see Power-Down). MRR commands are only valid at this time if the CA bus does not need to be trained. CA training may only begin after time  $T_f$ . Because the memory output buffers are not properly configured by  $T_e$ , some AC parameters must use relaxed timing specifications before the system is appropriately configured.

The MRR command is used to poll the DAI bit and report when device auto initialization is complete; otherwise, the controller must wait a minimum of  $t_{INIT5}$  or until the DAI bit is set before proceeding.

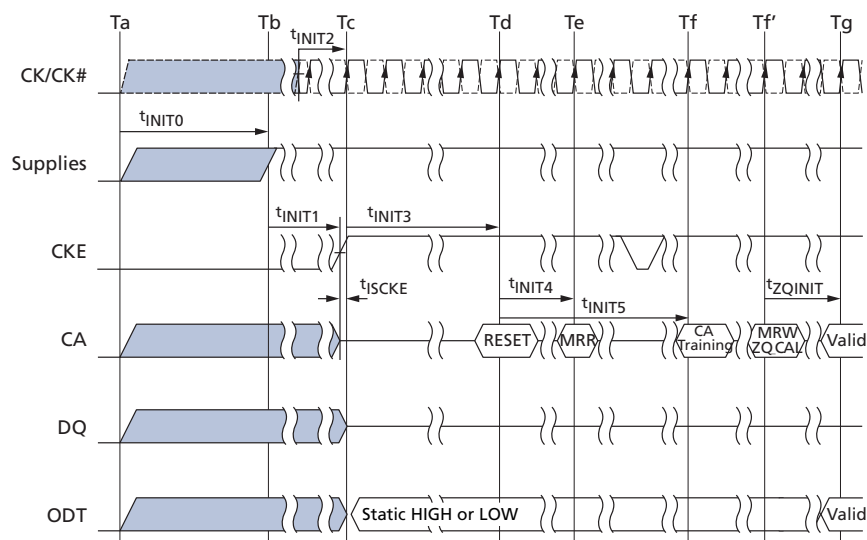
After the DAI bit (MR0, DAI) is set to zero by the memory device (DAI complete), the device is in the idle state ( $T_f$ ). DAI status can be determined by issuing the MRR command to MR0. The device sets the DAI bit no later than  $t_{INIT5}$  after the RESET command. The controller must wait at least  $t_{INIT5}$  or until the DAI bit is set before proceeding.

**4. ZQ Calibration:** If CA training is not required, the MRW INITIALIZATION CALIBRATION (ZQ\_CAL) command can be issued to the memory (MR10) after  $T_f$ . No other CA commands (other than RESET or NOP) may be issued prior to the completion of CA training. After the completion of CA training ( $T_f$ ), the MRW INITIALIZATION CALIBRATION (ZQ\_CAL) command can be issued to the memory.

This command is used to calibrate output impedance over process, voltage, and temperature. In systems where more than one LPDDR3 device exists on the same bus, the controller must not overlap MRW ZQ\_CAL commands. The device is ready for normal operation after  $t_{ZQINIT}$ .

**5. Normal Operation:** After  $t_{ZQINIT}$  ( $T_g$ ), MRW commands must be used to properly configure the memory (for example, output buffer drive strength, latencies, etc.). Specifically, MR1, MR2, and MR3 must be set to configure the memory for the target frequency and memory configuration.

After the initialization sequence is complete, the device is ready for any valid command. After  $T_g$ , the clock frequency can be changed using the procedure described in the Input Clock Frequency Changes and Clock Stop Events section.

**Figure 29: Voltage Ramp and Initialization Sequence**


- Notes:
1. High-Z on the CA bus indicates a valid NOP.
  2. For  $t_{INIT}$  values, see the Initialization Timing Parameters table.

**Table 10: Initialization Timing Parameters**
**Note:**

The  $t_{INIT0}$  maximum specification is not a tested limit and should be used as a general guideline. For voltage ramp times exceeding  $t_{INIT0\ MAX}$ , please contact the factory.

| Parameter    | Min | Max | Unit     | Comment                                               |
|--------------|-----|-----|----------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| $t_{INIT0}$  | –   | 20  | ms       | Maximum voltage ramp time                             |
| $t_{INIT1}$  | 100 | –   | ns       | Minimum CKE LOW time after completion of voltage ramp |
| $t_{INIT2}$  | 5   | –   | $t_{CK}$ | Minimum stable clock before first CKE HIGH            |
| $t_{INIT3}$  | 200 | –   | $\mu s$  | Minimum idle time after first CKE assertion           |
| $t_{INIT4}$  | 1   | –   | $\mu s$  | Minimum idle time after RESET command                 |
| $t_{INIT5}$  | –   | 10  | $\mu s$  | Maximum duration of device auto initialization        |
| $t_{ZQINIT}$ | 1   | –   | $\mu s$  | ZQ initial calibration                                |
| $t_{CKb}$    | 18  | 100 | ns       | Clock cycle time during boot                          |

**Initialization After Reset (Without Voltage Ramp)**

If the RESET command is issued before or after the power-up initialization sequence, the reinitialization procedure must begin at Td.

**Power-Off Sequence**

The following procedure is required to power off the device.

While powering off, CKE must be held LOW; all other inputs must be between  $V_{ILmin}$  and  $V_{IHmax}$ . The device outputs remain at High-Z while CKE is held LOW.

DQ, DM, DQS, and DQS# voltage levels must be between  $V_{SSQ}$  and  $V_{DDQ}$  during the power-off sequence to avoid latch-up. CK, CK#, CS#, and CA input levels must be between  $V_{SSCA}$  and  $V_{DDCA}$  during the power-off sequence to avoid latch-up.

Tx is the point where any power supply drops below the minimum value specified in the Recommended DC Operating Conditions table.

Tz is the point where all power supplies are below 300mV. After Tz, the device is powered off.

**Table 11: Power Supply Conditions**

| Between... | Applicable Conditions                                        |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tx and Tz  | $V_{DD1}$ must be greater than $V_{DD2} - 200\text{mV}$      |
|            | $V_{DD1}$ must be greater than $V_{DDCA} - 200\text{mV}$     |
|            | $V_{DD1}$ must be greater than $V_{DDQ} - 200\text{mV}$      |
|            | $V_{REF}$ must always be less than all other supply voltages |

- Notes:
1. The voltage difference between any  $V_{SS}$ ,  $V_{SSQ}$ , and  $V_{SSCA}$  pins must not exceed 100mV.
  2. For supply and reference voltage operating conditions, see Recommended DC Operating Conditions table.

## Uncontrolled Power-Off Sequence

When an uncontrolled power-off occurs, the following conditions must be met.

- At Tx, when the power supply drops below the minimum values specified in the Recommended DC Operating Conditions table, all power supplies must be turned off and all power supply current capacity must be at zero, except for any static charge remaining in the system.
- After Tz (the point at which all power supplies first reach 300mV), the device must power off. During this period, the relative voltage between power supplies is uncontrolled.  $V_{DD1}$  and  $V_{DD2}$  must decrease with a slope lower than  $0.5\text{ V}/\mu\text{s}$  between Tx and Tz.

An uncontrolled power-off sequence can occur a maximum of 400 times over the life of the device.

**Table 12: Power-Off Timing**

| Parameter                   | Symbol     | Min | Max | Unit |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----|-----|------|
| Maximum power-off ramp time | $t_{POFF}$ | –   | 2   | sec  |

## Mode Register Definition

For LPDDR3, a set of mode registers is used for programming device operating parameters, reading device information and status, and for initiating special operations such as DQ calibration, ZQ calibration, and device reset.

## Mode Register Assignments and Definitions

Mode register definitions are provided in the Mode Register Assignments table. An "R" in the access column of the table indicates read-only; a "W" indicates write-only; "R/W" indicates read- or write-capable or enabled. The MRR command is used to read from a register. The MRW command is used to write to a register.

**Table 13: Mode Register Assignments**

Notes 1–5 apply to entire table

| MR#    | MA[7:0] | Function                    | Access | OP7                                      | OP6          | OP5     | OP4  | OP3       | OP2          | OP1    | OP0 | Link               |
|--------|---------|-----------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|------|-----------|--------------|--------|-----|--------------------|
| 0      | 00h     | Device info                 | R      | RL3                                      | WL-B         | RFU     | RZQI |           | RFU          |        | DAI | Go to MR0          |
| 1      | 01h     | Device feature 1            | W      | nWR (for AP)                             |              |         | RFU  |           | BL           |        |     | Go to MR1          |
| 2      | 02h     | Device feature 2            | W      | WR<br>Lev                                | WL<br>Select | RFU     | nWRE | RL and WL |              |        |     | Go to MR2          |
| 3      | 03h     | I/O config-1                | W      | RFU                                      |              |         |      | DS        |              |        |     | Go to MR3          |
| 4      | 04h     | SDRAM refresh<br>rate       | R      | TUF                                      | RFU          |         |      |           | Refresh rate |        |     | Go to MR4          |
| 5      | 05h     | Basic config-1              | R      | Manufacturer ID                          |              |         |      |           |              |        |     | Go to MR5          |
| 6      | 06h     | Basic config-2              | R      | Revision ID1                             |              |         |      |           |              |        |     | Go to MR6          |
| 7      | 07h     | Basic config-3              | R      | Revision ID2                             |              |         |      |           |              |        |     | Go to MR7          |
| 8      | 08h     | Basic config-4              | R      | I/O width                                |              | Density |      |           |              | Type   |     | Go to MR8          |
| 9      | 09h     | Test mode                   | W      | Vendor-specific test mode                |              |         |      |           |              |        |     | Go to MR9          |
| 10     | 0Ah     | I/O calibration             | W      | Calibration code                         |              |         |      |           |              |        |     | Go to MR10         |
| 11     | 0Bh     | ODT                         | W      | RFU                                      |              |         |      | PD ctl    |              | DQ ODT |     | Go to MR11         |
| 12–15  | 0Ch~0Fh | Reserved                    | –      | RFU                                      |              |         |      |           |              |        |     | Go to MR12         |
| 16     | 10h     | PASR_Bank                   | W      | PASR bank mask                           |              |         |      |           |              |        |     | Go to MR16         |
| 17     | 11h     | PASR_Seg                    | W      | PASR segment mask                        |              |         |      |           |              |        |     | Go to MR17         |
| 18–31  | 12h–1Fh | Reserved                    | –      |                                          |              |         |      |           |              |        |     | Go to<br>MR18–MR30 |
| 32     | 20h     | DQ calibration<br>pattern A | R      | See Data Calibration Pattern Description |              |         |      |           |              |        |     | Go to MR32         |
| 33–39  | 21h~27h | Do not use                  | –      |                                          |              |         |      |           |              |        |     | Go to MR33         |
| 40     | 28h     | DQ calibration<br>pattern B | R      | See Data Calibration Pattern Description |              |         |      |           |              |        |     | Go to MR40         |
| 41     | 29h     | CA training 1               | W      | See MRW - CA Training Mode               |              |         |      |           |              |        |     | Go to MR41         |
| 42     | 2Ah     | CA training 2               | W      | See MRW - CA Training Mode               |              |         |      |           |              |        |     | Go to MR42         |
| 43–47  | 2Bh~2Fh | Do not use                  | –      |                                          |              |         |      |           |              |        |     | Go to MR43         |
| 48     | 30h     | CA training 3               | W      | See MRW - CA Training Mode               |              |         |      |           |              |        |     |                    |
| 49–62  | 31h~3Eh | Reserved                    | –      | RFU                                      |              |         |      |           |              |        |     | Go to MR48         |
| 63     | 3Fh     | RESET                       | W      | X                                        |              |         |      |           |              |        |     | Go to MR63         |
| 64–255 | 40h~FFh | Reserved                    | –      | RFU                                      |              |         |      |           |              |        |     | Go to MR64         |

Notes: 1. RFU bits must be set to 0 during MRW.  
2. RFU bits must be read as 0 during MRR.

3. For READs to a write-only or RFU register, DQS is toggled and undefined data is returned.
4. RFU mode registers must not be written.
5. WRITES to read-only registers must have no impact on the functionality of the device.

**Table 14: MR0 Device Feature 0 (MA[7:0] = 00h)**

| OP7 | OP6  | OP5 | OP4  | OP3 | OP2 | OP1 | OP0 |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| RL3 | WL-B | RFU | RZQI |     | RFU |     | DAI |

**Table 15: MR0 Op-Code Bit Definitions**

| Register Information                   | Tag               | Type      | OP      | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Device auto initialization status      | DAI               | Read-only | OP0     | 0b: DAI complete<br>1b: DAI in progress                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Built-in self-test for RZQ information | RZQI <sup>1</sup> | Read-only | OP[4:3] | 00b: RZQ self-test not supported<br>01b: ZQ pin can connect to V <sub>DDCA</sub> or float<br>10b: ZQ pin can short to GND<br>11b: ZQ pin self-test completed, no error condition detected (ZQ pin must not float; connect to V <sub>DD</sub> or short to GND) |
| WL Set B option support                | WL-B              | Read-only | OP[6]   | 0b: Device does not support WL Set B<br>1b: Device supports WL Set B                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| RL3 option support                     | RL3               | Read-only | OP[7]   | 0b: Device does not support RL= 3, nWR = 3, WL = 1<br>1b: Device supports RL = 3, nWR = 3, WL = 1 for frequencies ≤166 MHz                                                                                                                                    |

- Notes:
1. RZQI will be set upon completion of the MRW ZQ INITIALIZATION CALIBRATION command.
  2. If ZQ is connected to V<sub>DDCA</sub> to set default calibration, OP[4:3] must be set to 01. If ZQ is not connected to V<sub>DDCA</sub>, either OP[4:3] = 01 or OP[4:3] = 10 might indicate a ZQ pin assembly error.
  3. In the case of a possible assembly error, the device will default to factory trim settings for R<sub>ON</sub> and will ignore ZQ CALIBRATION commands. In either case, the system may not function as intended.
  4. If the ZQ self-test returns a value of 11b, it indicates that the device has detected a resistor connection to the ZQ pin. However, that result cannot be used to validate the ZQ resistor value or that the ZQ resistor tolerance meets the specified limit of 240Ω ±1%.

**Table 16: MR1 Device Feature 1 (MA[7:0] = 01h)**

| OP7          | OP6 | OP5 | OP4 | OP3 | OP2 | OP1 | OP0 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| nWR (for AP) |     |     | RFU |     | BL  |     |     |

**Table 17: MR1 Op-Code Bit Definitions**

| Feature     | Type       | OP      | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Notes |
|-------------|------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| BL          | Write-only | OP[2:0] | 011b: BL8 (default)<br>All others: Reserved                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |       |
| <i>n</i> WR | Write-only | OP[7:5] | If <i>n</i> WR (MR2 OP[4]) = 0<br>001b: <i>n</i> WR = 3<br>100b: <i>n</i> WR = 6<br>110b: <i>n</i> WR = 8<br>111b: <i>n</i> WR = 9<br><br>If <i>n</i> WR (MR2 OP[4]) = 1<br>000b: <i>n</i> WR = 10 (default)<br>001b: <i>n</i> WR = 11<br>010b: <i>n</i> WR = 12<br><br>All others: Reserved | 1     |

Note: 1. The programmed value in the *n*WR register is the number of clock cycles that determine when to start the internal precharge operation for a WRITE burst with AP enabled. It is determined by RU ( $t_{WR}/t_{CK}$ ).

**Table 18: Burst Sequence**

| C2 | C1 | C0 | BL | Burst Cycle Number and Burst Address Sequence |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|----|----|----|----|-----------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|    |    |    |    | 1                                             | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 0b | 0b | 0b | 8  | 0                                             | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 0b | 1b | 0b |    | 2                                             | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 1 |
| 1b | 0b | 0b |    | 4                                             | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| 1b | 1b | 0b |    | 6                                             | 7 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |

Note: 1. C0 input is not present on CA bus; it is implied zero.

**Table 19: MR2 Device Feature 2 (MA[7:0] = 02h)**

| OP7    | OP6    | OP5 | OP4          | OP3       | OP2 | OP1 | OP0 |
|--------|--------|-----|--------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|
| WR Lev | WL Sel | RFU | <i>n</i> WRE | RL and WL |     |     |     |

**Table 20: MR2 Op-Code Bit Definitions**

| Feature   | Type       | OP      | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------|------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RL and WL | Write-only | OP[3:0] | If OP[6] = 0 (default, WL Set A)<br>0001b: RL3/WL1 (≤166 MHz)<br>0100b: RL6/WL3 (≤400 MHz)<br>0110b: RL8/WL4 (≤533 MHz)<br>0111b: RL9/WL5 (≤600 MHz)<br>1000b: RL10/WL6 (≤667 MHz, default)<br>1001b: RL11/WL6 (≤733 MHz)<br>1010b: RL12/WL6 (≤800 MHz)<br>All others: Reserved |
|           |            |         | If OP[6] = 1 (WL Set B)<br>0001b: RL3/WL1 (≤166 MHz)<br>0100b: RL6/WL3 (≤400 MHz)<br>0110b: RL8/WL4 (≤533 MHz)<br>0111b: RL9/WL5 (≤600 MHz)<br>1000b: RL10/WL8 (≤667 MHz, default)<br>1001b: RL11/WL9 (≤733 MHz)<br>1010b: RL12/WL9 (≤800 MHz)<br>All others: Reserved          |
| nWRE      | Write-only | OP[4]   | 0b: Enable nWRE programming ≤9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|           |            |         | 1b: Enable nWRE programming >9 (default)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| WL select | Write-only | OP[6]   | 0b: Use WL Set A (default)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|           |            |         | 1b: Use WL Set B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| WR Lev    | Write-only | OP[7]   | 0b: Disable write leveling (default)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|           |            |         | 1b: Enable write leveling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

**Table 21: MR3 I/O Configuration 1 (MA[7:0] = 03h)**

| OP7 | OP6 | OP5 | OP4 | OP3 | OP2 | OP1 | OP0 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| RFU |     |     |     | DS  |     |     |     |

**Table 22: MR3 Op-Code Bit Definitions**

| Feature | Type       | OP      | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------|------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DS      | Write-only | OP[3:0] | 0001b: 34.3Ω typical<br>0010b: 40Ω typical (default)<br>0011b: 48Ω typical<br>0100b: Reserved for 60Ω typical<br>0110b: Reserved for 80Ω typical<br>1001b: 34.3Ω pull-down, 40Ω pull-up (240Ω termination)<br>1010b: 40Ω pull-down, 48Ω pull-up (240Ω termination)<br>1011b: 34.3Ω pull-down, 48Ω pull-up (120Ω termination)<br>All others: Reserved |

**Table 23: MR4 Device Temperature (MA[7:0] = 04h)**

| OP7 | OP6 | OP5 | OP4 | OP3 | OP2                | OP1 | OP0 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------------|-----|-----|
| TUF | RFU |     |     |     | SDRAM refresh rate |     |     |

**Table 24: MR4 Op-Code Bit Definitions**

Notes 1–8 apply to entire table

| Feature                       | Type      | OP      | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SDRAM refresh rate            | Read-only | OP[2:0] | 000b: SDRAM low temperature operating limit exceeded<br>001b: $4 \times t_{REFI}$ , $4 \times t_{REFIpb}$ , $4 \times t_{REFW}$<br>010b: $2 \times t_{REFI}$ , $2 \times t_{REFIpb}$ , $2 \times t_{REFW}$<br>011b: $1 \times t_{REFI}$ , $1 \times t_{REFIpb}$ , $1 \times t_{REFW}$ ( $\leq 85^{\circ}\text{C}$ )<br>100b: Reserved<br>101b: $0.25 \times t_{REFI}$ , $0.25 \times t_{REFIpb}$ , $0.25 \times t_{REFW}$ , no AC timing derating<br>110b: $0.25 \times t_{REFI}$ , $0.25 \times t_{REFIpb}$ , $0.25 \times t_{REFW}$ , timing derating required<br>111b: SDRAM high-temperature operating limit exceeded |
| Temperature update flag (TUF) | Read-only | OP7     | 0b: OP[2:0] value has not changed since last read of MR4<br>1b: OP[2:0] value has changed since last read of MR4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

- Notes:
1. A mode register read from MR4 will reset OP7 to 0.
  2. OP7 is reset to 0 at power-up.
  3. If OP2 = 1, the device temperature is greater than 85°C.
  4. OP7 is set to 1 if OP[2:0] has changed at any time since the last MR4 read.
  5. The device might not operate properly when OP[2:0] = 000b or 111b.
  6. For the specified operating temperature range and maximum operating temperature, refer to the Operating Temperature Range table.
  7. LPDDR3 devices must be derated by adding 1.875ns to the following core timing parameters:  $t_{RCD}$ ,  $t_{RC}$ ,  $t_{RAS}$ ,  $t_{RP}$ , and  $t_{RRD}$ . The  $t_{DQSCK}$  parameter must be derated as specified in the AC Timing table. Prevailing clock frequency specifications and related setup and hold timings remain unchanged.
  8. The recommended frequency for reading MR4 is provided in the Temperature Sensor section.

**Table 25: MR5 Basic Configuration 1 (MA[7:0] = 05h)**

| OP7             | OP6 | OP5 | OP4 | OP3 | OP2 | OP1 | OP0 |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Manufacturer ID |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Table 26: MR5 Op-Code Bit Definitions**

| Feature         | Type      | OP      | Definition           |
|-----------------|-----------|---------|----------------------|
| Manufacturer ID | Read-only | OP[7:0] | 1111 1111b: Micron   |
|                 |           |         | All others: Reserved |

**Table 27: MR6 Basic Configuration 2 (MA[7:0] = 06h)**

| OP7          | OP6 | OP5 | OP4 | OP3 | OP2 | OP1 | OP0 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Revision ID1 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

Note: 1. MR6 is vendor-specific.

**Table 28: MR6 Op-Code Bit Definitions**

| Feature      | Type      | OP      | Definition                 |
|--------------|-----------|---------|----------------------------|
| Revision ID1 | Read-only | OP[7:0] | 0000 0000b: Die revision A |

**Table 29: MR7 Basic Configuration 3 (MA[7:0] = 07h)**

| OP7          | OP6 | OP5 | OP4 | OP3 | OP2 | OP1 | OP0 |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Revision ID2 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Table 30: MR7 Op-Code Bit Definitions**

| Feature      | Type      | OP      | Definition                 |
|--------------|-----------|---------|----------------------------|
| Revision ID2 | Read-only | OP[7:0] | 0000 0000b: Die revision A |

Note: 1. MR7 is vendor-specific.

**Table 31: MR8 Basic Configuration 4 (MA[7:0] = 08h)**

| OP7       | OP6 | OP5     | OP4 | OP3 | OP2 | OP1  | OP0 |
|-----------|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| I/O width |     | Density |     |     |     | Type |     |

**Table 32: MR8 Op-Code Bit Definitions**

| Feature | Type      | OP      | Definition                               |
|---------|-----------|---------|------------------------------------------|
| Type    | Read-only | OP[1:0] | 11b: LPDDR3<br>All other states reserved |

**Table 32: MR8 Op-Code Bit Definitions (Continued)**

| Feature   | Type      | OP      | Definition                                                                     |
|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Density   | Read-only | OP[5:2] | 0110b: 4Gb<br>0111b: 8Gb<br>1000b: 16Gb<br>1001b: 32Gb<br>All others: Reserved |
| I/O width | Read-only | OP[7:6] | 00b: x32<br>01b: x16<br>All others: Reserved                                   |

**Table 33: MR9 Test Mode (MA[7:0] = 09h)**

| OP7                       | OP6 | OP5 | OP4 | OP3 | OP2 | OP1 | OP0 |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Vendor-specific test mode |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Table 34: MR10 Calibration (MA[7:0] = 0Ah)**

| OP7              | OP6 | OP5 | OP4 | OP3 | OP2 | OP1 | OP0 |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Calibration code |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Table 35: MR10 Op-Code Bit Definitions**

Notes 1–4 apply to entire table

| Feature          | Type       | OP      | Definition                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------|------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Calibration code | Write-only | OP[7:0] | 0xFF: CALIBRATION command after initialization<br>0xAB: Long calibration<br>0x56: Short calibration<br>0xC3: ZQ reset<br>All others: Reserved |

- Notes:
1. The device ignores calibration commands when a reserved value is written into MR10.
  2. See AC Timing table for the calibration latency.
  3. If ZQ is connected to  $V_{SSCA}$  through  $R_{ZQ}$ , either the ZQ calibration function (see MRW ZQ CALIBRATION Command) or default calibration (through the ZQ RESET command) is supported. If ZQ is connected to  $V_{DDCA}$ , the device operates with default calibration and ZQ CALIBRATION commands are ignored. In both cases, the ZQ connection must not change after power is supplied to the device.
  4. Devices that do not support calibration ignore the ZQ CALIBRATION command.

**Table 36: MR[11] ODT Control (MA[7:0] = 0Bh)**

| OP7      | OP6 | OP5 | OP4 | OP3 | OP2    | OP1    | OP0 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------|-----|
| Reserved |     |     |     |     | PD CTL | DQ ODT |     |

**Table 37: MR11 Op-Code Bit Definitions**

| Feature    | Type       | OP      | Definition                                                                                          |
|------------|------------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DQ ODT     | Write-only | OP[1:0] | 00b: Disable (default)<br>01b: Reserved<br>10b: RZQ/2<br>11b: RZQ/1                                 |
| PD control | Write-only | OP[2]   | 00b: ODT disabled by DRAM during power-down (default)<br>01b: ODT enabled by DRAM during power-down |

**Table 38: MR[12:15] Reserved (MA[7:0] = 0Ch–0Fh)**

| OP7      | OP6 | OP5 | OP4 | OP3 | OP2 | OP1 | OP0 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Reserved |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Table 39: MR16 PASR Bank Mask (MA[7:0] = 010h)**

| OP7            | OP6 | OP5 | OP4 | OP3 | OP2 | OP1 | OP0 |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| PASR bank mask |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Table 40: MR16 Op-Code Bit Definitions**

| Feature        | Type       | OP      | Definition                                                                          |
|----------------|------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bank[7:0] mask | Write-only | OP[7:0] | 0b: Refresh enable to the bank = unmasked (default)<br>1b: Refresh blocked = masked |

**Table 41: MR17 PASR Segment Mask (MA[7:0] = 011h)**

| OP7               | OP6 | OP5 | OP4 | OP3 | OP2 | OP1 | OP0 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| PASR segment mask |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Table 42: MR17 PASR Segment Mask Definitions**

| Feature           | Type       | OP      | Definition                                             |
|-------------------|------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Segment[7:0] mask | Write-only | OP[7:0] | 0b: Refresh enable to the segment = unmasked (default) |
|                   |            |         | 1b: Refresh blocked = masked                           |

**Table 43: MR17 PASR Row Address Ranges in Masked Segments**

| Segment | OP | Segment Mask | 4Gb      | 8Gb/16Gb | 32Gb |
|---------|----|--------------|----------|----------|------|
|         |    |              | R[13:11] | R[14:12] | TBD  |
| 0       | 0  | XXXXXXXX1    | 000b     |          |      |

**Table 43: MR17 PASR Row Address Ranges in Masked Segments (Continued)**

| Segment | OP | Segment Mask | 4Gb      | 8Gb/16Gb | 32Gb |
|---------|----|--------------|----------|----------|------|
|         |    |              | R[13:11] | R[14:12] | TBD  |
| 1       | 1  | XXXXXX1X     | 001b     |          |      |
| 2       | 2  | XXXXX1XX     | 010b     |          |      |
| 3       | 3  | XXXX1XXX     | 011b     |          |      |
| 4       | 4  | XXX1XXXX     | 100b     |          |      |
| 5       | 5  | XX1XXXXX     | 101b     |          |      |
| 6       | 6  | X1XXXXXX     | 110b     |          |      |
| 7       | 7  | 1XXXXXXX     | 111b     |          |      |

Note: 1. X = "Don't Care" for the designated segment.

**Table 44: MR63 RESET (MA[7:0] = 3Fh) – MRW Only**

| OP7        | OP6 | OP5 | OP4 | OP3 | OP2 | OP1 | OP0 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| X or 0xFCh |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

Note: 1. For additional information on MRW RESET, see the Mode Register Write (MRW) section.

**Table 45: Reserved Mode Registers**

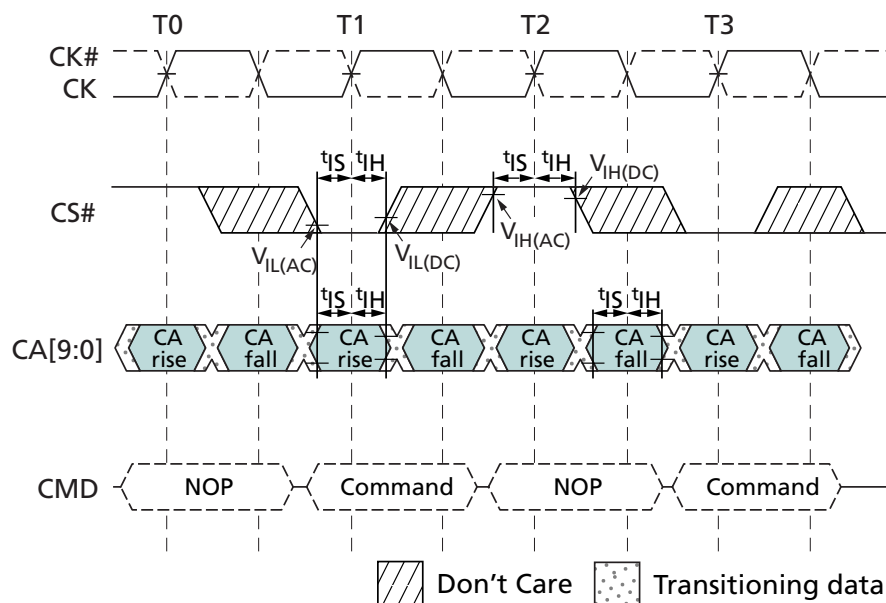
| Mode Register | MA      | Address | Restriction              | OP7      | OP6 | OP5 | OP4 | OP3 | OP2 | OP1 | OP0 |
|---------------|---------|---------|--------------------------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| MR[12:15]     | MA[7:0] | 0Bh-0Fh | Reserved                 | Reserved |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| MR[18:31]     |         | 12h-1Fh | Reserved                 |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| MR32          |         | 20h     | DQ calibration pattern A |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| MR[33:39]     |         | 21h-27h | DNU                      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| MR40          |         | 28h     | DQ calibration pattern B |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| MR41          |         | 29h     | CA training 1            |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| MR42          |         | 2Ah     | CA training 2            |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| MR[43:47]     |         | 2Bh-2Fh | DNU                      |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| MR48          |         | 30h     | CA training 3            |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| MR[49:62]     |         | 31h-3Eh | Reserved                 |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| MR[64:255]    |         | 40h-FFh | Reserved                 |          |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

Note: 1. DNU = Do not use; RVU = Reserved for vendor use.

## Commands and Timing

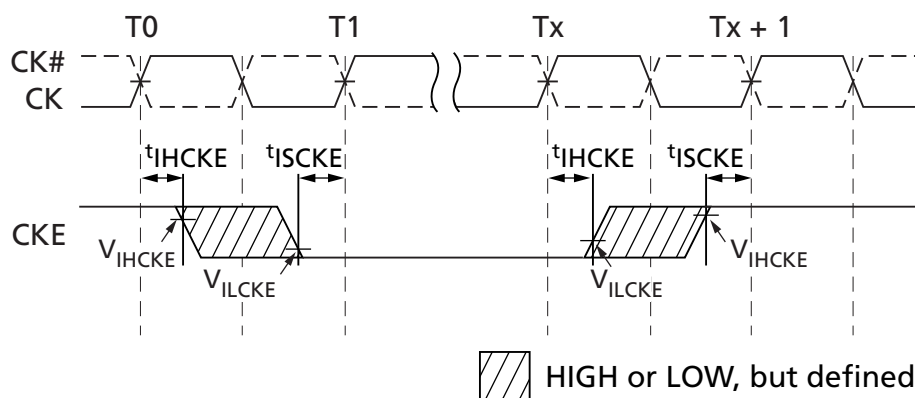
The setup and hold timings, shown in the figures below, apply for all commands.

**Figure 30: Command and Input Setup and Hold**



Note: 1. Setup and hold conditions also apply to the CKE pin. For timing diagrams related to the CKE pin, see the Power-Down section.

**Figure 31: CKE Input Setup and Hold**

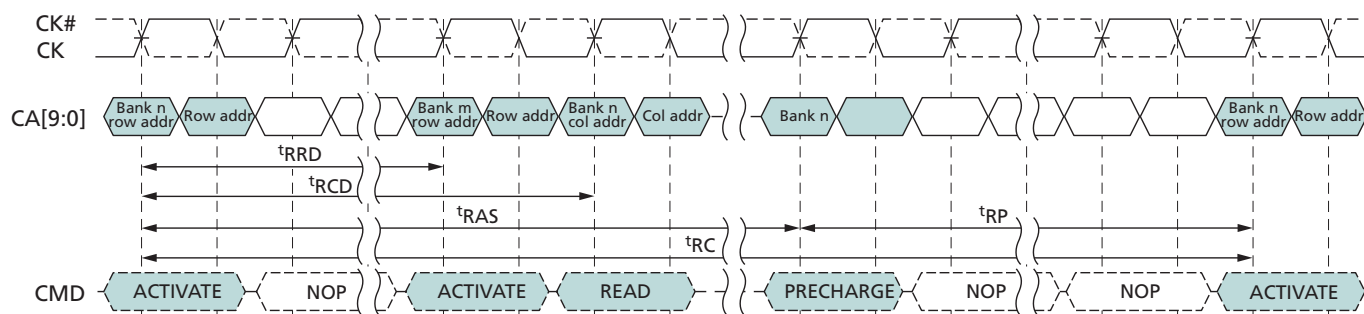


Notes: 1. After CKE is registered LOW, the CKE signal level is maintained below  $V_{ILCKE}$  for  $t_{CKE}$  specification (LOW pulse width).  
2. After CKE is registered HIGH, the CKE signal level is maintained above  $V_{IHCKE}$  for  $t_{CKE}$  specification (HIGH pulse width).

## ACTIVATE

The ACTIVATE command is issued by holding CS# LOW, CA0 LOW, and CA1 HIGH at the rising edge of the clock. The bank addresses BA[2:0] are used to select the desired bank. Row addresses are used to determine which row to activate in the selected bank. The ACTIVATE command must be applied before any READ or WRITE operation can be executed. The device can accept a READ or WRITE command at  $t_{RCD}$  after the ACTIVATE command is issued. After a bank has been activated, it must be precharged before another ACTIVATE command can be applied to the same bank. The bank active and precharge times are defined as  $t_{RAS}$  and  $t_{RP}$ , respectively. The minimum time interval between successive ACTIVATE commands to the same bank is determined by the RAS cycle time of the device ( $t_{RC}$ ). The minimum time interval between ACTIVATE commands to different banks is  $t_{RRD}$ .

**Figure 32: ACTIVATE Command**



Note: 1. A PRECHARGE ALL command uses  $t_{RPab}$  timing, and a single-bank PRECHARGE command uses  $t_{RPpb}$  timing. In this figure,  $t_{RP}$  denotes either an all-bank PRECHARGE or a single-bank PRECHARGE.

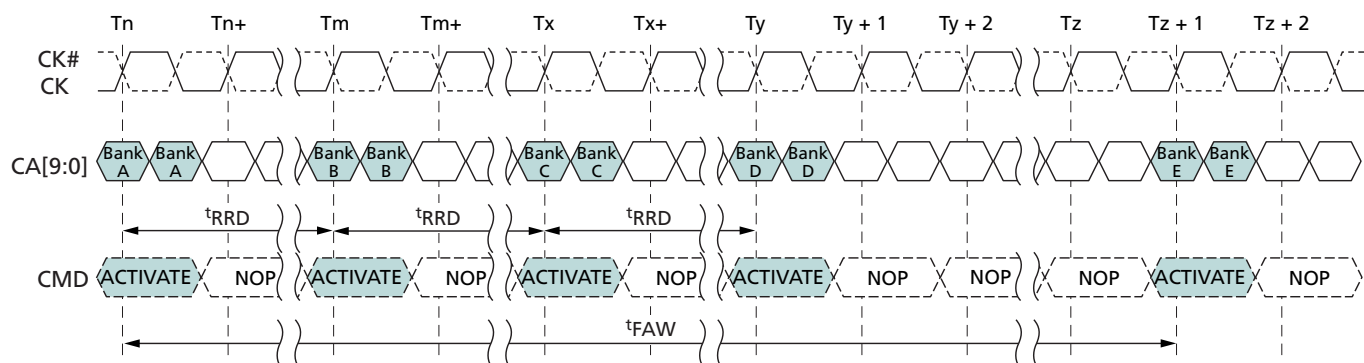
## 8-Bank Device Operation

Certain restrictions must be taken into consideration when operating 8-bank devices; one restricts the number of sequential ACTIVATE commands that can be issued and one provides additional RAS precharge time for a PRECHARGE ALL command.

**The 8-Bank Device Sequential Bank Activation Restriction:** No more than four banks can be activated (or refreshed, in the case of REFpb) in a rolling  $t_{FAW}$  window. The number of clocks in a  $t_{FAW}$  period depends on the clock frequency, which may vary. If the clock frequency is not changed over this period, convert to clocks by dividing  $t_{FAW}[ns]$  by  $t_{CK}[ns]$  and then rounding up to the next integer value. As an example of the rolling window, if  $RU(t_{FAW}/t_{CK})$  is 10 clocks, and an ACTIVATE command is issued in clock  $n$ , no more than three further ACTIVATE commands can be issued at or between clock  $n + 1$  and  $n + 9$ . REFpb also counts as bank activation for purposes of  $t_{FAW}$ . If the clock is changed during the  $t_{FAW}$  period, the rolling  $t_{FAW}$  window may be calculated in clock cycles by adding together the time spent in each clock period. The  $t_{FAW}$  requirement is met when the previous  $n$  clock cycles exceeds the  $t_{FAW}$  time.

**The 8-Bank Device PRECHARGE ALL Provision:**  $t_{RP}$  for a PRECHARGE ALL command must equal  $t_{RPab}$ , which is greater than  $t_{RPpb}$ .

**Figure 33:  $t_{FAW}$  Timing**



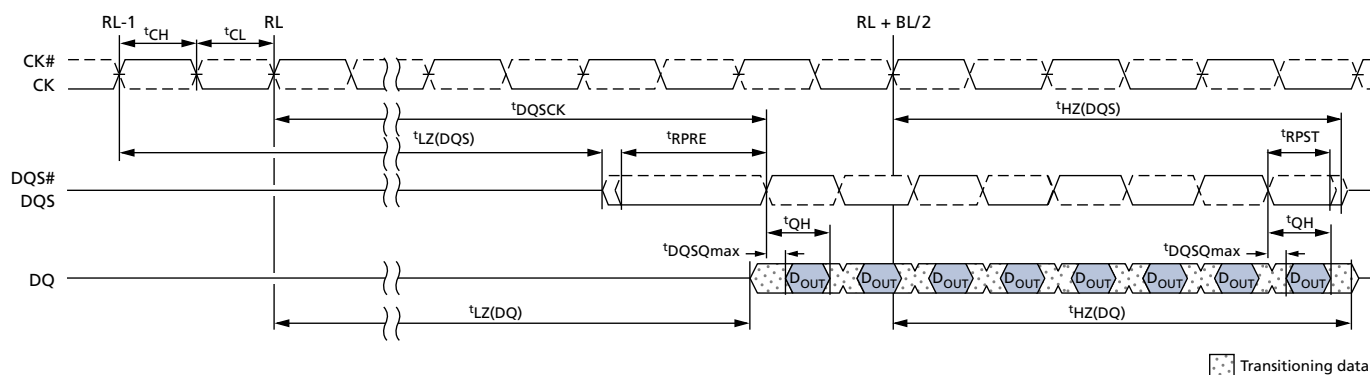
## Read and Write Access Modes

After a bank is activated, a READ or WRITE command can be issued with CS# LOW, CA0 HIGH, and CA1 LOW at the rising edge of the clock. CA2 must also be defined at this time to determine whether the access cycle is a READ operation (CA2 HIGH) or a WRITE operation (CA2 LOW). A single READ or WRITE command initiates a burst READ or burst WRITE operation on successive clock cycles. Burst interrupts are not allowed.

## Burst READ Command

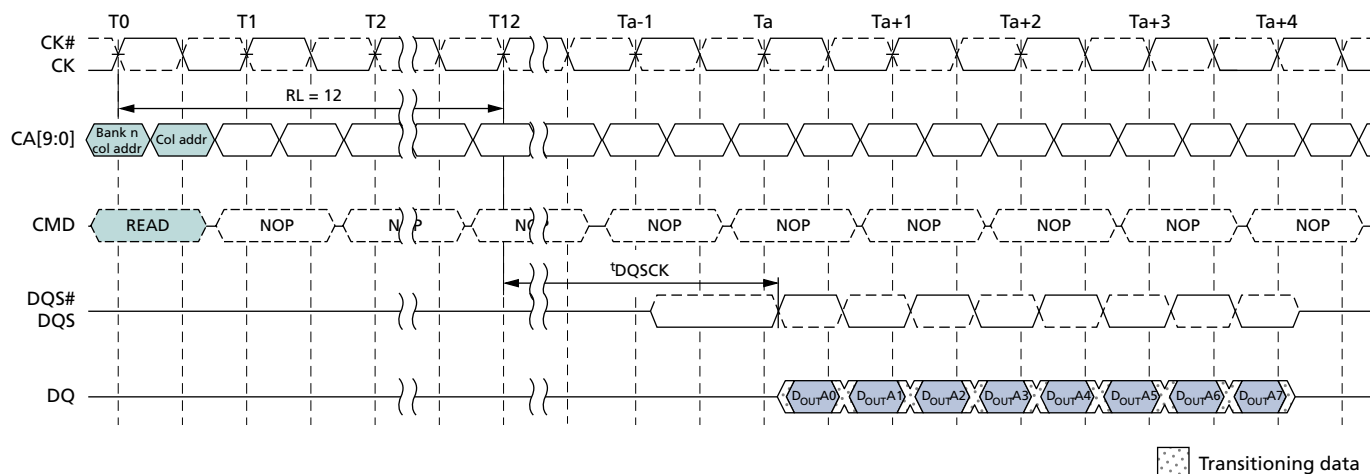
The burst READ command is initiated with CS# LOW, CA0 HIGH, CA1 LOW, and CA2 HIGH at the rising edge of the clock. The command address bus inputs, CA5r–CA6r and CA1f–CA9f, determine the starting column address for the burst. The read latency (RL) is defined from the rising edge of the clock on which the READ command is issued to the rising edge of the clock from which the  $t_{DQSQ}$  delay is measured. The first valid data is available  $RL \times CK + t_{DQSQ} + t_{DQSQ}$  after the rising edge of the clock when the READ command is issued. The data strobe output is driven LOW  $t_{RPRE}$  before the first valid rising strobe edge. The first bit of the burst is synchronized with the first rising edge of the data strobe. Each subsequent data-out appears on each DQ pin, edge-aligned with the data strobe. The RL is programmed in the mode registers. Pin input timings for the data strobe are measured relative to the crosspoint of DQS and its complement, DQS#.

**Figure 34: READ Output Timing**

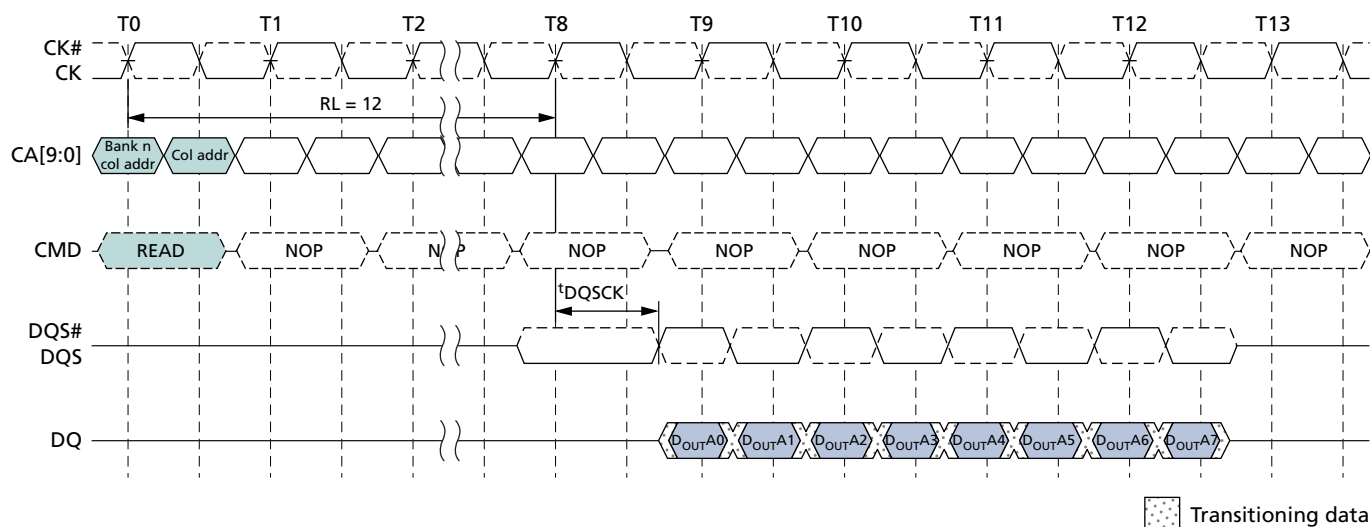


Note: 1.  $t_{DQSQ}$  can span multiple clock periods.

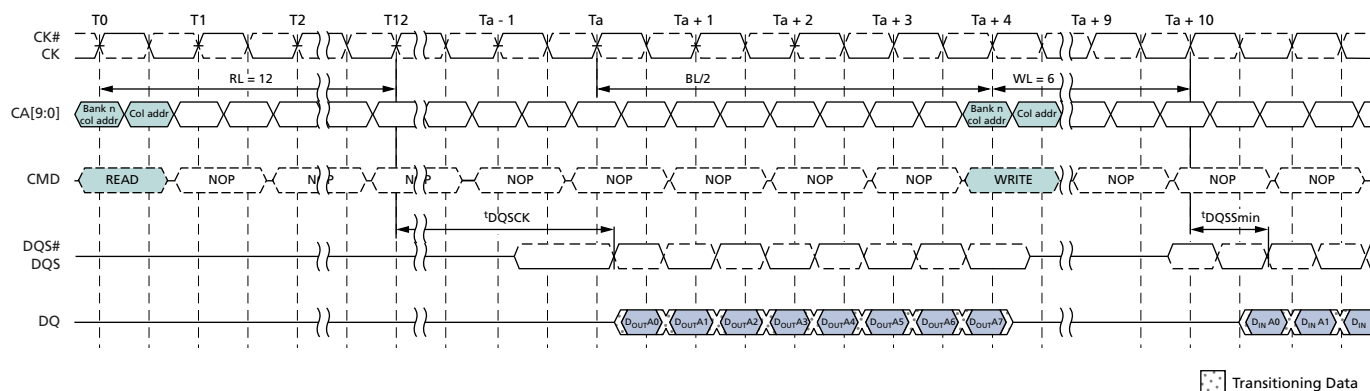
**Figure 35: Burst READ – RL = 12, BL = 8,  $t_{DQSQ} > t_{CK}$**



**Figure 36: Burst READ – RL = 12, BL = 8,  $t_{DQSCK} < t_{CK}$**

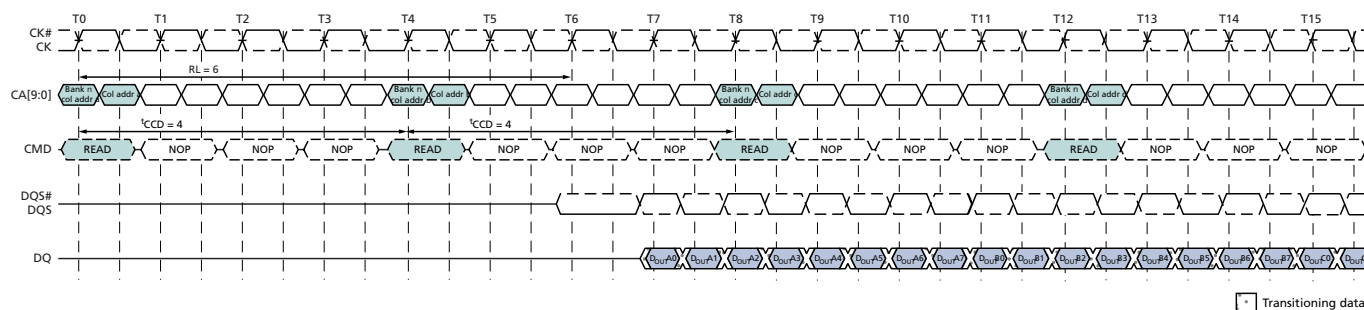


**Figure 37: Burst READ Followed by Burst WRITE – RL = 12, WL = 6, BL = 8**



The minimum time from the burst READ command to the burst WRITE command is defined by the read latency (RL) and the burst length (BL). Minimum READ-to-WRITE latency is  $RL + RU(t_{DQSCK}(\text{MAX})/t_{CK}) + BL/2 + 1 - WL$  clock cycles.

**Figure 38: Seamless Burst READ – RL = 6, BL = 8,  $t_{CCD} = 4$**

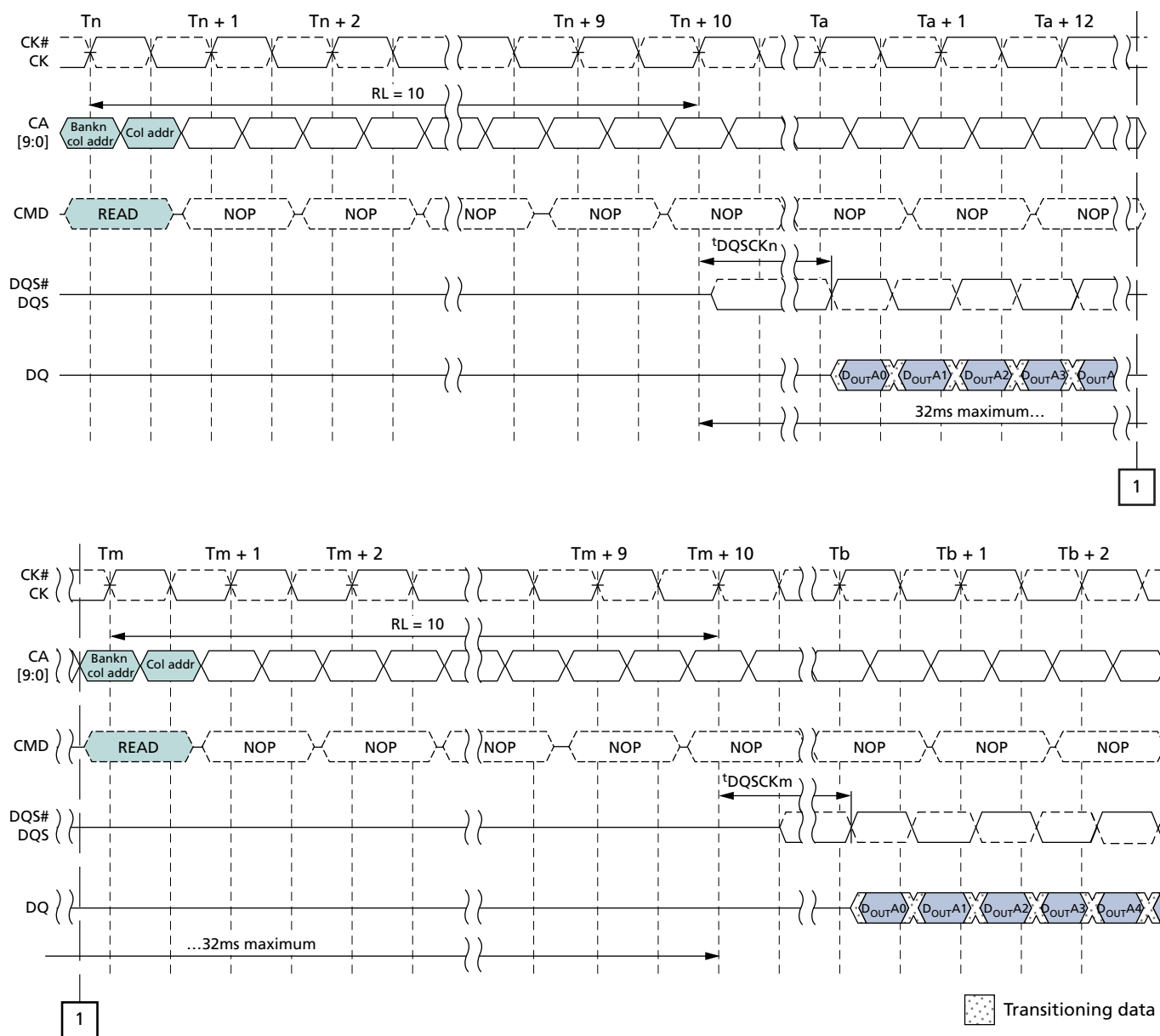


The seamless burst READ operation is supported by enabling a READ command at every fourth clock cycle for BL = 8 operation. This operation is supported as long as the banks are activated, whether the accesses read the same or different banks.

## $t_{DQSCK}$ Delta Timing

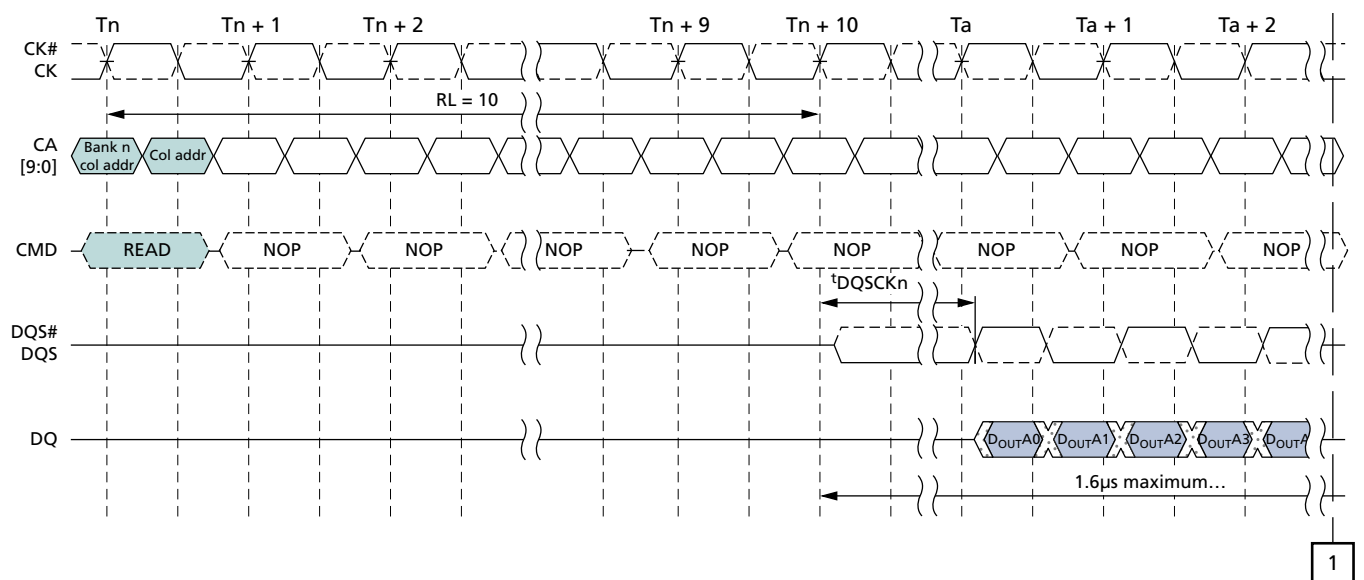
To allow the system to track variations in  $t_{DQSCK}$  output across multiple clock cycles, three parameters are provided:  $t_{DQSCKDL}$  (delta long),  $t_{DQSCKDM}$  (delta medium), and  $t_{DQSCKDS}$  (delta short). Each of these parameters defines the change in  $t_{DQSCK}$  over a short, medium, or long rolling window, respectively. The definition for each  $t_{DQSCK}$ -delta parameter is shown in the figures below.

**Figure 39:  $t_{DQSKDL}$  Timing**

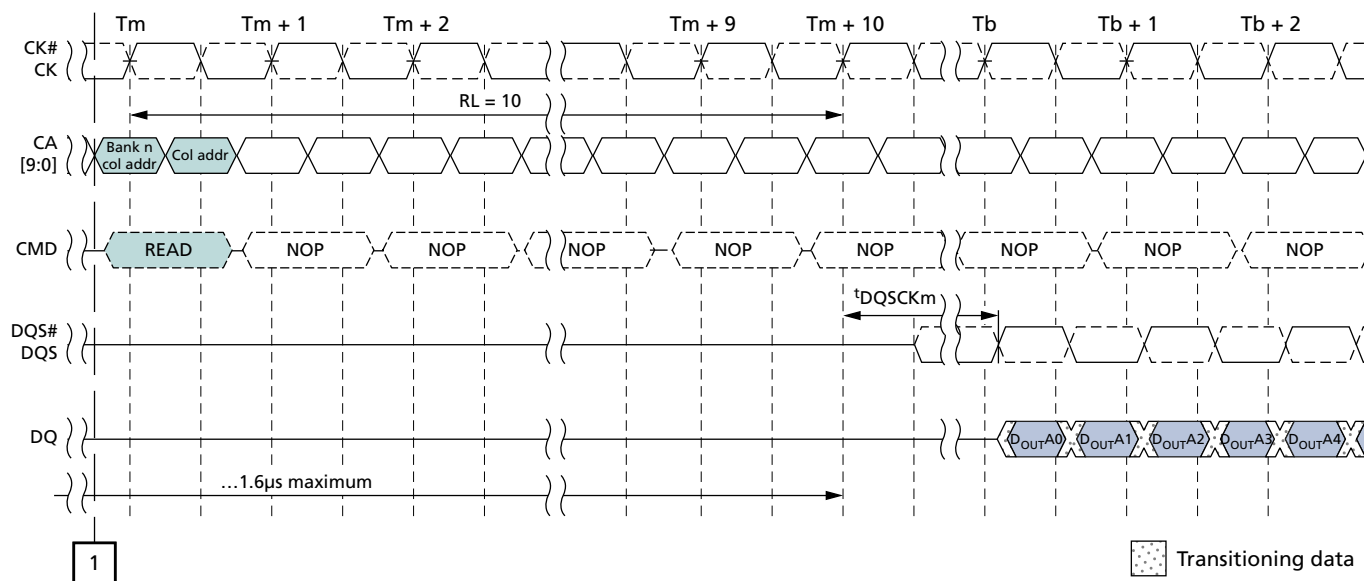


- Notes:
1.  $t_{DQSKDL} = (t_{DQSKn} - t_{DQSKm})$ .
  2.  $t_{DQSKDL} (MAX)$  is defined as the maximum of ABS ( $t_{DQSKn} - t_{DQSKm}$ ) for any ( $t_{DQSKn}$ ,  $t_{DQSKm}$ ) pair within any 32ms rolling window.

**Figure 40:  $t_{DQSKDM}$  Timing**



1

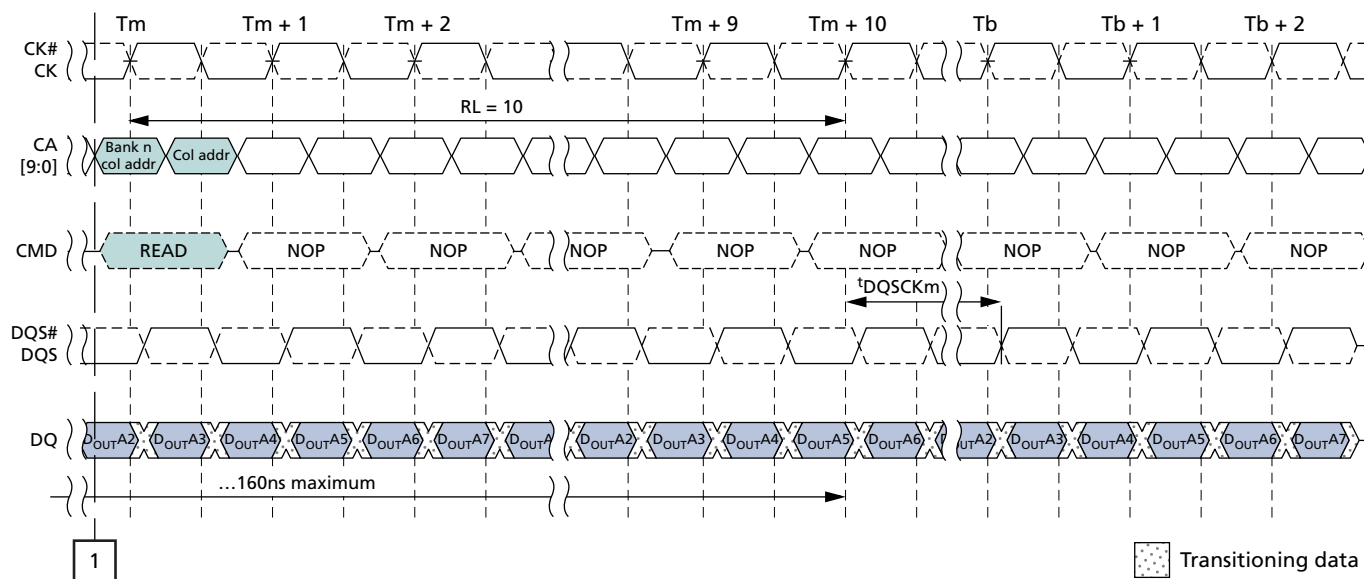
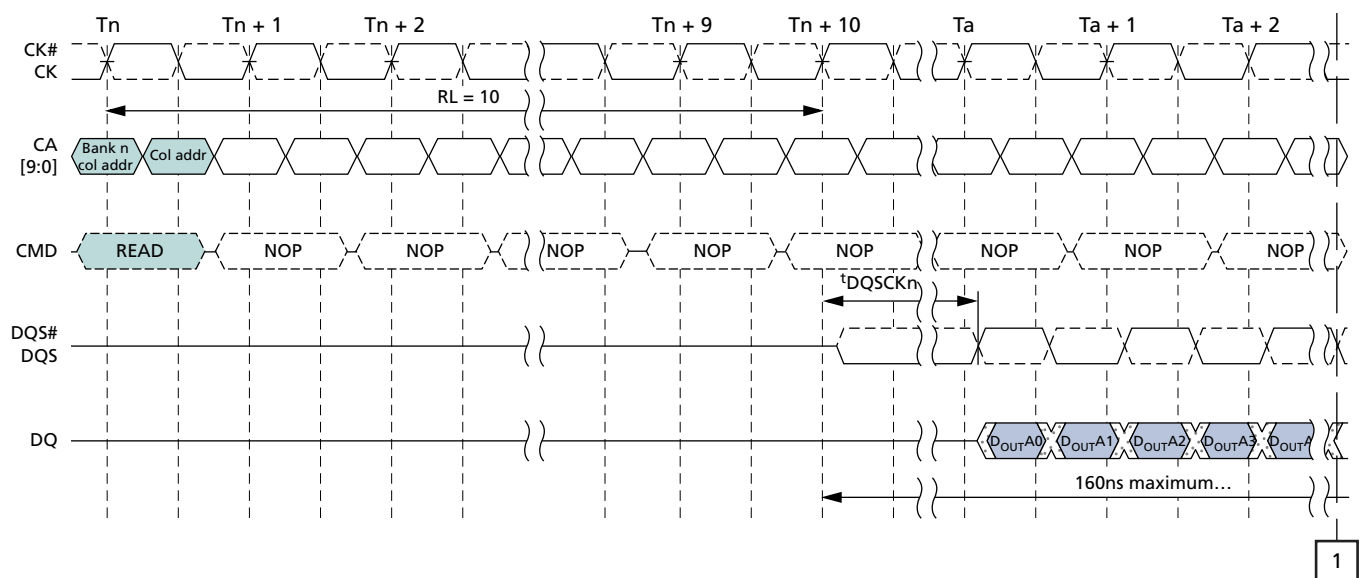


1

Transitioning data

- Notes:
1.  $t_{DQSKDM} = (t_{DQSKn} - t_{DQSKm})$ .
  2.  $t_{DQSKDM} (MAX)$  is defined as the maximum of ABS ( $t_{DQSKn} - t_{DQSKm}$ ) for any ( $t_{DQSKn}$ ,  $t_{DQSKm}$ ) pair within any 1.6µs rolling window.

**Figure 41:  $t_{DQSKDS}$  Timing**

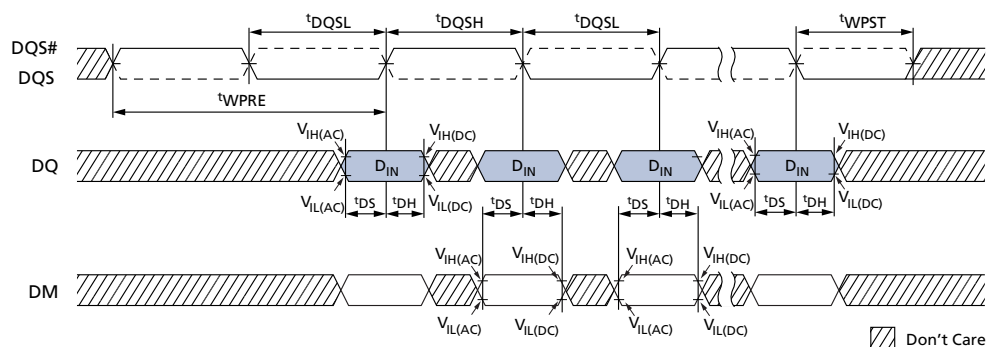


- Notes:
1.  $t_{DQSKDS} = (t_{DQSKn} - t_{DQSKm})$ .
  2.  $t_{DQSKDS} (MAX)$  is defined as the maximum of ABS ( $t_{DQSKn} - t_{DQSKm}$ ) for any ( $t_{DQSKn}$ ,  $t_{DQSKm}$ ) pair for READs within a consecutive burst, within any 160ns rolling window.

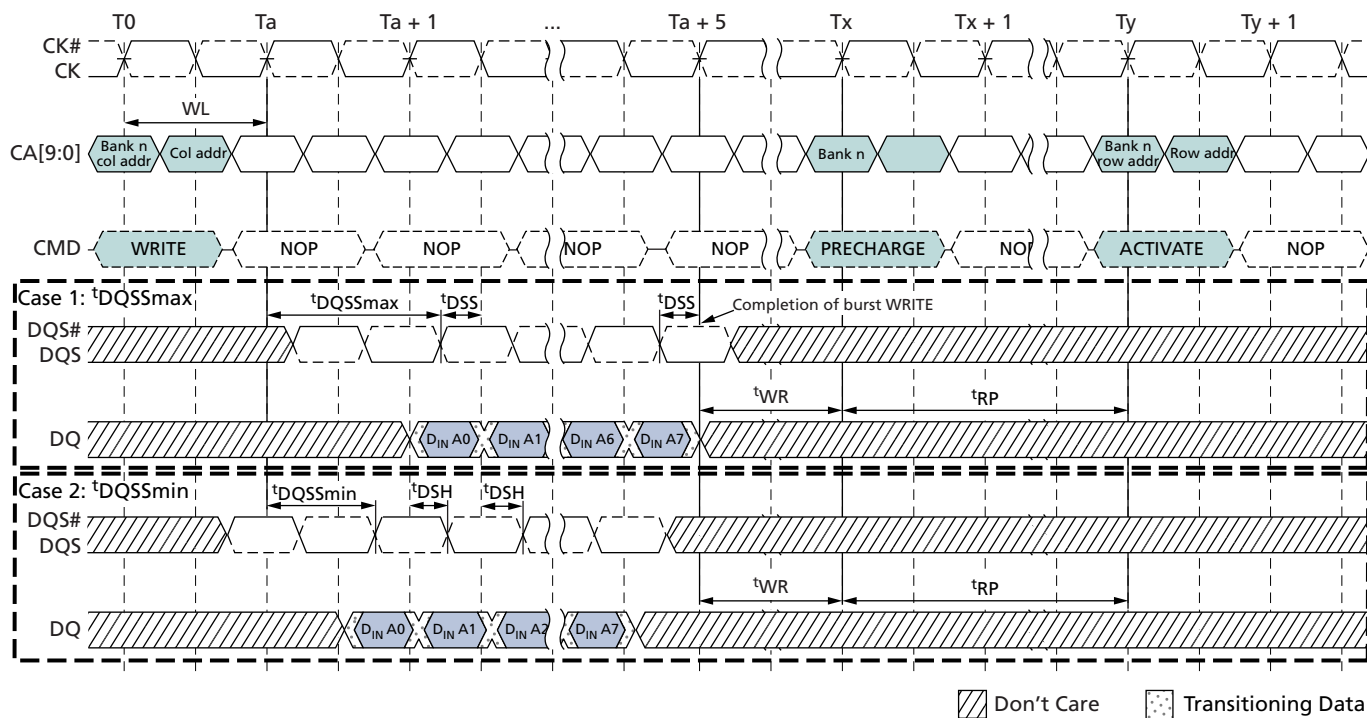
## Burst WRITE Command

The burst WRITE command is initiated with CS# LOW, CA0 HIGH, CA1 LOW, and CA2 LOW at the rising edge of the clock. The command address bus inputs, CA5r–CA6r and CA1f–CA9f, determine the starting column address for the burst. Write latency (WL) is defined from the rising edge of the clock on which the WRITE command is issued to the rising edge of the clock from which the  $t_{DQSS}$  delay is measured. The first valid data must be driven  $WL \times t_{CK} + t_{DQSS}$  from the rising edge of the clock from which the WRITE command is issued. The data strobe signals (DQS/DQS#) must be driven as shown in Figure 44 (page 68). The burst cycle data bits must be applied to the DQ pins  $t_{DS}$  prior to the associated edge of the DQS and held valid until  $t_{DH}$  after that edge. Burst data is sampled on successive edges of the DQS until the burst length is completed. After a burst WRITE operation,  $t_{WR}$  must be satisfied before a PRECHARGE command to the same bank can be issued. Pin input timings are measured relative to the crosspoint of DQS and its complement, DQS#.

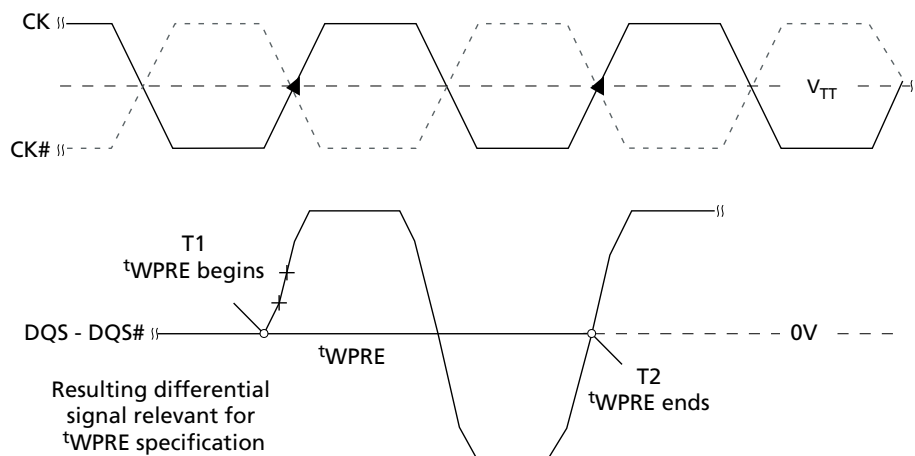
**Figure 42: Data Input (WRITE) Timing**



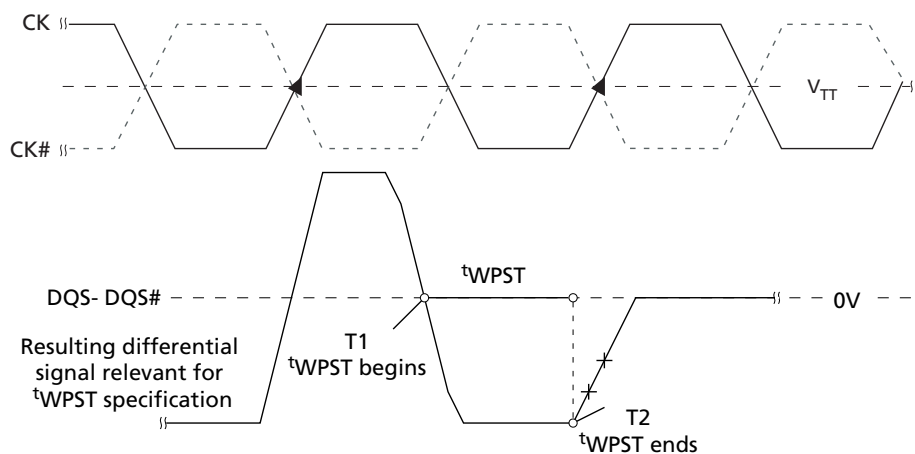
**Figure 43: Burst WRITE**



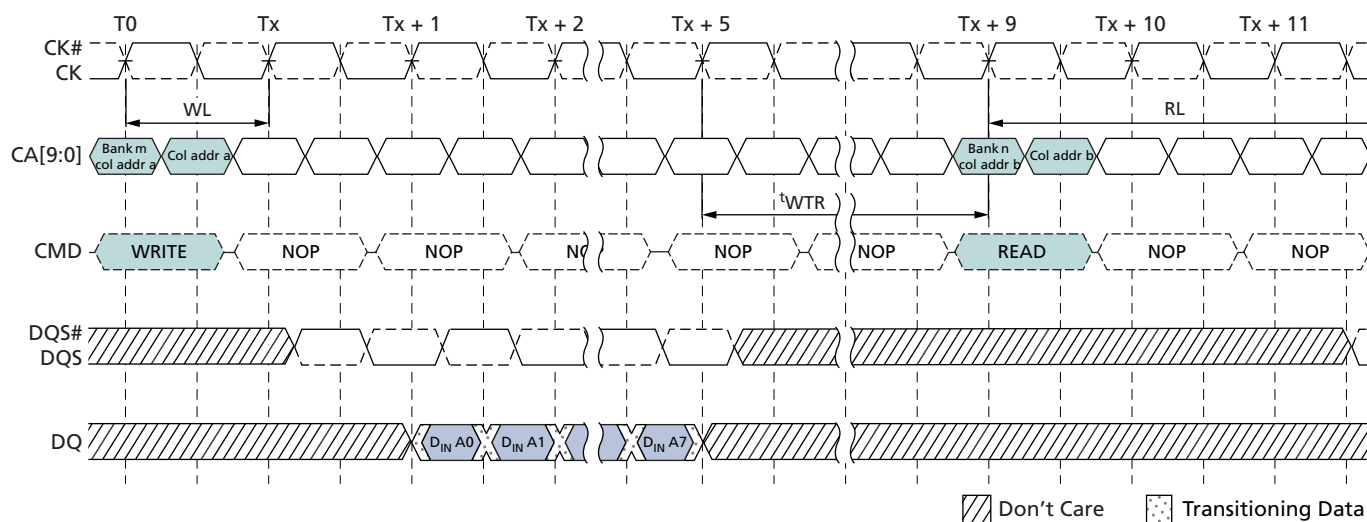
**Figure 44: Method for Calculating  $t_{WPRE}$  Transitions and Endpoints**



**Figure 45: Method for Calculating  $t_{WPST}$  Transitions and Endpoints**

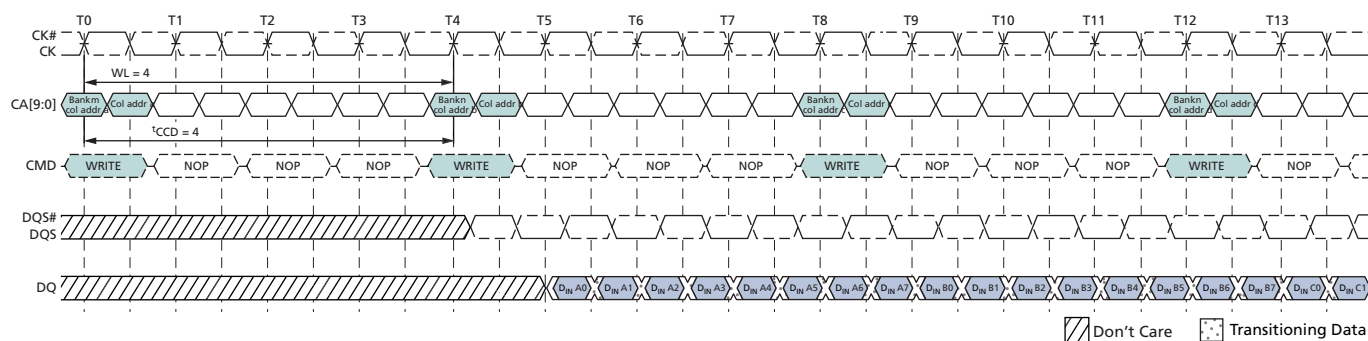


**Figure 46: Burst WRITE Followed by Burst READ**



- Notes:
1. The minimum number of clock cycles from the burst WRITE command to the burst READ command for any bank is  $[WL + 1 + BL/2 + RU(t_{WTR}/t_{CK})]$ .
  2.  $t_{WTR}$  starts at the rising edge of the clock after the last valid input data.

**Figure 47: Seamless Burst WRITE – WL = 4, BL = 8,  $t_{CCD} = 4$**

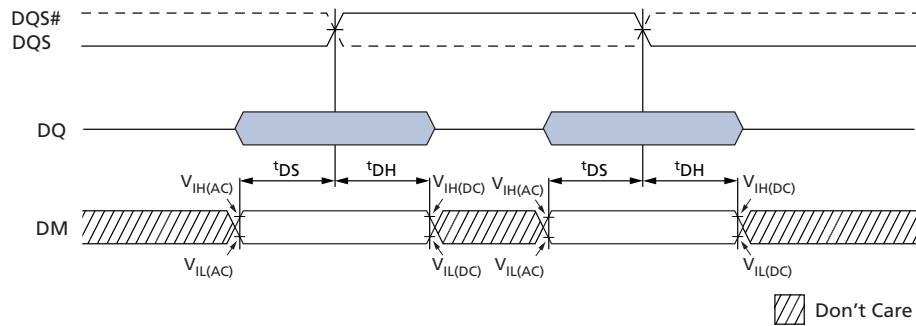


Note: 1. The seamless burst WRITE operation is supported by enabling a WRITE command every four clocks for BL = 8 operation. This operation is supported for any activated bank.

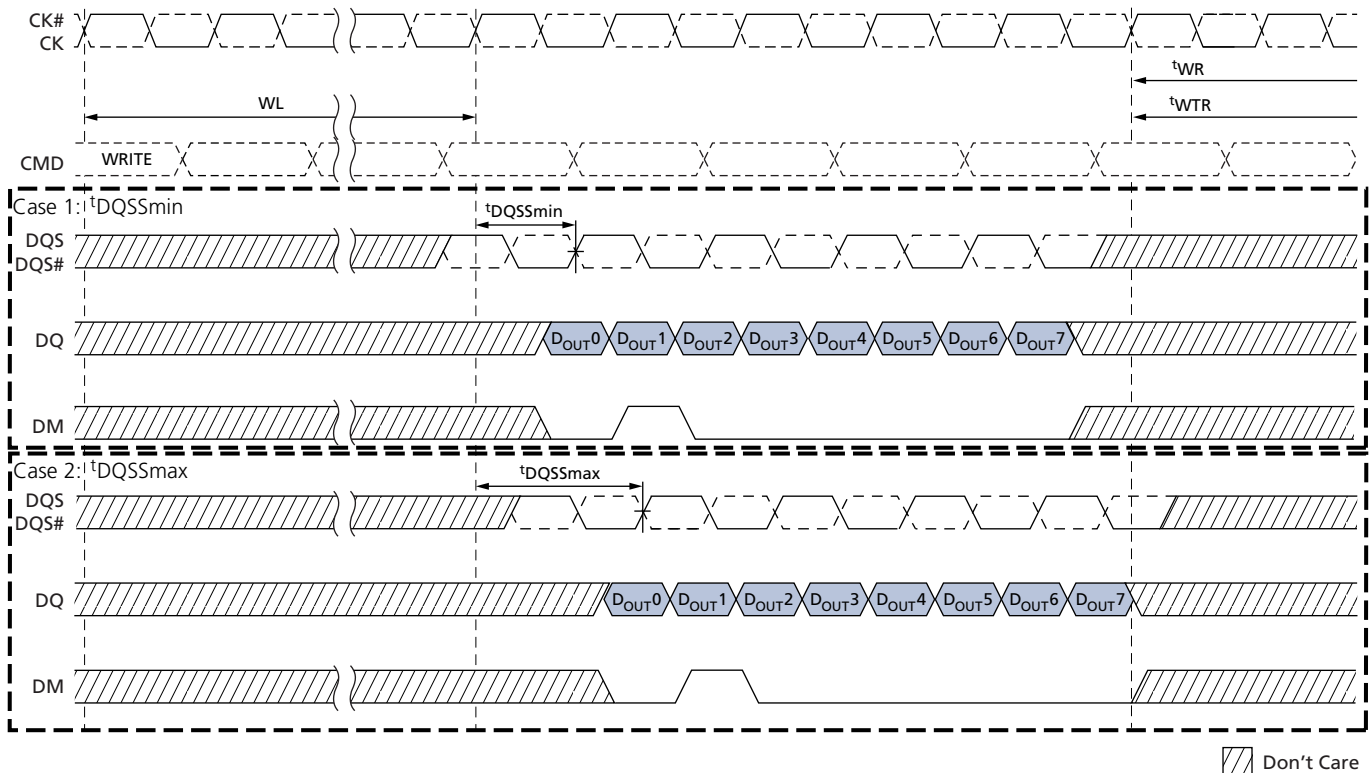
## Write Data Mask

LPDDR3 devices support one write data mask (DM) pin for each data byte (DQ), which is consistent with LPDDR2 devices. Each DM can mask its respective DQ for any given cycle of the burst. Data mask timings match data bit timing, but are inputs only. Internal data mask loading is identical to data bit loading to ensure matched system timing.

**Figure 48: Data Mask Timing**



**Figure 49: Write Data Mask – Second Data Bit Masked**



## PRECHARGE Command

The PRECHARGE command is used to precharge or close a bank that has been activated. The PRECHARGE command is initiated with CS# LOW, CA0 HIGH, CA1 HIGH, CA2 LOW, and CA3 HIGH at the rising edge of the clock. The PRECHARGE command can be used to precharge each bank independently or all banks simultaneously. The AB flag and the bank address bits BA0, BA1, and BA2 are used to determine which bank(s) to precharge. The precharged bank(s) will be available for subsequent row access  $t_{RPab}$  after an all-bank PRECHARGE command is issued, or  $t_{RPpb}$  after a single-bank PRECHARGE command is issued.

To ensure that LPDDR3 devices can meet the instantaneous current demand required to operate, the row precharge time ( $t_{RP}$ ) for an all bank PRECHARGE ( $t_{RPab}$ ) will be longer than the row precharge time for a single-bank PRECHARGE ( $t_{RPpb}$ ). ACTIVATE to PRECHARGE timing is shown in the ACTIVATE Command figure.

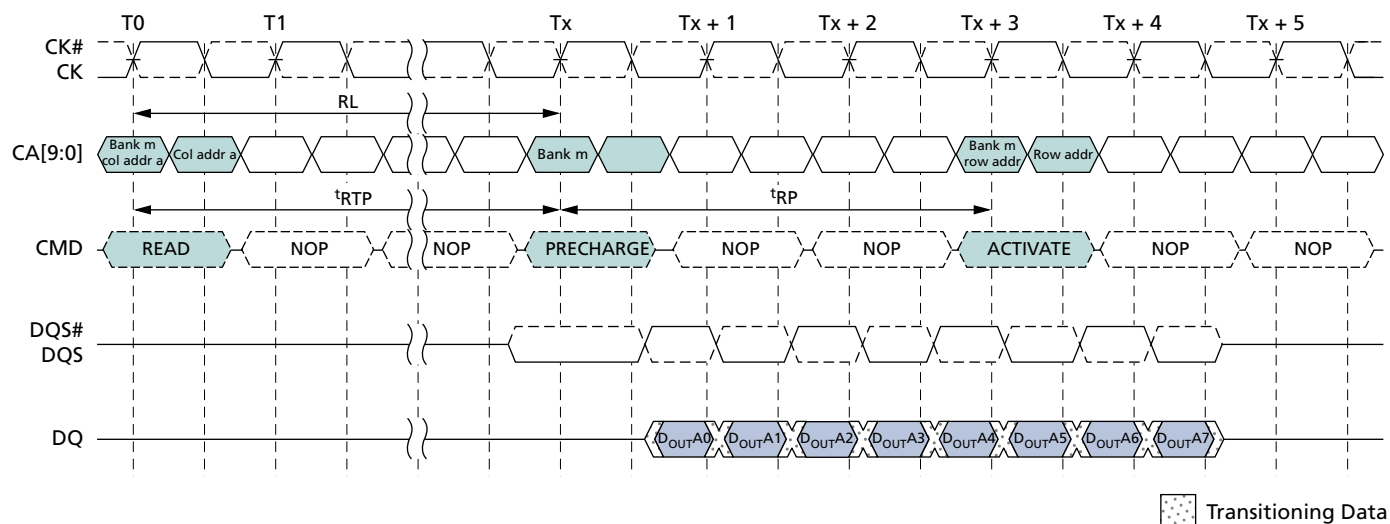
**Table 46: Bank Selection for PRECHARGE by Address Bits**

| AB (CA4r) | BA2 (CA9r) | BA1 (CA8r) | BA0 (CA7r) | Precharged Bank(s)<br>8-Bank Device |
|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| 0         | 0          | 0          | 0          | Bank 0 only                         |
| 0         | 0          | 0          | 1          | Bank 1 only                         |
| 0         | 0          | 1          | 0          | Bank 2 only                         |
| 0         | 0          | 1          | 1          | Bank 3 only                         |
| 0         | 1          | 0          | 0          | Bank 4 only                         |
| 0         | 1          | 0          | 1          | Bank 5 only                         |
| 0         | 1          | 1          | 0          | Bank 6 only                         |
| 0         | 1          | 1          | 1          | Bank 7 only                         |
| 1         | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | All banks                           |

## Burst READ Operation Followed by PRECHARGE

For the earliest possible precharge, the PRECHARGE command can be issued BL/2 clock cycles after a READ command. A new bank ACTIVATE command can be issued to the same bank after the row precharge time ( $t_{RP}$ ) has elapsed. A PRECHARGE command cannot be issued until after  $t_{RAS}$  is satisfied.

For LPDDR3 devices, the minimum READ-to-PRECHARGE time ( $t_{RTP}$ ) must also satisfy a minimum analog time from the rising clock edge that initiates the last 8-bit prefetch of a READ command.  $t_{RTP}$  begins BL/2 - 4 clock cycles after the READ command. For LPDDR3 READ-to-PRECHARGE timings, see the PRECHARGE and Auto Precharge Clarification table.

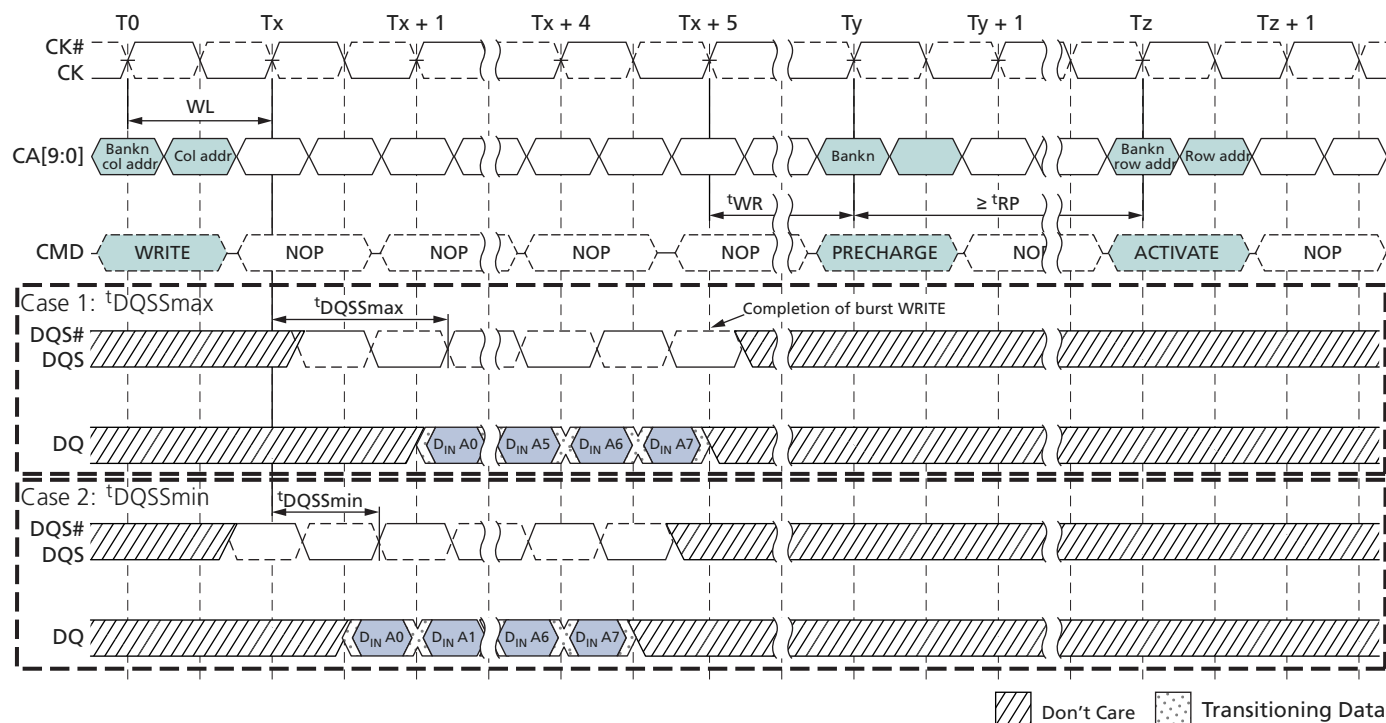
**Figure 50: Burst READ Followed by PRECHARGE – BL = 8,  $RU(t_{RTP}(\text{MIN})/t_{CK}) = 2$** 


## Burst WRITE Followed by PRECHARGE

For WRITE cycles, a WRITE recovery time ( $t_{WR}$ ) must be provided before a PRECHARGE command can be issued. This delay is referenced from the last valid burst input data to the completion of the burst WRITE. The PRECHARGE command must not be issued prior to the  $t_{WR}$  delay. For LPDDR3 WRITE-to-PRECHARGE timings, see the PRECHARGE and Auto Precharge Clarification table.

LPDDR3 devices write data to the array in prefetch multiples (prefetch = 8). An internal WRITE operation can begin only after a prefetch group has been completely latched, so  $t_{WR}$  starts at prefetch boundaries.

The minimum WRITE-to-PRECHARGE time for commands to the same bank is  $WL + BL/2 + 1 + RU(t_{WR}/t_{CK})$  clock cycles.

**Figure 51: Burst WRITE Followed by PRECHARGE – BL = 8**


## Auto Precharge

Before a new row can be opened in an active bank, the active bank must be precharged using either the PRECHARGE command or the auto precharge function. When a READ or WRITE command is issued to the device, the AP bit (CA0f) can be set to enable the active bank to automatically begin precharge at the earliest possible moment during the burst READ or WRITE cycle.

If AP is LOW when the READ or WRITE command is issued, then normal READ or WRITE burst operation is executed, and the bank remains active at the completion of the burst.

If AP is HIGH when the READ or WRITE command is issued, the auto precharge function is engaged. This feature enables the PRECHARGE operation to be partially or completely hidden during burst READ cycles (dependent upon READ or WRITE latency), thus improving system performance for random data access.

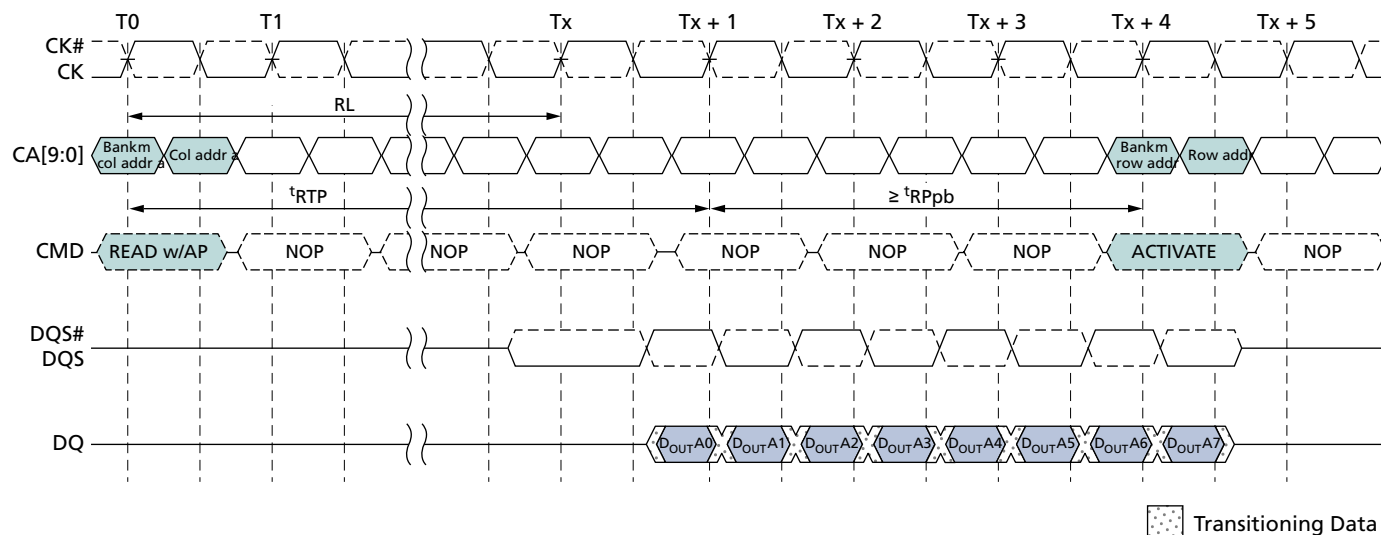
## Burst READ with Auto Precharge

If AP (CA0f) is HIGH when a READ command is issued, the READ with auto precharge function is engaged. LPDDR3 devices start an auto precharge on the rising edge of the clock BL/2 or BL/2 - 4 + RU(tRTP/tCK) clock cycles later than the READ with auto precharge command, whichever is greater. For LPDDR3 auto precharge calculations, see the PRECHARGE and Auto Precharge Clarification table.

Following an auto precharge operation, an ACTIVATE command can be issued to the same bank if the following two conditions are satisfied simultaneously:

- The RAS precharge time ( $t_{RP}$ ) has been satisfied from the clock at which the auto precharge begins.
- The RAS cycle time ( $t_{RC}$ ) from the previous bank activation has been satisfied.

**Figure 52: LPDDR3 – Burst READ with Auto Precharge**

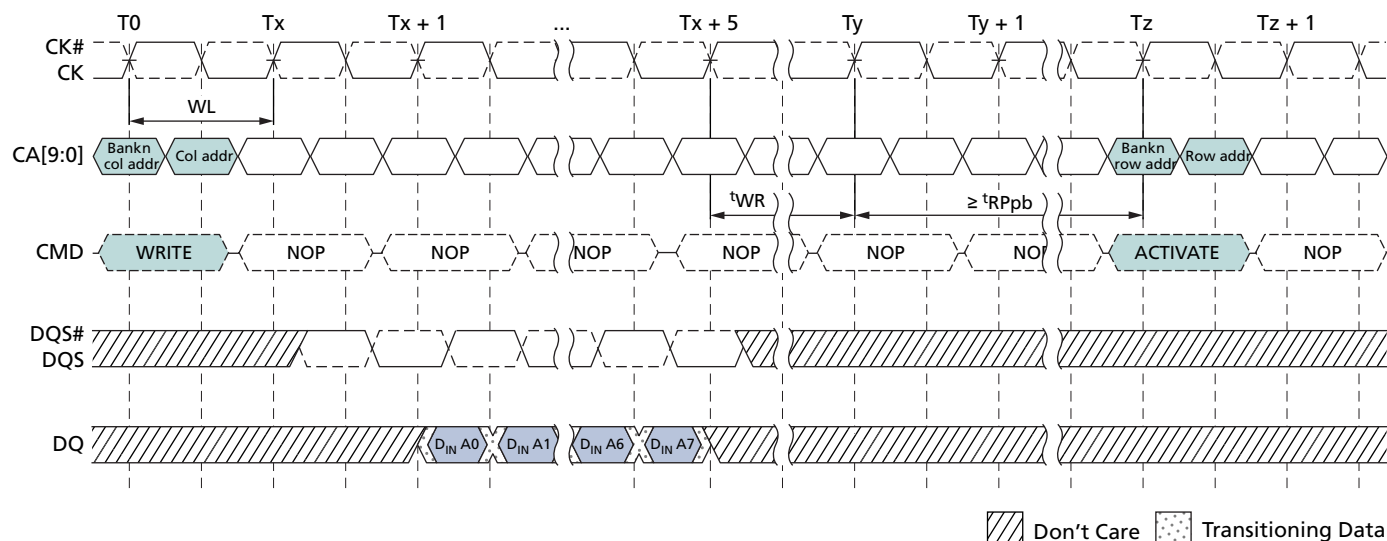


## Burst WRITE with Auto Precharge

If AP (CA0f) is HIGH when a WRITE command is issued, the WRITE with auto precharge function is engaged. The device starts an auto precharge at the clock rising edge  $t_{WR}$  cycles after the completion of the burst WRITE.

Following a WRITE with auto precharge, an ACTIVATE command can be issued to the same bank if the following two conditions are met:

- The RAS precharge time ( $t_{RP}$ ) has been satisfied from the clock at which the auto precharge begins.
- The RAS cycle time ( $t_{RC}$ ) from the previous bank activation has been satisfied.

**Figure 53: Burst WRITE with Auto Precharge – BL = 8**

**Table 47: PRECHARGE and Auto Precharge Clarification**

| From Command | To Command                           | Minimum Delay Between Commands                                       | Unit | Notes |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|
| READ         | PRECHARGE to same bank as READ       | $BL/2 + \text{MAX}(4, RU(t_{RTP}/t_{CK})) - 4$                       | CLK  | 1     |
|              | PRECHARGE ALL                        | $BL/2 + \text{MAX}(4, RU(t_{RTP}/t_{CK})) - 4$                       | CLK  | 1     |
| READ w/AP    | PRECHARGE to same bank as READ w/AP  | $BL/2 + \text{MAX}(4, RU(t_{RTP}/t_{CK})) - 4$                       | CLK  | 1, 2  |
|              | PRECHARGE ALL                        | $BL/2 + \text{MAX}(4, RU(t_{RTP}/t_{CK})) - 4$                       | CLK  | 1     |
|              | ACTIVATE to same bank as READ w/AP   | $BL/2 + \text{MAX}(4, RU(t_{RTP}/t_{CK})) - 4 + RU(t_{RPpb}/t_{CK})$ | CLK  | 1     |
|              | WRITE or WRITE w/AP (same bank)      | Illegal                                                              | CLK  | 3     |
|              | WRITE or WRITE w/AP (different bank) | $RL + BL/2 + RU(t_{DQSCmax}/t_{CK}) - WL + 1$                        | CLK  | 3     |
|              | READ or READ w/AP (same bank)        | Illegal                                                              | CLK  | 3     |
|              | READ or READ w/AP (different bank)   | $BL/2$                                                               | CLK  | 3     |
|              |                                      |                                                                      | CLK  | 3     |
| WRITE        | PRECHARGE to same bank as WRITE      | $WL + BL/2 + RU(t_{WR}/t_{CK}) + 1$                                  | CLK  | 1     |
|              | PRECHARGE ALL                        | $WL + BL/2 + RU(t_{WR}/t_{CK}) + 1$                                  | CLK  | 1     |
| WRITE w/AP   | PRECHARGE to same bank as WRITE w/AP | $WL + BL/2 + RU(t_{WR}/t_{CK}) + 1$                                  | CLK  | 1, 2  |
|              | PRECHARGE ALL                        | $WL + BL/2 + RU(t_{WR}/t_{CK}) + 1$                                  | CLK  | 1     |
|              | ACTIVATE to same bank as WRITE w/AP  | $WL + BL/2 + RU(t_{WR}/t_{CK}) + 1 + RU(t_{RPpb}/t_{CK})$            | CLK  | 1     |
|              | WRITE or WRITE w/AP (same bank)      | Illegal                                                              | CLK  | 3     |
|              | WRITE or WRITE w/AP (different bank) | $BL/2$                                                               | CLK  | 3     |
|              | READ or READ w/AP (same bank)        | Illegal                                                              | CLK  | 3     |
|              | READ or READ w/AP (different bank)   | $WL + BL/2 + RU(t_{WTR}/t_{CK}) + 1$                                 | CLK  | 3     |
|              |                                      |                                                                      | CLK  | 3     |
| PRECHARGE    | PRECHARGE to same bank as PRECHARGE  | 1                                                                    | CLK  | 1     |
|              | PRECHARGE ALL                        | 1                                                                    | CLK  | 1     |

**Table 47: PRECHARGE and Auto Precharge Clarification (Continued)**

| From Command     | To Command    | Minimum Delay Between Commands | Unit | Notes |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------|-------|
| PRECHARGE<br>ALL | PRECHARGE     | 1                              | CLK  | 1     |
|                  | PRECHARGE ALL | 1                              | CLK  | 1     |

- Notes:
1. For a given bank, the PRECHARGE period should be counted from the latest PRECHARGE command—either a one-bank PRECHARGE or PRECHARGE ALL—issued to that bank. The PRECHARGE period is satisfied after  $t_{RP}$ , depending on the latest PRECHARGE command issued to that bank.
  2. Any command issued during the specified minimum delay time is illegal.
  3. After READ with auto precharge, seamless READ operations to different banks are supported. After WRITE with auto precharge, seamless WRITE operations to different banks are supported. READ with auto precharge and WRITE with auto precharge must not be interrupted or truncated.

## REFRESH Command

The REFRESH command is initiated with CS# LOW, CA0 LOW, CA1 LOW, and CA2 HIGH at the rising edge of the clock. Per-bank REFRESH is initiated with CA3 LOW at the rising edge of the clock. All-bank REFRESH is initiated with CA3 HIGH at the rising edge of the clock.

A per-bank REFRESH command (REFpb) performs a per-bank REFRESH operation to the bank scheduled by the bank counter in the memory device. The bank sequence for per-bank REFRESH is fixed to be a sequential round-robin: 0-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-0-1-.... The bank count is synchronized between the controller and the SDRAM by resetting the bank count to zero. Synchronization can occur upon issuing a RESET command or at every exit from self refresh.

A bank must be idle before it can be refreshed. The controller must track the bank being refreshed by the per-bank REFRESH command.

The REFpb command must not be issued to the device until the following conditions have been met (see the REFRESH Command Scheduling Separation Requirements table):

- $t_{RFCab}$  has been satisfied after the prior REFab command
- $t_{RFCpb}$  has been satisfied after the prior REFpb command
- $t_{RP}$  has been satisfied after the prior PRECHARGE command to that bank
- $t_{RRD}$  has been satisfied after the prior ACTIVATE command (if applicable, for example after activating a row in a different bank than the one affected by the REFpb command)

The target bank is inaccessible during per-bank REFRESH cycle time ( $t_{RFCpb}$ ); however, other banks within the device are accessible and can be addressed during the cycle. During the REFpb operation, any of the banks other than the one being refreshed can be maintained in an active state or accessed by a READ or WRITE command. When the per-bank REFRESH cycle has completed, the affected bank will be in the idle state.

After issuing REFpb, the following conditions must be met (see the REFRESH Command Scheduling Separation Requirements table):

- $t_{RFCpb}$  must be satisfied before issuing a REFab command
- $t_{RFCpb}$  must be satisfied before issuing an ACTIVATE command to the same bank
- $t_{RRD}$  must be satisfied before issuing an ACTIVATE command to a different bank
- $t_{RFCpb}$  must be satisfied before issuing another REFpb command

An all-bank REFRESH command (REFab) issues a REFRESH command to all banks. All banks must be idle when REFab is issued (for instance, by issuing a PRECHARGE ALL command prior to issuing an all-bank REFRESH command). REFab also synchronizes the bank count between the controller and the SDRAM to zero. The REFab command must not be issued to the device until the following conditions have been met (see the REFRESH Command Scheduling Separation Requirements table):

- $t_{RFCab}$  has been satisfied following the prior REFab command
- $t_{RFCpb}$  has been satisfied following the prior REFpb command
- $t_{RP}$  has been satisfied following the prior PRECHARGE commands

When an all-bank REFRESH cycle has completed, all banks will be idle. After issuing REFab:

- $t_{RFCab}$  latency must be satisfied before issuing an ACTIVATE command
- $t_{RFCab}$  latency must be satisfied before issuing a REFab or REFpb command

**Table 48: REFRESH Command Scheduling Separation Requirements**

| Symbol      | Minimum Delay From | To                                                                   | Notes |
|-------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| $t_{RFCab}$ | REFab              | REFab                                                                |       |
|             |                    | ACTIVATE command to any bank                                         |       |
|             |                    | REFpb                                                                |       |
| $t_{RFCpb}$ | REFpb              | REFab                                                                |       |
|             |                    | ACTIVATE command to same bank as REFpb                               |       |
|             |                    | REFpb                                                                |       |
| $t_{RRD}$   | REFpb              | ACTIVATE command to a different bank than REFpb                      |       |
|             | ACTIVATE           | REFpb                                                                | 1     |
|             |                    | ACTIVATE command to a different bank than the prior ACTIVATE command |       |

Note: 1. A bank must be in the idle state before it is refreshed, so following an ACTIVATE command REFab is prohibited. REFpb is supported only if it affects a bank that is in the idle state.

LPDDR3 devices provide significant flexibility in scheduling REFRESH commands as long as the required boundary conditions are met (see the  $t_{SRF}$  Definition figure). In the most straightforward implementations, a REFRESH command should be scheduled every  $t_{REFI}$ . In this case, self refresh can be entered at any time.

Users may choose to deviate from this regular refresh pattern, for example, to enable a period in which no refresh is required. In the extreme (such as LPDDR3 4Gb), the user can choose to issue a refresh burst of 8192 REFRESH commands at the maximum supported rate (limited by  $t_{REFBW}$ ), followed by an extended period without issuing any REFRESH commands, until the refresh window is complete. The maximum supported

time without REFRESH commands is calculated as follows:  $t_{REFW} - (R/8) \times t_{REFBW} = t_{REFW} - R \times 4 \times t_{RFCab}$ .

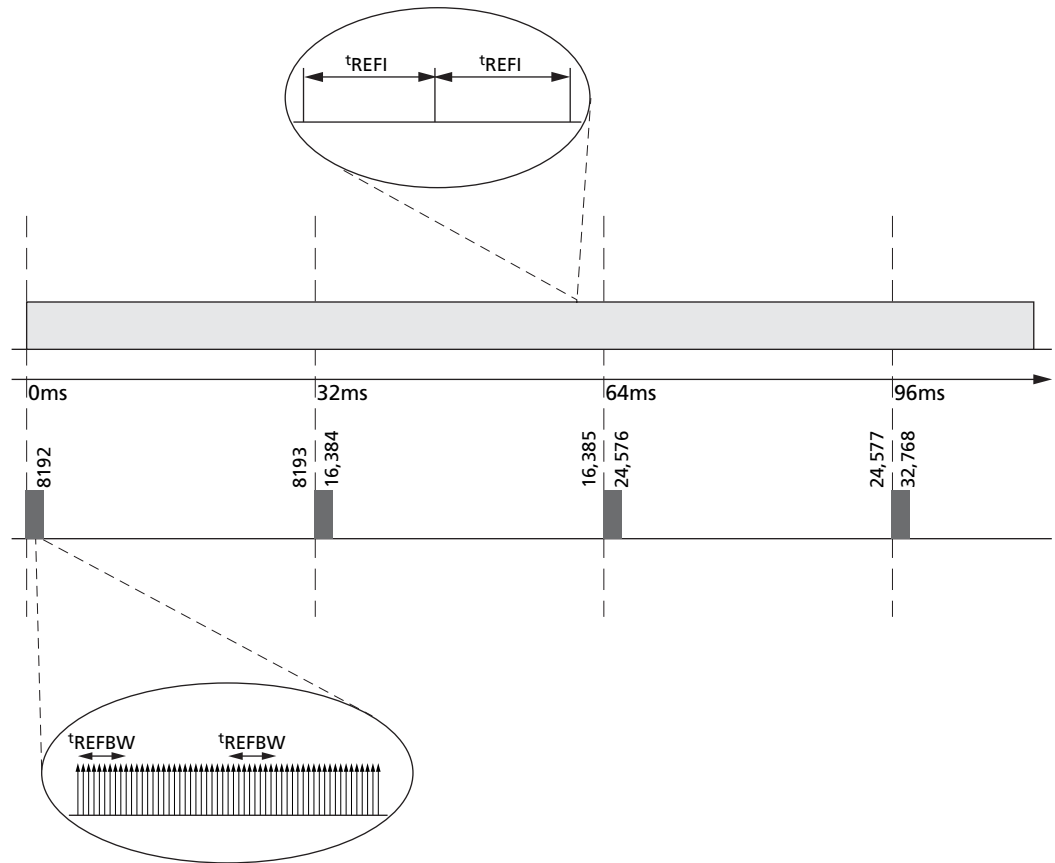
For example, a 4Gb device at  $T_C \leq 85^\circ\text{C}$  can be operated without a refresh for up to 32ms -  $8192 \times 4 \times 130\text{ns} \approx 28\text{ms}$ .

Both the regular and the burst/pause patterns can satisfy refresh requirements if they are repeated in every 32ms window. It is critical to satisfy the refresh requirement in *every* rolling refresh window during refresh pattern transitions. The supported transition from a burst pattern to a regular distributed pattern is shown in the Supported Transition from Repetitive REFRESH Burst figure. If this transition occurs immediately after the burst refresh phase, all rolling  $t_{REFW}$  intervals will meet the minimum required number refreshes.

A nonsupported transition is shown in the Nonsupported Transition from Repetitive REFRESH Burst figure. In this example, the regular refresh pattern starts after the completion of the pause phase of the burst/pause refresh pattern. For several rolling  $t_{REFW}$  intervals, the minimum number of REFRESH commands is not satisfied.

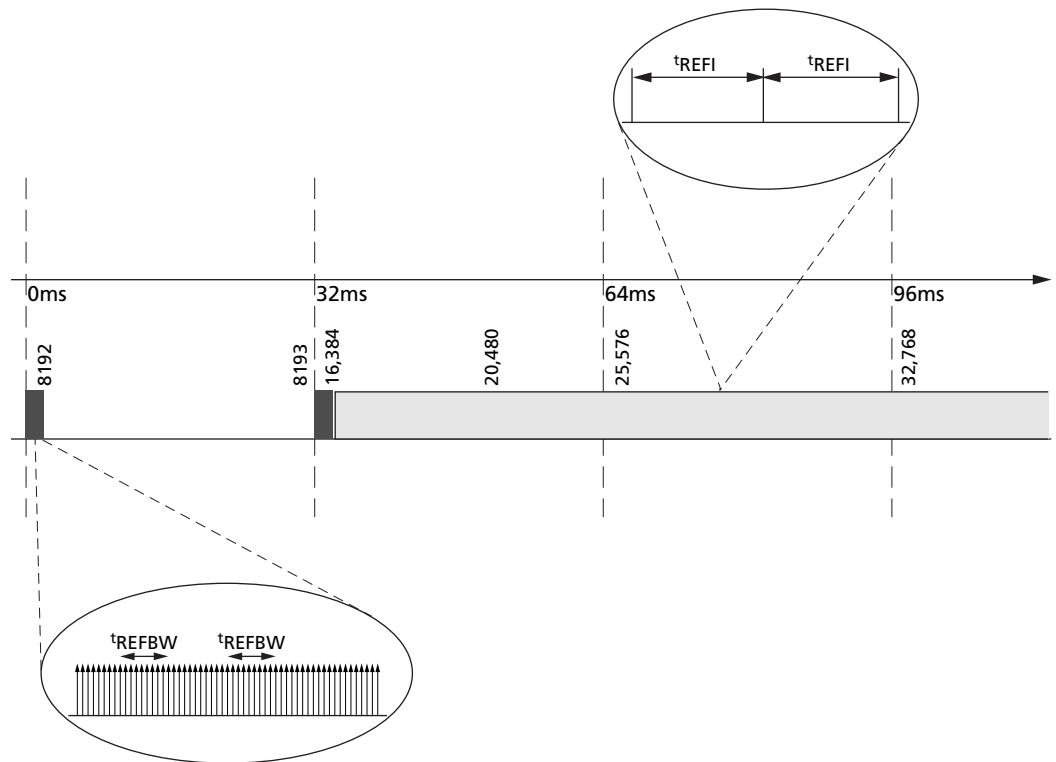
Understanding this pattern transition is extremely important, even when only one pattern is employed. In self refresh mode, a regular distributed-refresh pattern must be assumed. Micron recommends entering self refresh mode immediately following the burst phase of a burst/pause refresh pattern; upon exiting self refresh, begin with the burst phase (see the Recommended Self Refresh Entry and Exit figure).

**Figure 54: Regular Distributed-Refresh Pattern**



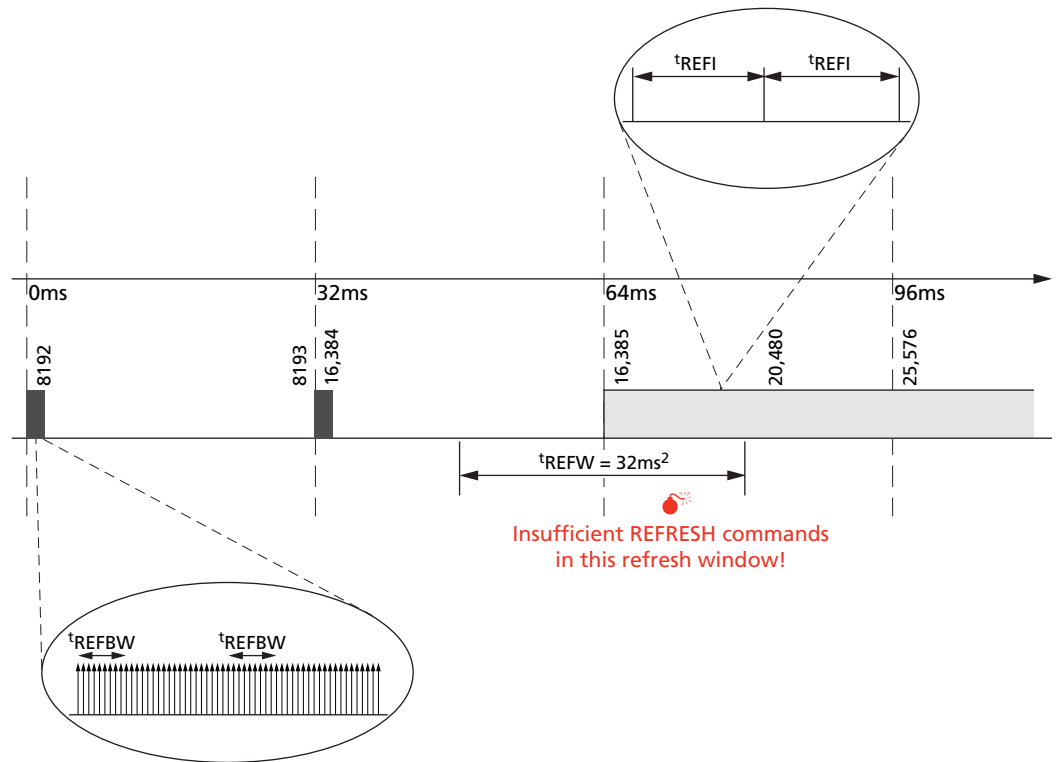
- Notes:
1. Compared to repetitive burst REFRESH with subsequent REFRESH pause.
  2. As an example, in a 4Gb LPDDR3 device at  $T_C \leq 85^\circ\text{C}$ , the distributed-refresh pattern has one REFRESH command per  $3.9\mu\text{s}$ ; the burst refresh pattern has one REFRESH command per  $0.52\mu\text{s}$ , followed by  $\approx 28\text{ms}$  without any REFRESH command.

**Figure 55: Supported Transition from Repetitive REFRESH Burst**

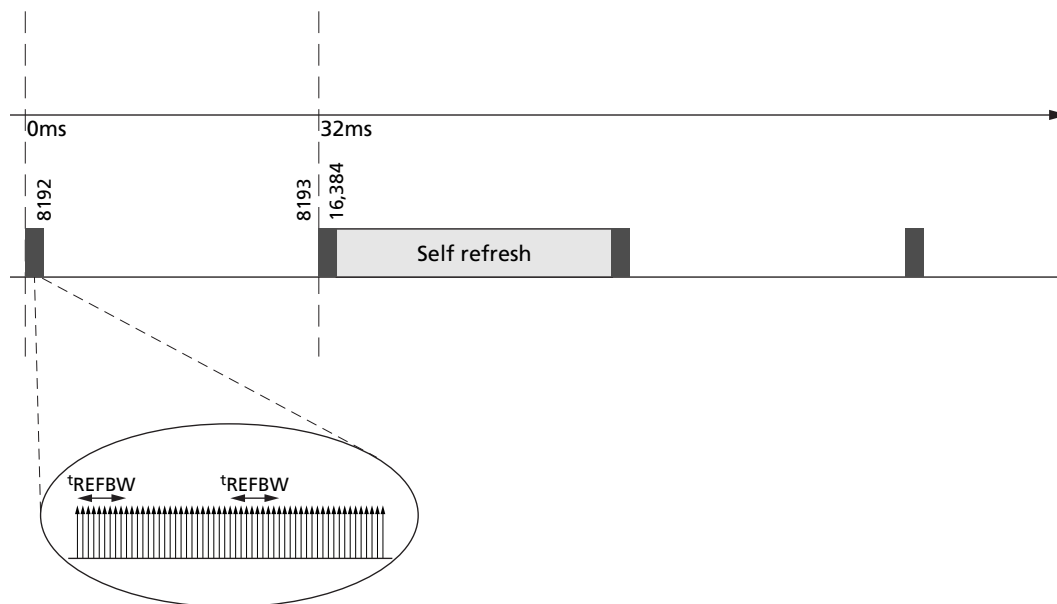


- Notes:
1. Shown with subsequent REFRESH pause to regular distributed-refresh pattern.
  2. As an example, in a 4Gb LPDDR3 device at  $T_C \leq 85^\circ\text{C}$ , the distributed-refresh pattern has one REFRESH command per 3.9μs; the burst refresh pattern has one REFRESH command per 0.52μs, followed by ≈ 28ms without any REFRESH command.

**Figure 56: Nonsupported Transition from Repetitive REFRESH Burst**



- Notes:
1. Shown with subsequent REFRESH pause to regular distributed-refresh pattern.
  2. There are only  $\approx 4096$  REFRESH commands in the indicated  $t_{REFW}$  window. This does not provide the required minimum number of REFRESH commands (R).

**Figure 57: Recommended Self Refresh Entry and Exit**


Note: 1. In conjunction with a burst/pause refresh pattern.

## REFRESH Requirements

### 1. Minimum Number of REFRESH Commands

LPDDR3 requires a minimum number,  $R$ , of REFRESH (REFab) commands within any rolling refresh window ( $t_{REFW} = 32 \text{ ms}$  @  $MR4[2:0] = 011$  or  $T_C \leq 85^\circ\text{C}$ ). For actual values per density and the resulting average refresh interval ( $t_{REFI}$ ), see the Refresh Requirement Parameters (Per Density) table.

For  $t_{REFW}$  and  $t_{REFI}$  refresh multipliers at different  $MR4$  settings, see the  $MR4$  Device Temperature ( $MA[7:0] = 04h$ ) and the  $MR4$  Op-Code Bit Definitions tables.

For devices supporting per-bank REFRESH, a REFab command can be replaced by a full cycle of eight REFpb commands.

### 2. Burst REFRESH Limitation

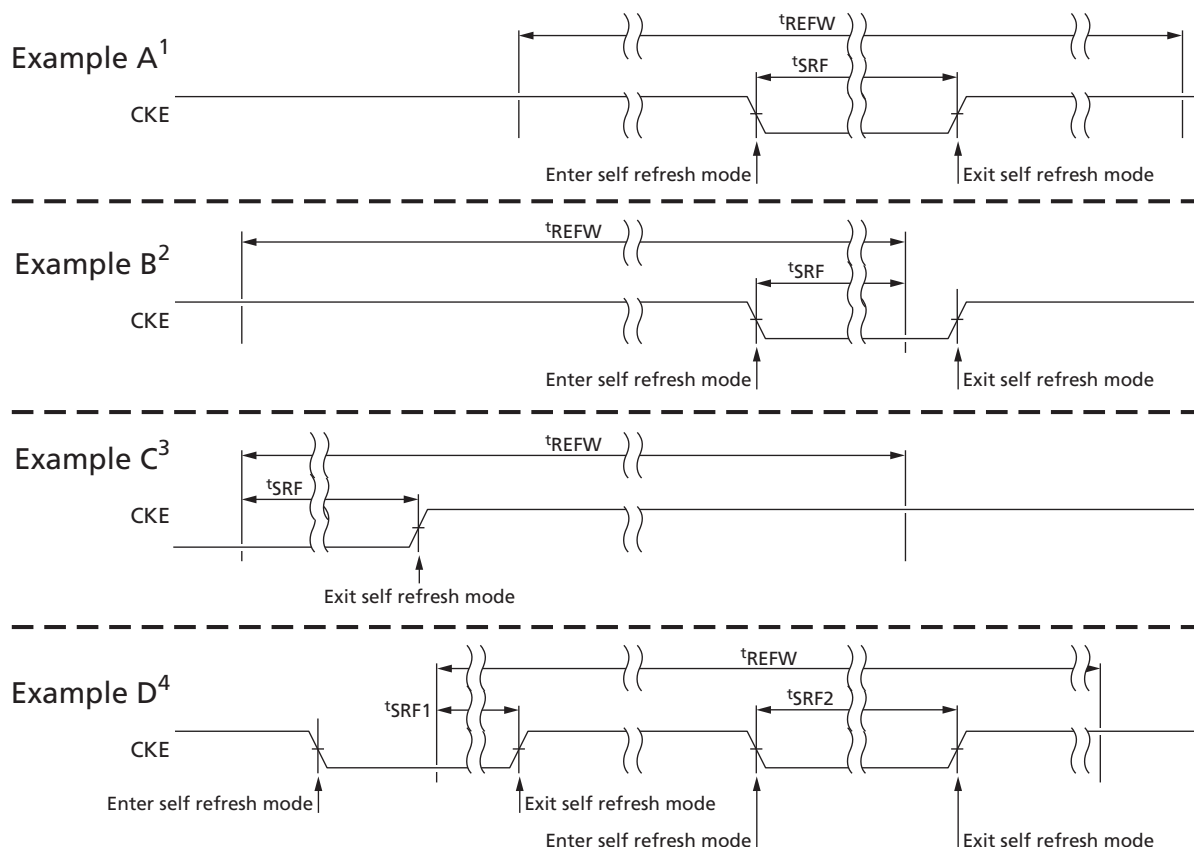
To limit current consumption, a maximum of eight REFab commands can be issued in any rolling  $t_{REFBW}$  ( $t_{REFBW} = 4 \times 8 \times t_{RFCab}$ ). This condition does not apply if REFpb commands are used.

### 3. REFRESH Requirements and Self Refresh

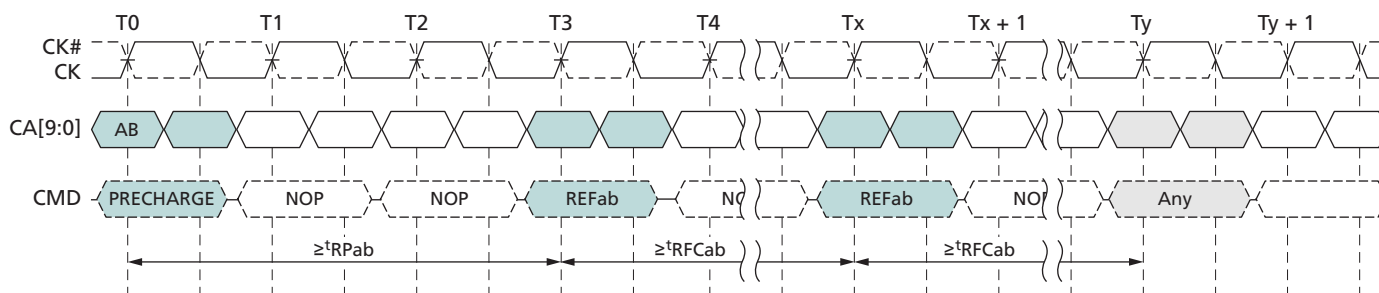
If any time within a refresh window is spent in self refresh mode, the number of required REFRESH commands in that window is reduced to the following:

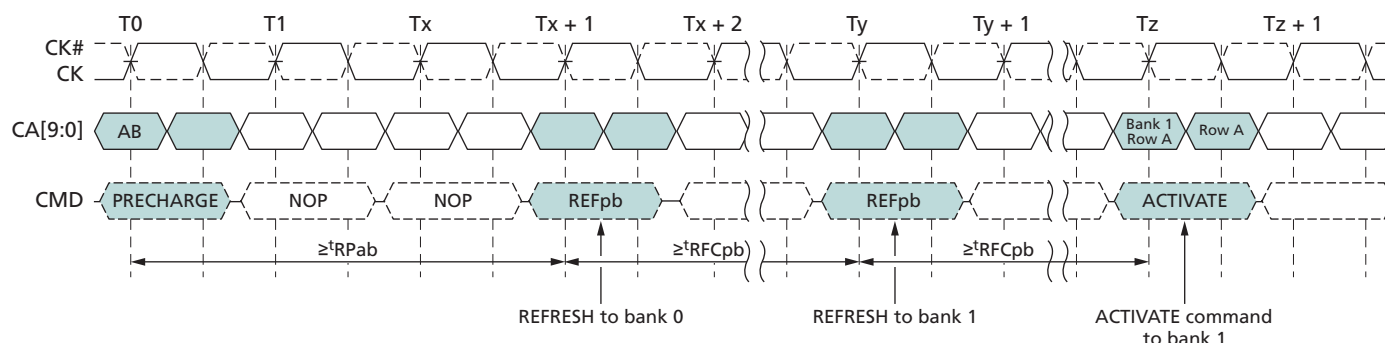
$$R' = RU \left( \frac{t_{SRF}}{t_{REFI}} \right) = R - RU \left( R \times \frac{t_{SRF}}{t_{REFW}} \right)$$

Where  $RU$  represents the round-up function.

**Figure 58:  $t_{SRF}$  Definition**


- Notes:
1. Time in self refresh mode is fully enclosed in the refresh window ( $t_{REFW}$ ).
  2. At self refresh entry.
  3. At self refresh exit.
  4. Several intervals in self refresh during one  $t_{REFW}$  interval. In this example,  $t_{SRF} = t_{SRF1} + t_{SRF2}$ .

**Figure 59: All-Bank REFRESH Operation**


**Figure 60: Per-Bank REFRESH Operation**


- Notes:
1. In the beginning of this example, the REFpb bank counter points to bank 0.
  2. Operations to banks other than the bank being refreshed are supported during the  $t_{RFCpb}$  period.

## SELF REFRESH Operation

The SELF REFRESH command can be used to retain data in the array, even if the rest of the system is powered-down. When in the self refresh mode, the device retains data without external clocking. The device has a built-in timer to accommodate SELF REFRESH operation. The SELF REFRESH command is executed by taking CKE LOW, CS# LOW, CA0 LOW, CA1 LOW, and CA2 HIGH at the rising edge of the clock. CKE must be HIGH during the clock cycle preceding a SELF REFRESH command. CKE must not go LOW while MRR, MRW, READ, or WRITE operations are in progress.

To ensure that there is enough time to account for internal delay on the CKE signal path, two NOP commands are required after CKE is driven LOW; this timing period is defined as  $t_{CPDED}$ . CKE LOW will result in deactivation of input receivers after  $t_{CPDED}$  has expired. After the power-down command is registered, CKE must be held LOW to keep the device in self refresh mode.

Mobile LPDDR3 devices can operate in self refresh mode in both the standard and extended temperature ranges. These devices also manage self refresh power consumption when the operating temperature changes, resulting in the lowest possible power consumption across the operating temperature range. See the  $I_{DD}$  Specification Parameters and Operating Conditions table for details.

After the device has entered self refresh mode, all external signals other than CKE are “Don’t Care.” For proper SELF REFRESH operation, power supply pins ( $V_{DD1}$ ,  $V_{DD2}$ ,  $V_{DDQ}$ , and  $V_{DDCA}$ ) must be at valid levels.  $V_{DDQ}$  can be turned off during self refresh. If  $V_{DDQ}$  is turned off,  $V_{REFDQ}$  must also be turned off. Prior to exiting self refresh, both  $V_{DDQ}$  and  $V_{REFDQ}$  must be within their respective minimum/maximum operating ranges (see AC and DC Operating Conditions).  $V_{REFDQ}$  can be at any level between 0 and  $V_{DDQ}$ ;  $V_{REFCA}$  can be at any level between 0 and  $V_{DDCA}$  during self refresh.

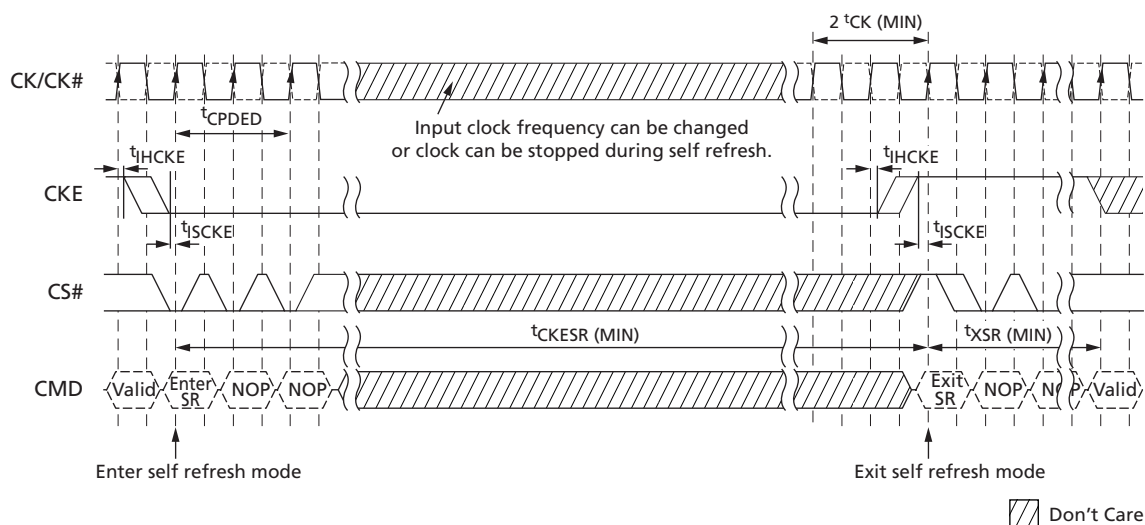
Before exiting self refresh,  $V_{REFDQ}$  and  $V_{REFCA}$  must be within specified limits (see the AC and DC Logic Input Measurement Levels for Single-Ended Signals section). After entering self refresh mode, the device initiates at least one all-bank REFRESH command internally during  $t_{CKESR}$ . The clock is internally disabled during SELF REFRESH operation to save power. The device must remain in self refresh mode for at least  $t_{CKESR}$ . The

user can change the external clock frequency or halt the external clock one clock after self refresh entry is registered; however, the clock must be restarted and stable before the device can exit SELF REFRESH operation.

Exiting self refresh requires a series of commands. First, the clock must be stable prior to CKE returning HIGH. After the self refresh exit is registered, a minimum delay, at least equal to the self refresh exit interval ( $t_{XSR}$ ), must be satisfied before a valid command can be issued to the device. This provides completion time for any internal refresh in progress. For proper operation, CKE must remain HIGH throughout  $t_{XSR}$ . NOP commands must be registered on each rising clock edge during  $t_{XSR}$ . For the description of ODT operation and specifications during self-refresh entry and exit, see "On Die Termination" section.

Using self refresh mode introduces the possibility that an internally timed refresh event could be missed when CKE is driven HIGH for exit from self refresh mode. Upon exiting self refresh, at least one REFRESH command (one all-bank command or eight per-bank commands) must be issued before issuing a subsequent SELF REFRESH command.

**Figure 61: SELF REFRESH Operation**



- Notes:
1. Input clock frequency can be changed or stopped during self refresh, provided that upon exiting self-refresh, a minimum of two cycles of stable clocks are provided, and the clock frequency is between the minimum and maximum frequencies for the particular speed grade.
  2. The device must be in the all-banks-idle state prior to entering self refresh mode.
  3.  $t_{XSR}$  begins at the rising edge of the clock after CKE is driven HIGH.
  4. A valid command can be issued only after  $t_{XSR}$  is satisfied. NOPs must be issued during  $t_{XSR}$ .

## Partial-Array Self Refresh (PASR) – Bank Masking

LPDDR3 SDRAMs comprise eight banks. Each bank can be configured independently whether or not a SELF REFRESH operation will occur in that bank. One 8-bit mode register (accessible via the MRW command) is assigned to program the bank-masking sta-

tus of each bank up to eight banks. For bank-masking bit assignments, see the MR16 PASR Bank Mask (MA[7:0] = 010h) and MR16 Op-Code Bit Definitions tables.

The mask bit to the bank enables or disables a refresh operation of the entire memory space within the bank. If a bank is masked using the bank-mask register, a REFRESH operation to the entire bank is blocked, and bank data retention is not guaranteed in self refresh mode. To enable a REFRESH operation to a bank, the corresponding bank mask bit must be programmed as “unmasked.” When a bank mask bit is unmasked, the array space being refreshed within that bank is determined by the programmed status of the segment mask bits.

## Partial-Array Self Refresh – Segment Masking

Programming segment-mask bits is similar to programming bank-mask bits. Eight segments are used for masking (see the MR17 PASR Segment Mask (MA[7:0] = 011h) and MR17 PASR Segment Mask Definitions tables). A mode register is used for programming segment-mask bits up to eight bits.

When the mask bit to an address range (represented as a segment) is programmed as “masked,” a REFRESH operation to that segment is blocked. Conversely, when a segment mask bit to an address range is unmasked, refresh to that segment is enabled.

A segment-masking scheme can be used in place of or in combination with a bank-masking scheme. Each segment mask bit setting is applied across all banks. For segment-masking bit assignments, see the MR17 PASR Segment Mask (MA[7:0] = 011h) and MR17 PASR Segment Mask Definitions tables.

**Table 49: Bank- and Segment-Masking Example**

|                         | Segment Mask (MR17) | Bank 0   | Bank 1   | Bank 2   | Bank 3   | Bank 4   | Bank 5   | Bank 6   | Bank 7   |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| <b>Bank Mask (MR16)</b> |                     | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>0</b> | <b>1</b> |
| Segment 0               | 0                   | –        | M        | –        | –        | –        | –        | –        | M        |
| Segment 1               | 0                   | –        | M        | –        | –        | –        | –        | –        | M        |
| Segment 2               | 1                   | M        | M        | M        | M        | M        | M        | M        | M        |
| Segment 3               | 0                   | –        | M        | –        | –        | –        | –        | –        | M        |
| Segment 4               | 0                   | –        | M        | –        | –        | –        | –        | –        | M        |
| Segment 5               | 0                   | –        | M        | –        | –        | –        | –        | –        | M        |
| Segment 6               | 0                   | –        | M        | –        | –        | –        | –        | –        | M        |
| Segment 7               | 1                   | M        | M        | M        | M        | M        | M        | M        | M        |

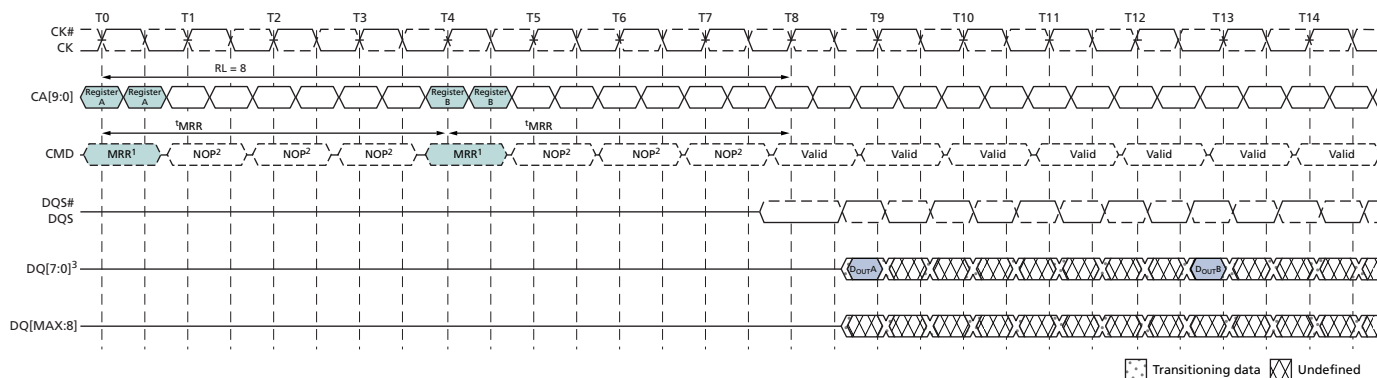
Note: 1. This table provides values for an eight-bank device with REFRESH operations masked to banks 1 and 7 and to segments 2 and 7.

## MODE REGISTER READ

The MODE REGISTER READ (MRR) command is used to read configuration and status data from SDRAM mode registers. The MRR command is initiated with CS# LOW, CA0 LOW, CA1 LOW, CA2 LOW, and CA3 HIGH at the rising edge of the clock. The mode register is selected by CA1f–CA0f and CA9r–CA4r. The mode register contents are available on the first data beat of DQ[7:0] after  $RL \times ^tCK + ^tDQSCK + ^tDQSQ$  and following the rising edge of the clock where MRR is issued. Subsequent data beats contain valid but undefined content, except in the case of the DQ calibration function, where subsequent data beats contain valid content as described in the Data Calibration Pattern Description table. All DQS are toggled for the duration of the mode register READ burst.

The MRR command has a burst length of eight. MRR operation (consisting of the MRR command and the corresponding data traffic) must not be interrupted. The MRR command period is  $^tMRR$ .

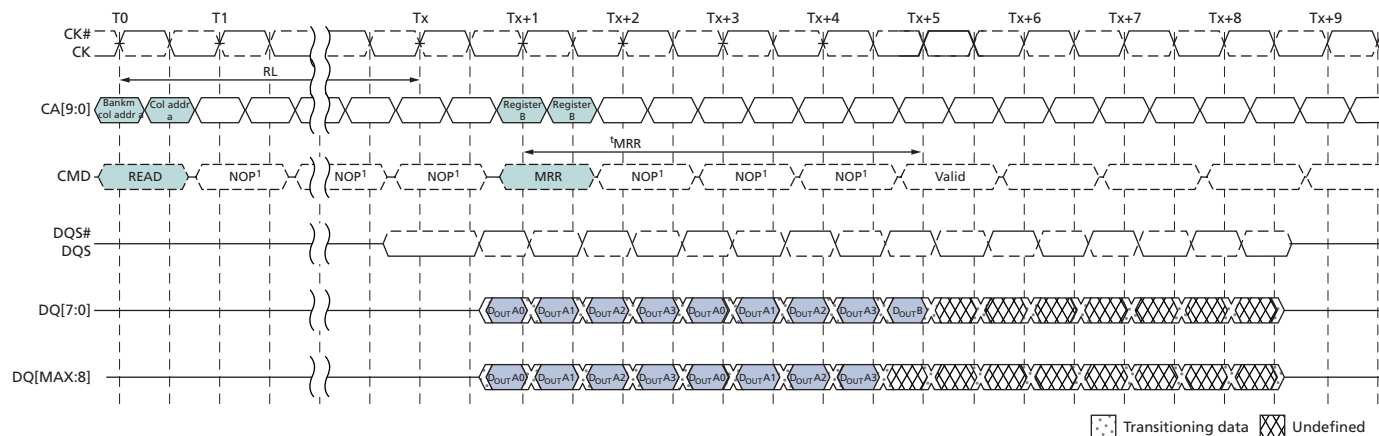
**Figure 62: MRR Timing**



- Notes:
1. MRRs to DQ calibration registers MR32 and MR40 are described in the DQ Calibration section.
  2. Only the NOP command is supported during  $^tMRR$ .
  3. Mode register data is valid only on DQ[7:0] on the first beat. Subsequent beats contain valid but undefined data. DQ[MAX:8] contain valid but undefined data for the duration of the MRR burst.
  4. Minimum MRR to write latency is  $RL + RU(^tDQSCK_{max}/^tCK) + 8/2 + 1 - WL$  clock cycles.
  5. Minimum MRR to MRW latency is  $RL + RU(^tDQSCK_{max}/^tCK) + 8/2 + 1$  clock cycles.
  6. In this example,  $RL = 8$  for illustration purposes only.

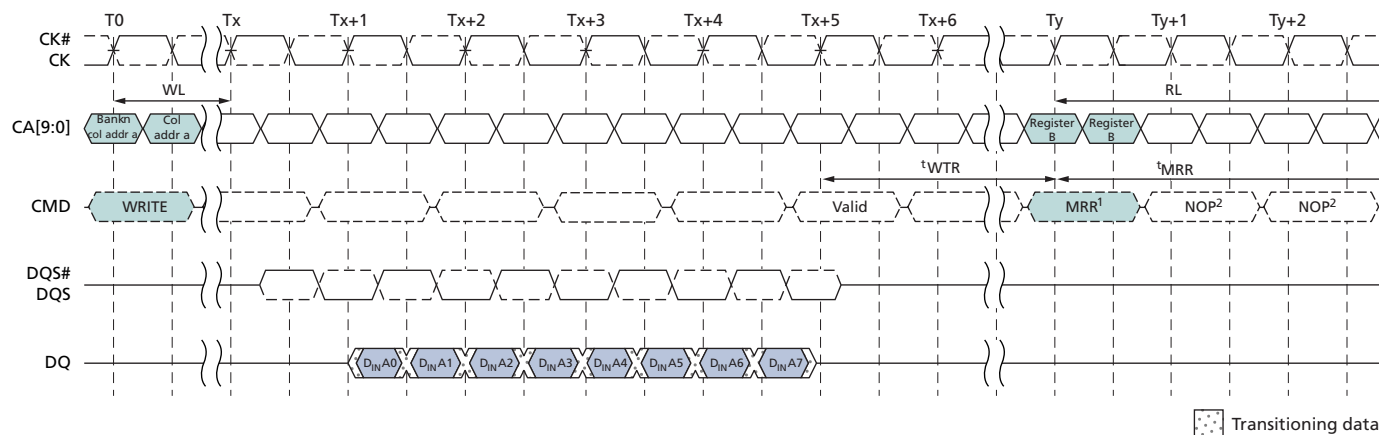
After a prior READ command, the MRR command must not be issued before  $BL/2$  clock cycles have completed. Following a WRITE command, the MRR command must not be issued before  $WL + 1 + BL/2 + RU(^tWTR/^tCK)$  clock cycles have completed, as READ bursts and WRITE bursts must not be truncated by MRR.

**Figure 63: READ to MRR Timing**



- Notes:
1. The minimum number of clock cycles from the burst READ command to the MRR command is BL/2.
  2. Only the NOP command is supported during  $t_{MRR}$ .

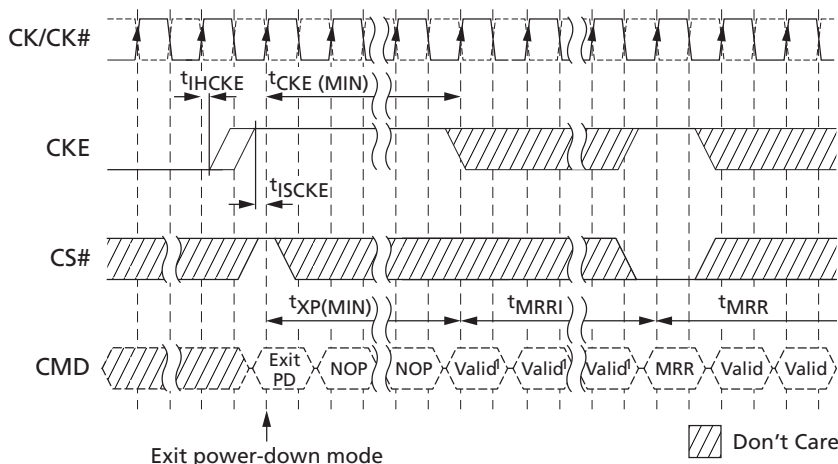
**Figure 64: Burst WRITE Followed by MRR**



- Notes:
1. The minimum number of clock cycles from the burst WRITE command to the MRR command is  $[WL + 1 + BL/2 + RU(t_{WTR}/t_{CK})]$ .
  2. Only the NOP command is supported during  $t_{MRR}$ .

## MRR Following Idle Power-Down State

Following the idle power-down state, an additional time,  $t_{MRRI}$ , is required prior to issuing the MODE REGISTER READ (MRR) command. This additional time (equivalent to  $t_{RCD}$ ) is required in order to maximize power-down current savings by allowing more power-up time for the MRR data path after exit from the idle power-down state.

**Figure 65: MRR After Idle Power-Down Exit**


Note: 1. Any valid command except MRR.

## Temperature Sensor

LPDDR3 devices feature a temperature sensor whose status can be read from MR4. This sensor can be used to determine an appropriate refresh rate, determine whether AC timing derating is required in the extended temperature range, and/or monitor the operating temperature. Either the temperature sensor or the device operating temperature can be used to determine whether operating temperature requirements are being met (see the Operating Temperature Range table).

Temperature sensor data can be read from MR4 using the mode register read protocol. Upon exiting self-refresh or power-down, the device temperature status bits will be no older than  $t_{TSI}$ .

When using the temperature sensor, the actual device case temperature may be higher than the operating temperature specification that applies for the standard or extended temperature ranges (see the Operating Temperature Range table). For example,  $T_{CASE}$  could be above 85°C when MR4[2:0] equals 011b.

To ensure proper operation using the temperature sensor, applications must accommodate the following table.

**Table 50: Temperature Sensor Definitions and Operating Conditions**

| Parameter                   | Description                                                                                                      | Symbol       | Min/Max | Value            | Unit |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|------------------|------|
| System temperature gradient | Maximum temperature gradient experienced by the memory device at the temperature of interest over a range of 2°C | TempGradient | MAX     | System-dependent | °C/s |
| MR4 READ interval           | Time period between MR4 READs from the system                                                                    | ReadInterval | MAX     | System-dependent | ms   |
| Temperature sensor interval | Maximum delay between internal updates of MR4                                                                    | $t_{TSI}$    | MAX     | 32               | ms   |
| System response delay       | Maximum response time from an MR4 READ to the system response                                                    | SysRespDelay | MAX     | System-dependent | ms   |

**Table 50: Temperature Sensor Definitions and Operating Conditions (Continued)**

| Parameter                 | Description                                                     | Symbol     | Min/Max | Value | Unit |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|---------|-------|------|
| Device temperature margin | Margin above maximum temperature to support controller response | TempMargin | MAX     | 2     | °C   |

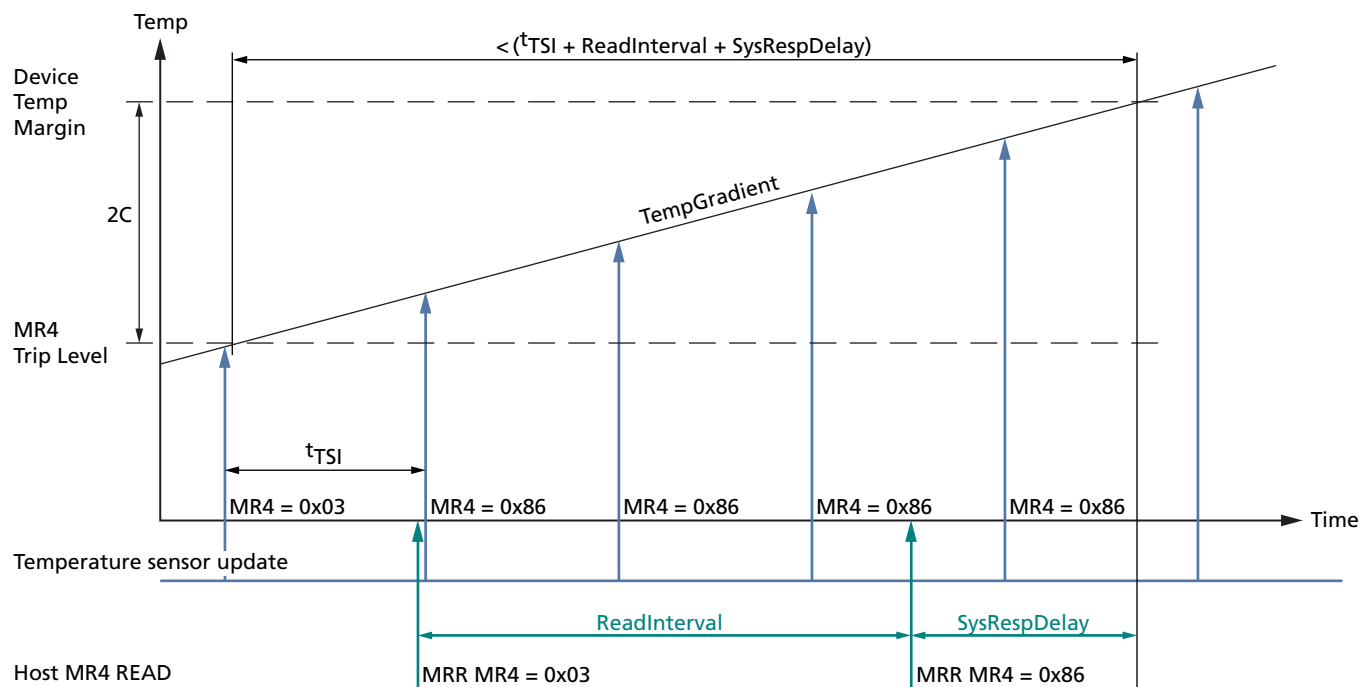
These devices accommodate the temperature margin between the point at which the device temperature enters the extended temperature range and the point at which the controller reconfigures the system accordingly. To determine the required MR4 polling frequency, the system must use the maximum TempGradient and the maximum response time of the system according to the following equation:

$$\text{TempGradient} \times (\text{ReadInterval} + t_{\text{TSI}} + \text{SysRespDelay}) \leq 2^{\circ}\text{C}$$

For example, if TempGradient is 10°C/s, and the SysRespDelay is 1ms:

$$\frac{10^{\circ}\text{C}}{\text{s}} \times (\text{ReadInterval} + 32\text{ms} + 1\text{ms}) \leq 2^{\circ}\text{C}$$

In this case, ReadInterval must not exceed 183ms.

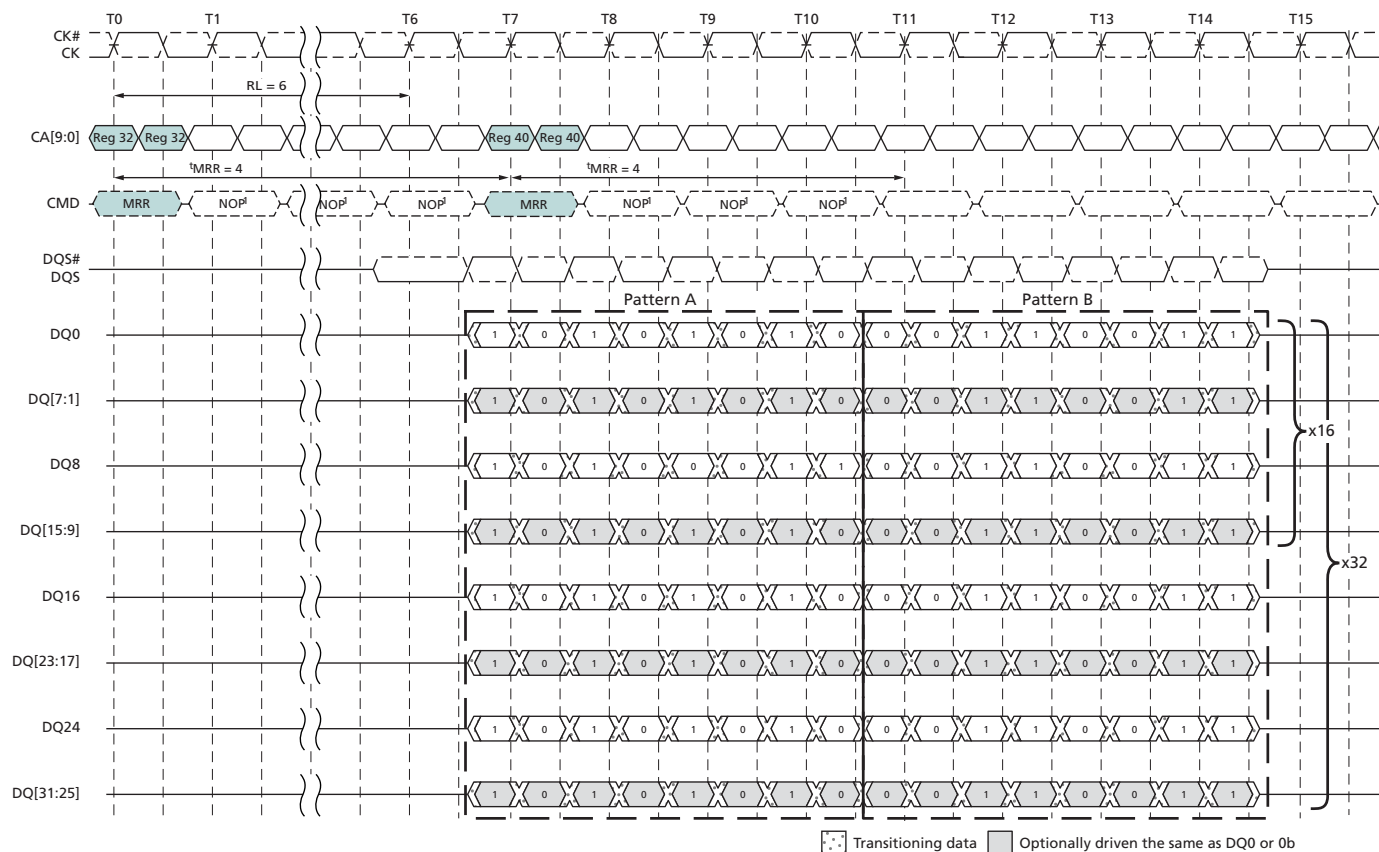
**Figure 66: Temperature Sensor Timing**


## DQ Calibration

LPDDR3 devices feature a DQ calibration function that outputs one of two predefined system timing calibration patterns. An MRR operation to MR32 (pattern A) or and MRR operation to MR40 (pattern B) will return the specified pattern on DQ0 and DQ8—for x32 devices, on DQ0, DQ8, DQ16 and DQ24.

For x16 devices, DQ[7:1] and DQ[15:9] drive the same information as DQ0 during the MRR burst. For x32 devices, DQ[7:1], DQ[15:9], DQ[23:17], and DQ[31:25] drive the same information as DQ0 during the MRR burst. MRR DQ calibration commands can occur only in the idle state.

**Figure 67: MR32 and MR40 DQ Calibration Timing**

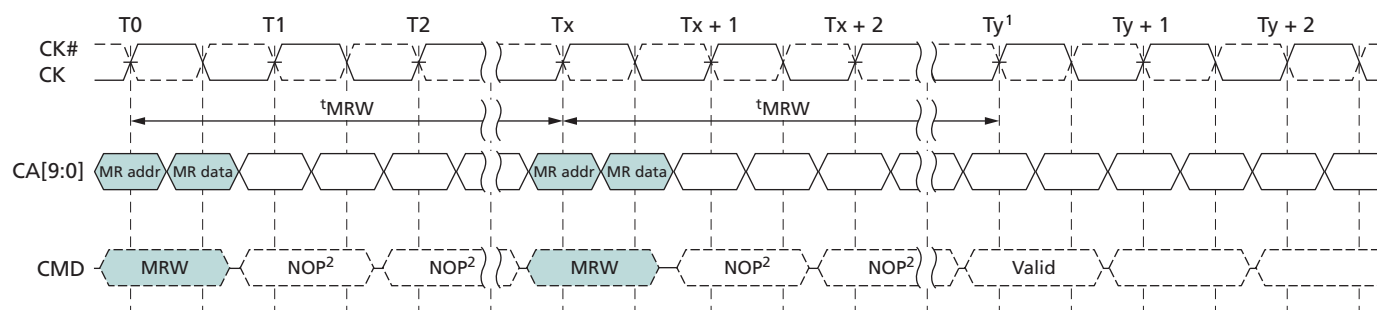


**Table 51: Data Calibration Pattern Description**

| Pattern   | MR#  | Bit Time 0 | Bit Time 1 | Bit Time 2 | Bit Time 3 | Bit Time 4 | Bit Time 5 | Bit Time 6 | Bit Time 7 |                                               |
|-----------|------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Pattern A | MR32 | 1          | 0          | 1          | 0          | 1          | 0          | 1          | 0          | Reads to MR32 return DQ calibration pattern A |
| Pattern B | MR40 | 0          | 0          | 1          | 1          | 0          | 0          | 1          | 1          | Reads to MR40 return DQ calibration pattern B |

## MODE REGISTER WRITE (MRW)

The MRW command is used to write configuration data to the mode registers. The MRW command is initiated with CS# LOW, CA0 LOW, CA1 LOW, CA2 LOW, and CA3 LOW at the rising edge of the clock. The mode register is selected by CA1f–CA0f, CA9r–CA4r. The data to be written to the mode register is contained in CA9f–CA2f. The MRW command period is defined by tMRW. Mode register WRITES to read-only registers have no impact on the functionality of the device.

**Figure 68: MODE REGISTER WRITE Timing**


- Notes: 1. At time Ty, the device is in the idle state.  
2. Only the NOP command is supported during tMRW.

## MRW

MRW can be issued only when all banks are in the idle precharge state. One method of ensuring that the banks are in this state is to issue a PRECHARGE ALL command.

**Table 52: Truth Table for MRR and MRW**

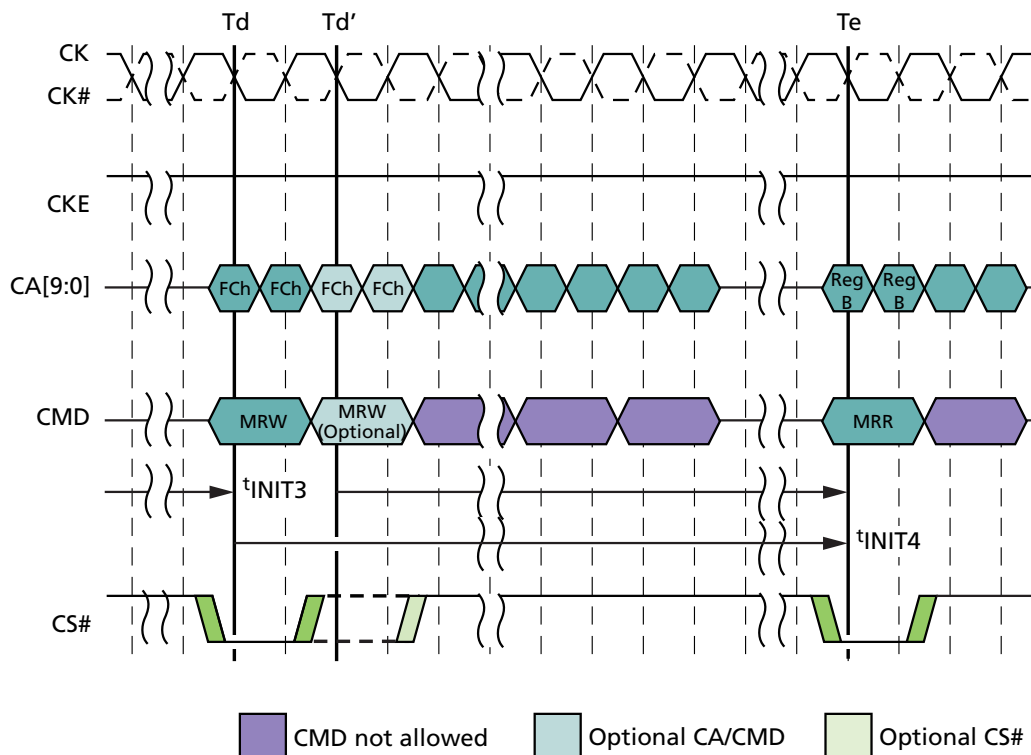
| Current State  | Command     | Intermediate State                    | Next State     |
|----------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| All banks idle | MRR         | Reading mode register, all banks idle | All banks idle |
|                | MRW         | Writing mode register, all banks idle | All banks idle |
|                | MRW (RESET) | Resetting, device auto initialization | All banks idle |
| Bank(s) active | MRR         | Reading mode register, bank(s) idle   | Bank(s) active |
|                | MRW         | Not allowed                           | Not allowed    |
|                | MRW (RESET) | Not allowed                           | Not allowed    |

## MRW RESET Command

The MRW RESET command brings the device to the device auto initialization (resetting) state in the power-on initialization sequence (see the Voltage Ramp and Device Initialization section). The MRW RESET command can be issued from the idle state. This command resets all mode registers to their default values. After MRW RESET, boot timings must be observed until the device initialization sequence is complete, and the device is in the idle state. Array data is undefined after the MRW RESET command.

If the initialization is to be performed at-speed (greater than the recommended boot clock frequency), then CA training may be necessary to ensure setup and hold timings. As the MRW RESET command is required prior to CA Training, an alternate MRW RESET command with an op-code of 0xFCh should be used. This encoding ensures that no transitions occur on the CA bus. Prior to CA training, it is recommended to hold the CA bus stable for one cycle prior to, and one cycle after, the issuance of the MRW RESET command to ensure setup and hold timings on the CA bus.

For MRW RESET timing, see the figure below and see the Voltage Ramp and Initialization Sequence figure.

**Figure 69: MODE REGISTER WRITE Timing for MRW RESET**


Note: 1. Optional MRW RESET command and optional CS# assertion are allowed. When the optional MRW RESET command is used,  $t_{INIT4}$  starts at  $T_d'$ .

## MRW ZQ Calibration Commands

The MRW command is used to initiate a ZQ calibration command that calibrates output driver impedance across process, temperature, and voltage. LPDDR3 devices support ZQ calibration.

There are four ZQ calibration commands and related timings:  $t_{ZQINIT}$ ,  $t_{ZQRESET}$ ,  $t_{ZQCL}$ , and  $t_{ZQCS}$ .  $t_{ZQINIT}$  is used for initialization calibration;  $t_{ZQRESET}$  is used for resetting ZQ to the default output impedance;  $t_{ZQCL}$  is used for long calibration(s); and  $t_{ZQCS}$  is used for short calibration(s). See the MR10 Calibration (MA[7:0] = 0Ah) table for ZQ calibration command code definitions.

The initialization ZQ calibration (ZQINIT) must be performed for LPDDR3. ZQINIT provides an output impedance accuracy of  $\pm 15\%$ . After initialization, the ZQ calibration long (ZQCL) can be used to recalibrate the system to an output impedance accuracy of  $\pm 15\%$ . A ZQ calibration short (ZQCS) can be used periodically to compensate for temperature and voltage drift in the system.

ZQRESET resets the output impedance calibration to a default accuracy of  $\pm 30\%$  across process, voltage, and temperature. This command is used to ensure output impedance accuracy to  $\pm 30\%$  when ZQCS and ZQCL commands are not used.

One ZQCS command can effectively correct at least 1.5% (ZQ correction) of output impedance errors within  $t_{ZQCS}$  for all speed bins, assuming the maximum sensitivities specified in the Output Driver Sensitivity Definition and Output Driver Temperature

and Voltage Sensitivity tables are met. The appropriate interval between ZQCS commands can be determined using these tables and system-specific parameters.

LPDDR3 devices are subject to temperature drift rate ( $T_{\text{driftrate}}$ ) and voltage drift rate ( $V_{\text{driftrate}}$ ) in various applications. To accommodate drift rates and calculate the necessary interval between ZQCS commands, apply the following formula:

$$\frac{ZQ_{\text{correction}}}{(T_{\text{sens}} \times T_{\text{driftrate}}) + (V_{\text{sens}} \times V_{\text{driftrate}})}$$

Where  $T_{\text{sens}} = \text{MAX} (dR_{\text{ON}}dT)$  and  $V_{\text{sens}} = \text{MAX} (dR_{\text{ON}}dV)$  define temperature and voltage sensitivities.

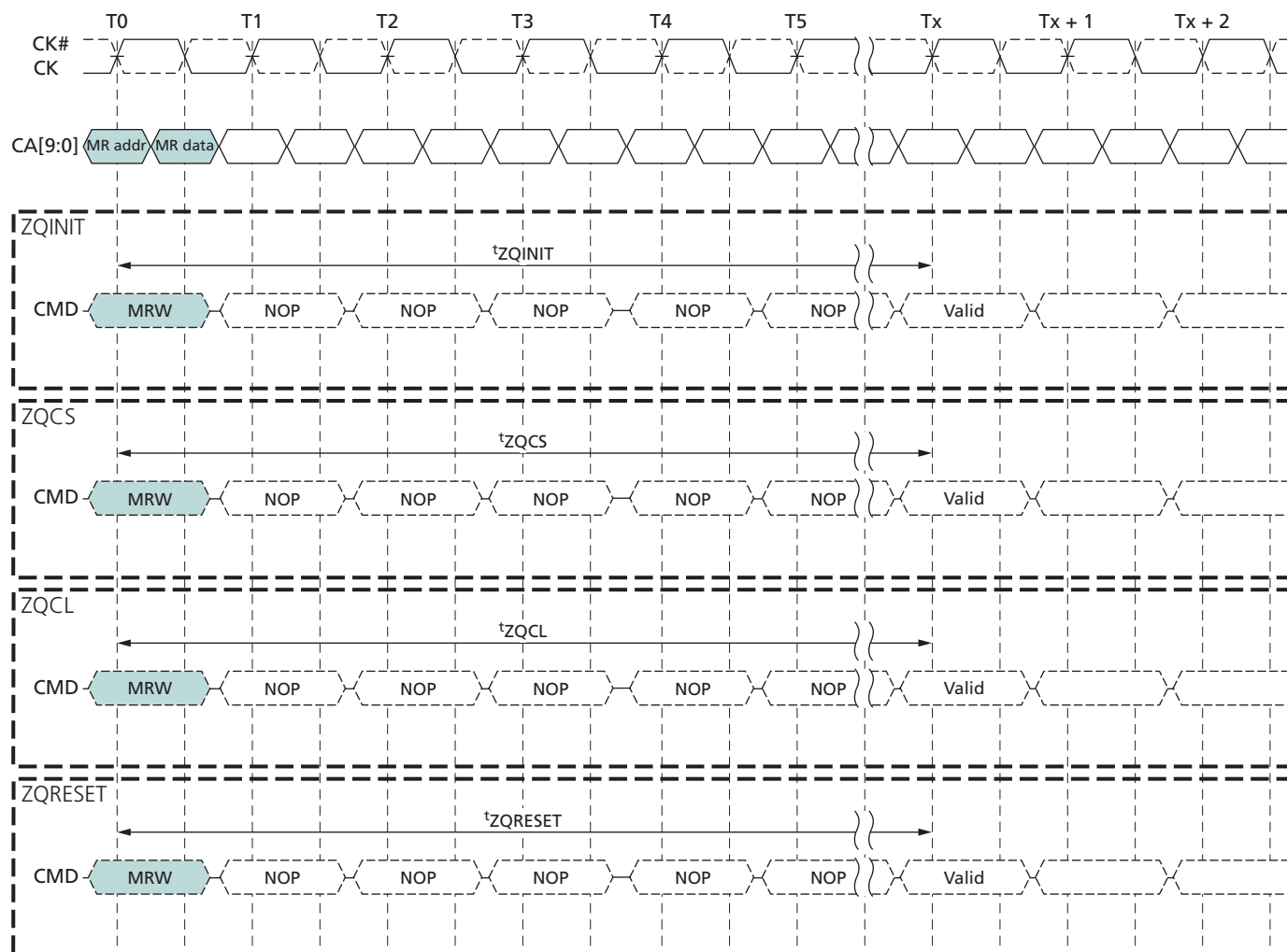
For example, if  $T_{\text{sens}} = 0.75\%/^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $V_{\text{sens}} = 0.20\%/mV$ ,  $T_{\text{driftrate}} = 1^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{sec}$ , and  $V_{\text{driftrate}} = 15 \text{ mV}/\text{sec}$ , then the interval between ZQCS commands is calculated as:

$$\frac{1.5}{(0.75 \times 1) + (0.20 \times 15)} = 0.4\text{s}$$

A ZQ calibration command can be issued only when the device is in the idle state with all banks precharged.

No other activities can be performed on the data bus during calibration periods ( $t_{\text{ZQINIT}}$ ,  $t_{\text{ZQCL}}$ , or  $t_{\text{ZQCS}}$ ). The quiet time on the data bus helps to accurately calibrate output impedance. There is no required quiet time after the ZQRESET command. If multiple devices share a single ZQ resistor, only one device can be calibrating at any given time. After calibration is complete, the ZQ ball circuitry is disabled to reduce power consumption.

In systems sharing a ZQ resistor among devices, the controller must prevent  $t_{\text{ZQINIT}}$ ,  $t_{\text{ZQCS}}$ , and  $t_{\text{ZQCL}}$  overlap between the devices. ZQRESET overlap is acceptable. If the ZQ resistor is absent from the system, ZQ must be connected to  $V_{\text{DDCA}}$ . In this situation, the device must ignore ZQ calibration commands, and the device will use the default calibration settings.

**Figure 70: ZQ Timings**


- Notes:
1. Only the NOP command is supported during ZQ calibration.
  2. CKE must be registered HIGH continuously during the calibration period.
  3. All devices connected to the DQ bus should be High-Z during the calibration process.

## ZQ External Resistor Value, Tolerance, and Capacitive Loading

To use the ZQ calibration function, a 240Ω (±1% tolerance) external resistor must be connected between the ZQ pin and ground. A single resistor can be used for each device, or one resistor can be shared among multiple devices if the ZQ calibration timings for each device do not overlap. The total capacitive loading on the ZQ pin must be limited (see the Input/Output Capacitance table).

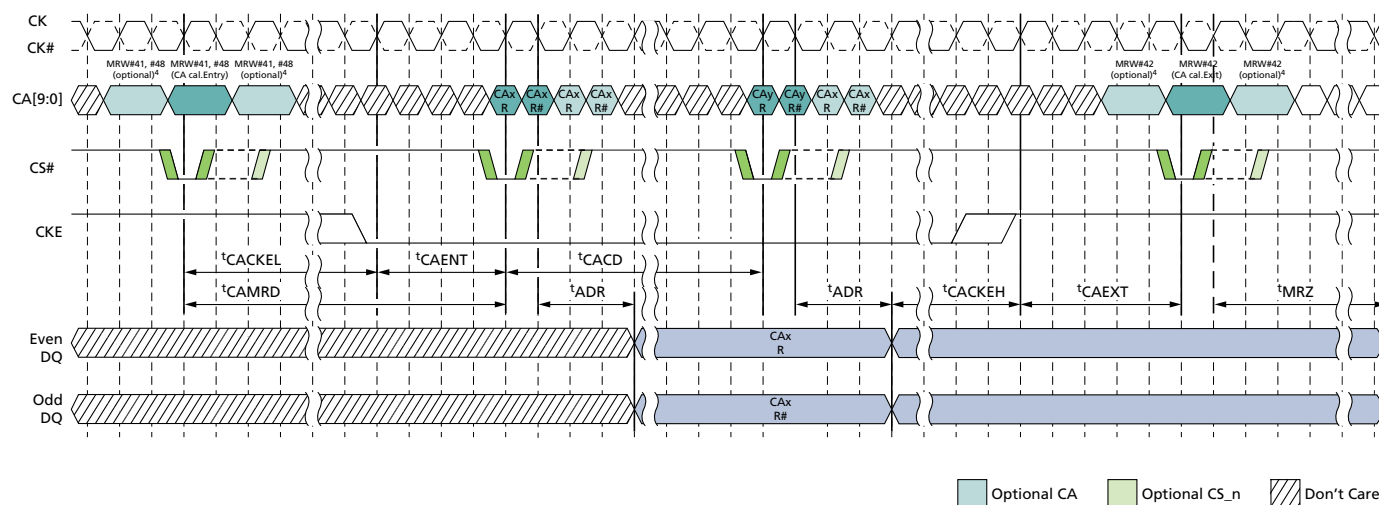
## MRW – CA Training Mode

Because CA inputs operate as double data rate, it may be difficult for the memory controller to satisfy CA input setup/hold timings at higher frequency. A CA training mechanism is provided.

### CA Training Sequence

1. CA training mode entry: MODE REGISTER WRITE command to MR41
2. CA training session: Calibrate CA0, CA1, CA2, CA3, CA5, CA6, CA7 and CA8 (see the CA Training Mode Enable (MR41 (29H, 0010 1001b) OP=A4H (1010 0100b)) table)
3. CA to DQ mapping change: MODE REGISTER WRITE command to MR48
4. Additional CA training session: Calibrate remaining CA pins (CA4 and CA9) (see the CA Training Mode Enable (MR48 (30H, 0011 0000b) OP=C0H (1100 0000b)) table)
5. CA training mode exit: MODE REGISTER WRITE command to MR42

**Figure 71: CA Training Timing**



- Notes:
1. Unused DQ must be valid HIGH or LOW during data output period. Unused DQ may transition at the same time as the active DQ. DQS must remain static and not transition.
  2. CA to DQ mapping change via MR 48 omitted here for clarity of the timing diagram. Both MR41 and MR48 training sequences must be completed before exiting the training mode (MR42). To enable a CA to DQ mapping change, CKE must be driven HIGH prior to issuance of the MRW 48 command. (See the steps in the CA Training Sequence section for details.)
  3. Because data-out control is asynchronous and will be an analog delay from when all the CA data is available,  $t_{ADR}$  and  $t_{MRZ}$  are defined from the falling edge of CK.

4. It is recommended to hold the CA bus stable for one cycle prior to and one cycle after the issuance of the MRW CA TRAINING ENTRY command to ensure setup and hold timings on the CA bus.
5. Optional MRW 41, 48, 42 commands and the CA CALIBRATION command are allowed. To complement these optional commands, optional CS# assertions are also allowed. All timing must comprehend these optional CS# assertions: a)  $t_{ADR}$  starts at the falling clock edge after the last registered CS# assertion; b)  $t_{ACD}$ ,  $t_{ACKEL}$ , and  $t_{CAMRD}$  start with the rising clock edge of the last CS# assertion; c)  $t_{CAENT}$  and  $t_{CAEXT}$  need to be met by the first CS# assertion; and d)  $t_{MRZ}$  will be met after the falling clock edge following the first CS# assertion with exit (MRW #42) command.

The LPDDR3 SDRAM device may not properly recognize a MODE REGISTER WRITE command at normal operation frequency before CA training is finished. Special encodings are provided for CA training mode enable/disable.

MR41 and MR42 encodings are selected so that rising-edge and falling-edge values are the same. The device will recognize MR41 and MR42 at normal operation frequency even before CA timing adjustments have been made. Calibration data will be output through DQ pins. CA to DQ mapping is described in the CA to DQ mapping (CA training mode enabled with MR41) table.

After timing calibration with MR41 is finished, issue MRW to MR48 and calibrate the remaining CA pins (CA4 and CA9) using (DQ0/DQ1 and DQ8/DQ9) as calibration data output pins (see the CA to DQ mapping (CA training mode is enabled with MR48) table).

**Table 53: CA Training Mode Enable (MR41 (29H, 0010 1001b), OP = A4H (1010 0100b))**

| Clock Edge      | CA0 | CA1 | CA2 | CA3 | CA4 | CA5 | CA6 | CA7 | CA8 | CA9 |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CK rising edge  | L   | L   | L   | L   | H   | L   | L   | H   | L   | H   |
| CK falling edge | L   | L   | L   | L   | H   | L   | L   | H   | L   | H   |

**Table 54: CA Training Mode Disable (MR42 (2AH, 0010 1010b), OP = A8H (1010 1000b))**

| Clock Edge      | CA0 | CA1 | CA2 | CA3 | CA4 | CA5 | CA6 | CA7 | CA8 | CA9 |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CK rising edge  | L   | L   | L   | L   | L   | H   | L   | H   | L   | H   |
| CK falling edge | L   | L   | L   | L   | L   | H   | L   | H   | L   | H   |

**Table 55: CA to DQ Mapping (CA Training Mode Enabled with MR41)**

| Clock Edge      | CA0 | CA1 | CA2 | CA3 | CA5 | CA6  | CA7  | CA8  |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CK rising edge  | DQ0 | DQ2 | DQ4 | DQ6 | DQ8 | DQ10 | DQ12 | DQ14 |
| CK falling edge | DQ1 | DQ3 | DQ5 | DQ7 | DQ9 | DQ11 | DQ13 | DQ15 |

Note: 1. Other DQs must have valid output (either HIGH or LOW).

**Table 56: CA Training Mode Enable (MR48 (30H, 0011 0000b), OP = C0H (1100 0000b))**

| Clock Edge     | CA0 | CA1 | CA2 | CA3 | CA4 | CA5 | CA6 | CA7 | CA8 | CA9 |
|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CK rising edge | L   | L   | L   | L   | L   | L   | L   | L   | H   | H   |

**Table 56: CA Training Mode Enable (MR48 (30H, 0011 0000b), OP = C0H (1100 0000b)) (Continued)**

| Clock Edge      | CA0 | CA1 | CA2 | CA3 | CA4 | CA5 | CA6 | CA7 | CA8 | CA9 |
|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| CK falling edge | L   | L   | L   | L   | L   | L   | L   | L   | H   | H   |

**Table 57: CA to DQ Mapping (CA Training Mode Enabled with MR48)**

| Clock Edge      | CA4 | CA9 |
|-----------------|-----|-----|
| CK rising edge  | DQ0 | DQ8 |
| CK falling edge | DQ1 | DQ9 |

Note: 1. Other DQs must have valid output (either HIGH or LOW).

## MRW - Write Leveling Mode

To improve signal-integrity performance, the LPDDR3 SDRAM provides a write-leveling feature to compensate for timing skew, affecting timing parameters such as  $t_{DQSS}$ ,  $t_{DSS}$ , and  $t_{DSH}$ .

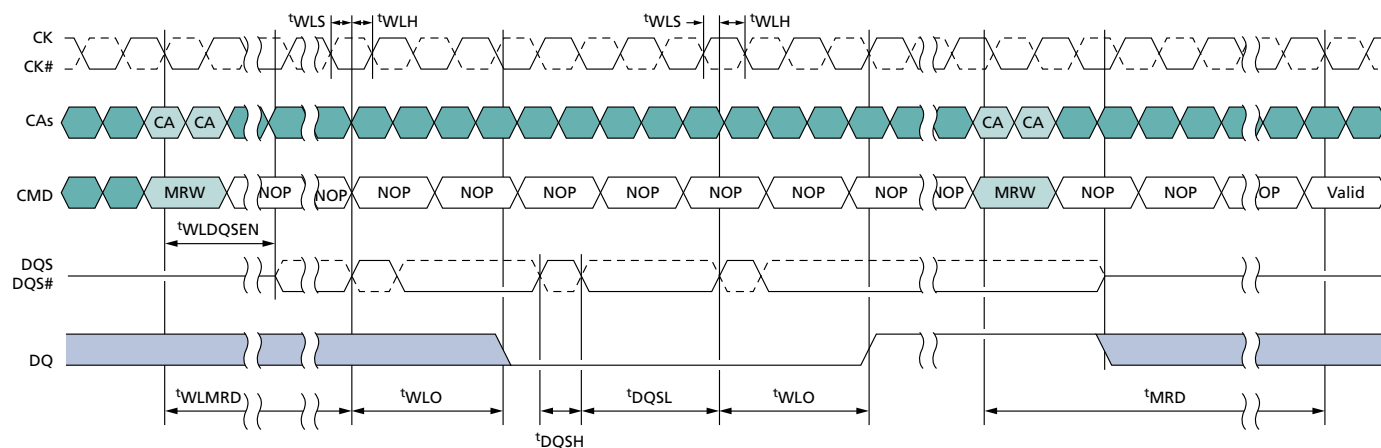
The memory controller uses the write-leveling feature to receive feedback from the SDRAM, enabling it to adjust the clock-to-data strobe signal relationship for each DQS/DQS# signal pair. The memory controller performing the leveling must have an adjustable delay setting on the DQS/DQS# signal pair to align the rising edge of DQS signals with that of the clock signal at the DRAM pin. The DRAM asynchronously feeds back CLK, sampled with the rising edge of DQS signals. The controller repeatedly delays DQS signals until a transition from 0 to 1 is detected. The DQS signal delay established through this exercise ensures the  $t_{DQSS}$  specification can be met.

All data bits carry the leveling feedback to the controller (DQ[15:0] for x16 configuration, DQ[31:0] for x32 configuration). All DQS signals must be leveled independently.

The LPDDR3 SDRAM enters into write-leveling mode when mode register MR2[7] is set HIGH. When entering write-leveling mode, the state of the DQ pins is undefined. During write-leveling mode, only NOP commands are allowed, or a MRW command to exit the write-leveling operation. Upon completion of the write-leveling operation, the DRAM exits from write-leveling mode when MR2[7] is reset LOW.

The controller drives DQS LOW and DQS# HIGH after a delay of  $t_{WLDQSEN}$ . After time  $t_{WLMRD}$ , the controller provides DQS signal input, which is used by the DRAM to sample the clock signal driven from the controller. The delay time  $t_{WLMRD}$  (MAX) is controller-dependent. The DRAM samples the clock input with the rising edge of DQS and provides asynchronous feedback on all the DQ bits after time  $t_{WLO}$ . The controller samples this information and either increments or decrements the DQS and/or DQS# delay settings and launches the next DQS/DQS# pulse. The sample time and trigger time are controller-dependent. After the following DQ/DQS# transition is sampled, the controller locks the strobe delay settings, and write leveling is achieved for the device. The following figure describes the timing for the write-leveling operation.

**Figure 72: Write-Leveling Timing**



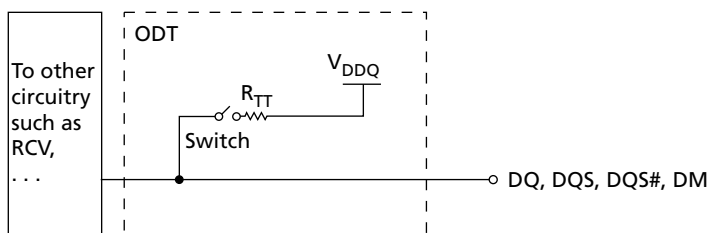
## On-Die Termination (ODT)

On-die termination (ODT) is a feature that enables the device to enable/disable and turn on/off termination resistance for each DQ, DQS, DQS#, and DM signal via the ODT control pin. ODT is designed to improve signal integrity of the memory channel by enabling the DRAM controller to independently turn on/off the internal termination resistance for any or all DRAM devices. The ODT pin directly controls ODT operation and is not sampled by the clock.

ODT is turned off and not supported in self refresh and deep power-down modes. The device will also disable termination during READ operations. ODT operation can be enabled optionally during power-down mode via a mode register. Note that if ODT is enabled during power-down mode,  $V_{DDQ}$  may not be turned off during power down. The DRAM will also disable termination during READ operations.

A simple functional representation of the ODT feature is shown below.

**Figure 73: Functional Representation of On-Die Termination**



The switch is enabled by the internal ODT control logic, which uses the external ODT pin and other control information. The value of  $R_{TT}$  (ODT termination resistance value) is determined by the settings of several mode register bits. The ODT pin will be ignored if MR11 is programmed to disable ODT, in self refresh, in deep power-down, in CKE power-down (mode register option), and during READ operations.

## ODT Mode Register

ODT mode is enabled if MR11[1:0] are non-zero. In this case, the value of  $R_{TT}$  is determined by the settings of those bits. ODT mode is disabled if MR11[1:0] are zero. MR11[2] determines whether ODT, if enabled through MR11[1:0], will operate during power-down mode.

## Asynchronous ODT

When enabled, the ODT feature is controlled asynchronously based on the status of the ODT pin. ODT is off under any of the following conditions:

- ODT is disabled through MR11[1:0]
- Device is performing a READ operation (READ or MRR)
- Device is in power-down mode and MR11[2] is zero
- Device is in self refresh or deep power-down mode
- Device is in CA training mode

In asynchronous ODT mode, the following timing parameters apply when ODT operation is controlled by the ODT pin  $t_{ODToff}$ ,  $t_{ODTon}$ .

Minimum  $R_{TT}$  turn-on time ( $t_{ODTon,min}$ ) is the point in time when the device termination circuit leaves High-Z state and ODT resistance begins to turn on. Maximum  $R_{TT}$  turn-on time ( $t_{ODTon,max}$ ) is the point in time when ODT resistance is fully on.  $t_{ODTon,min}$  and  $t_{ODTon,max}$  are measured from ODT pin HIGH.

Minimum  $R_{TT}$  turn-off time ( $t_{ODToff,min}$ ) is the point in time when the device termination circuit starts to turn off the ODT resistance. Maximum ODT turn off time ( $t_{ODToff,max}$ ) is the point in time when the on-die termination has reached High-Z.  $t_{ODToff,min}$  and  $t_{ODToff,max}$  are measured from ODT pin LOW.

## ODT During READ Operations (READ or MRR)

During READ operations, LPDDR3 SDRAM will disable termination and disable ODT control through the ODT pin. After read operations are completed, ODT control is resumed through the ODT pin (if ODT mode is enabled).

## ODT During Power-Down

When MR11[2] is zero, termination control through the ODT pin will be disabled when the DRAM enters power-down. After a power-down entry is registered, termination will be disabled within a time window specified by  $t_{ODTd,min,max}$ . ODT pin control is resumed when power-down is exited (if ODT mode is enabled). Between the POWER-DOWN EXIT command and until  $t_{XP}$  is satisfied, termination will transition from disabled to control by the ODT pin. When  $t_{XP}$  is satisfied, the ODT pin is used to control termination.

Minimum  $R_{TT}$  disable time ( $t_{ODTd,min}$ ) is the point in time when the device termination circuit is no longer controlled by the ODT pin. Maximum ODT disable time ( $t_{ODTd,max}$ ) is the point in time when ODT will be in High-Z.

When MR11[2] is enabled and MR11[1:0] are non-zero, ODT operation is supported during CKE power-down with ODT control through the ODT pin.

## ODT During Self Refresh

The device disables the ODT function during self refresh. After a SELF REFRESH command is registered, termination will be disabled within a time window specified by  $t_{ODTd,min,max}$ . During self refresh exit, ODT control through the ODT pin is resumed (if ODT mode is enabled). Between the SELF REFRESH EXIT command and until  $t_{XSR}$  is satisfied, termination will transition from disabled to control by the ODT pin. When  $t_{XSR}$  is satisfied, the ODT pin is used to control termination.

## ODT During Deep Power-Down

The device disables the ODT function during deep power-down. After a DEEP POWER-DOWN command is registered, termination will be disabled within a time window specified by  $t_{ODTd,min,max}$ .

## ODT During CA Training and Write Leveling

During CA training mode, the device will disable ODT and ignore the state of the ODT control pin. For ODT operation during write leveling mode, refer to the DRAM Termination Function in Write Leveling Mode table for termination activation and deactivation for DQ and DQS/DQS#. If ODT is enabled, the ODT pin must be HIGH in write leveling mode.

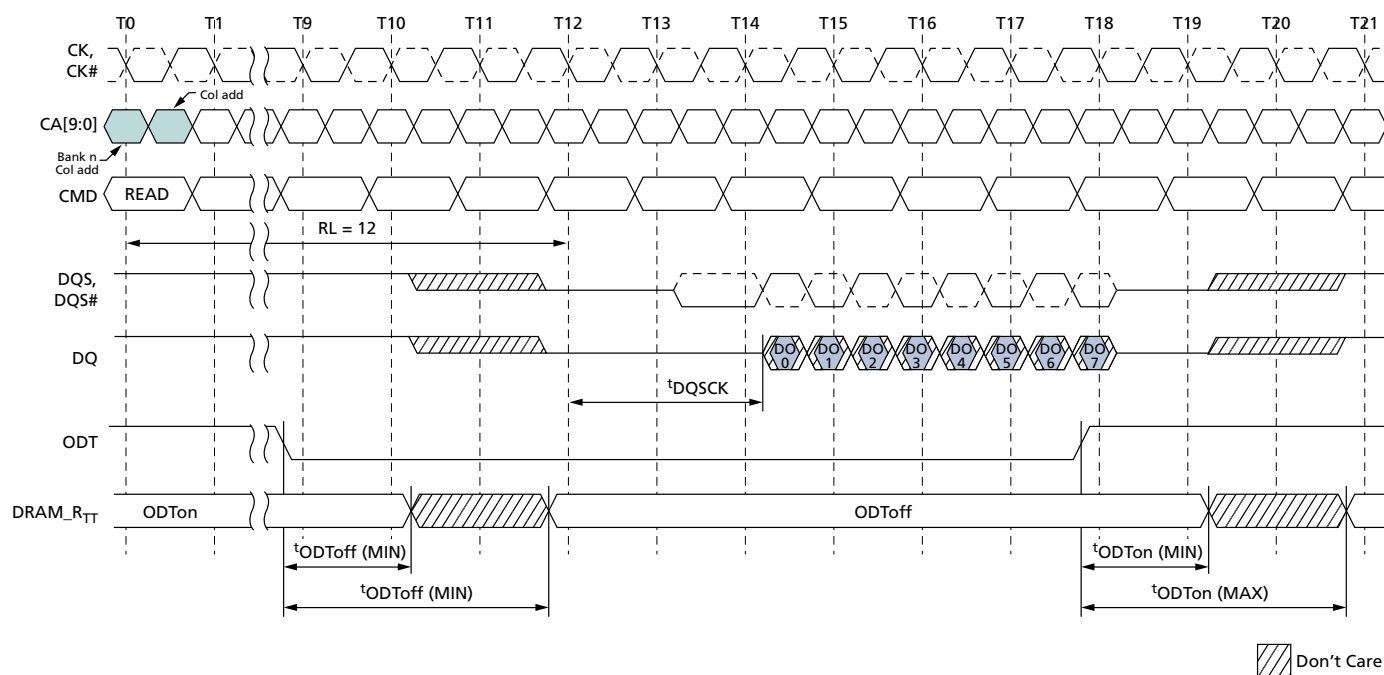
**Table 58: DRAM Termination Function in Write Leveling Mode**

| ODT pin     | DQS/DQS# Termination | DQ Termination |
|-------------|----------------------|----------------|
| De-asserted | OFF                  | OFF            |
| Asserted    | ON                   | OFF            |

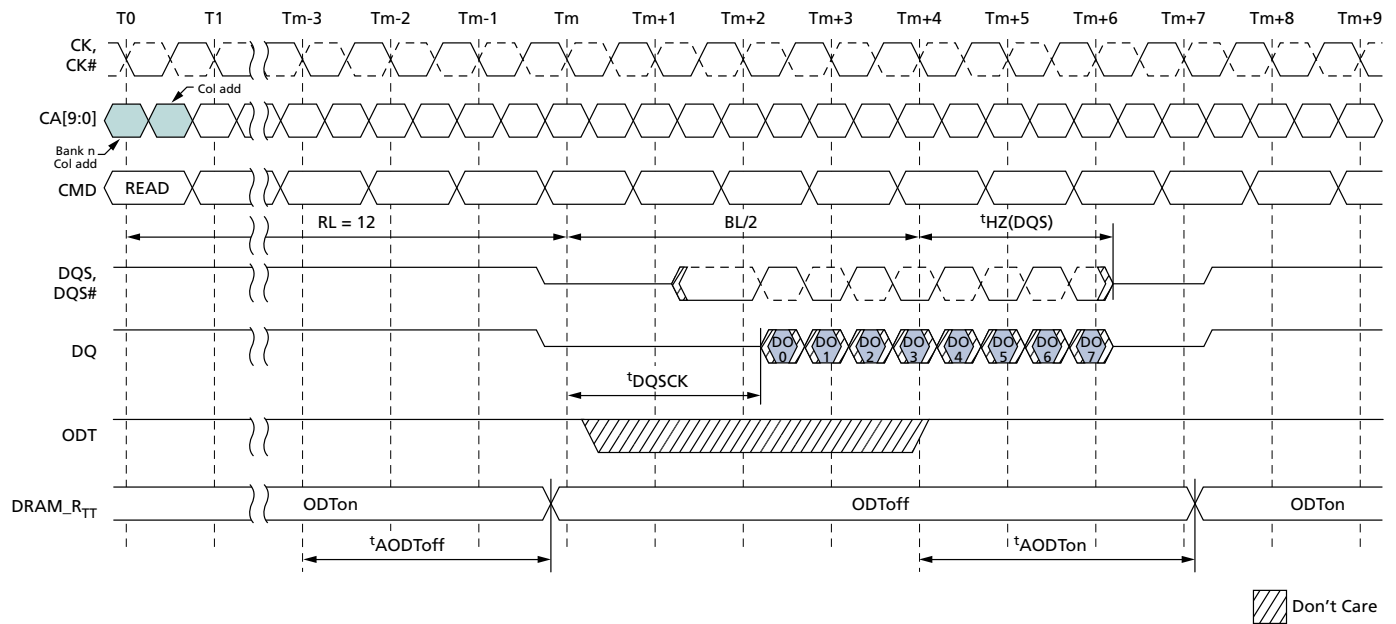
**Table 59: ODT States Truth Table**

|                 | Write   | Read/DQ Calibration | ZQ Calibration | CA Training | Write Leveling |
|-----------------|---------|---------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| DQ termination  | Enabled | Disabled            | Disabled       | Disabled    | Disabled       |
| DQS termination | Enabled | Disabled            | Disabled       | Disabled    | Enabled        |

**Figure 74: Asynchronous ODT Timing – RL = 12**

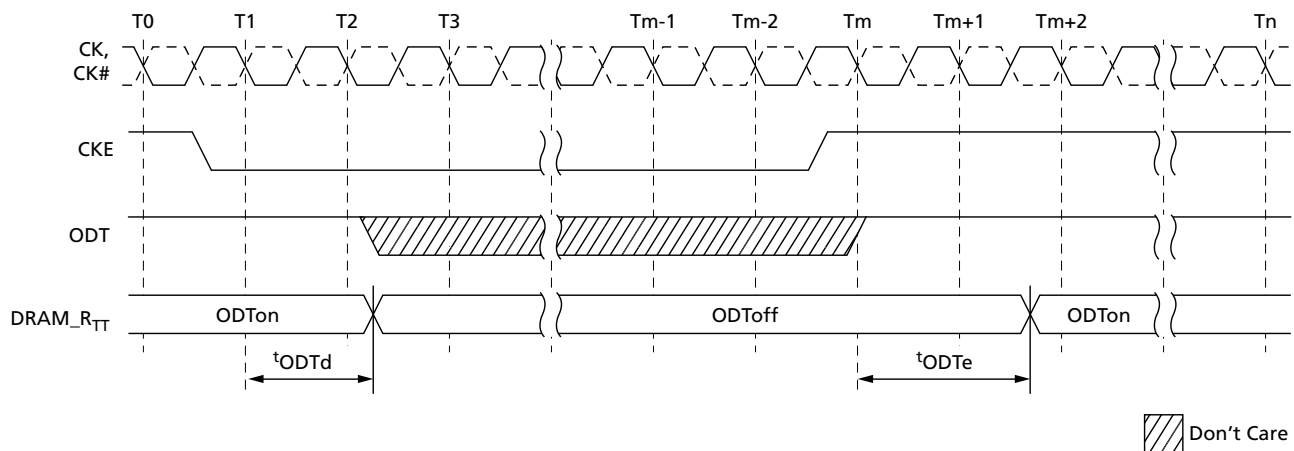


**Figure 75: Automatic ODT Timing During READ Operation –  $RL = m$**



- Notes:
1. The automatic  $R_{TT}$  turn-off delay,  $tAODToff$ , is referenced from the rising edge of  $RL - 2$  clock at  $T_{m-2}$ .
  2. The automatic  $R_{TT}$  turn-on delay,  $tAODTon$ , is referenced from the rising edge of  $RL + BL/2$  clock at  $T_{m+4}$ .

**Figure 76: ODT Timing During Power-Down, Self Refresh, Deep Power-Down Entry/Exit**



- Note:
1. Upon exiting of deep power-down mode, a complete power-up initialization sequence is required.

## Power-Down

Power-down is entered synchronously when CKE is registered LOW and CS# is HIGH at the rising edge of clock. A NOP command must be driven in the clock cycle following the POWER-DOWN command. CKE must not go LOW while MRR, MRW, READ, or WRITE operations are in progress. CKE can go LOW while any other operations, such as ROW ACTIVATION, PRECHARGE, AUTO PRECHARGE, or REFRESH are in progress, but the power-down  $I_{DD}$  specification is not applied until such operations are complete.

Entering power-down deactivates the input and output buffers, excluding CKE. To ensure enough time to account for internal delay on the CKE signal path, two NOP commands are required after CKE is driven LOW. this timing period is defined as  $t_{CPDED}$ . CKE LOW results in deactivation of input receivers after  $t_{CPDED}$  has expired. In power-down mode, CKE must be held LOW; all other input signals are “Don’t Care.” CKE LOW must be maintained until  $t_{CKE}$  is satisfied, and  $V_{REFCA}$  must be maintained at a valid level during power-down.

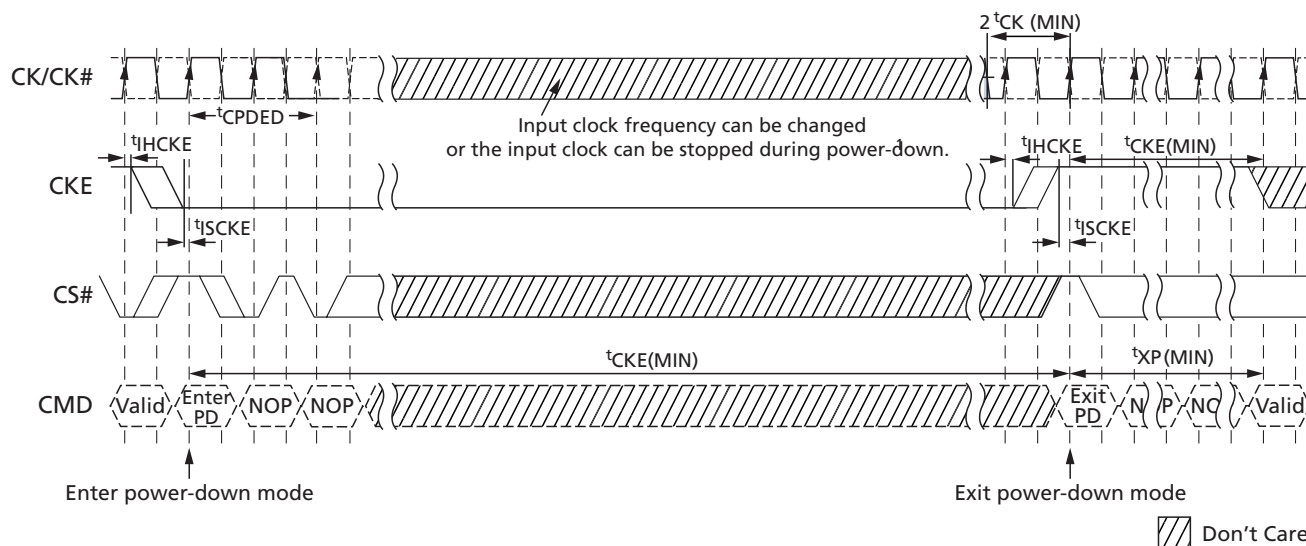
$V_{DDQ}$  can be turned off during power-down. If  $V_{DDQ}$  is turned off,  $V_{REFDQ}$  must also be turned off. Prior to exiting power-down, both  $V_{DDQ}$  and  $V_{REFDQ}$  must be within their respective minimum/maximum operating ranges (see the AC and DC Operating Conditions section).

No refresh operations are performed in power-down mode. The maximum duration in power-down mode is only limited by the refresh requirements outlined in the REFRESH Command section.

The power-down state is exited when CKE is registered HIGH. The controller must drive CS# HIGH in conjunction with CKE HIGH when exiting the power-down state. CKE HIGH must be maintained until  $t_{CKE}$  is satisfied. A valid, executable command can be applied with power-down exit latency  $t_{XP}$  after CKE goes HIGH. Power-down exit latency is defined in the AC Timing table.

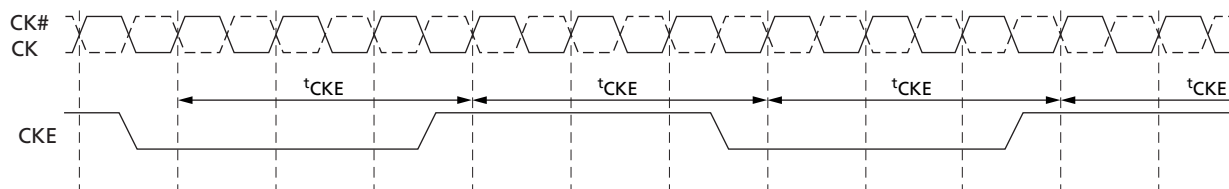
If power-down occurs when all banks are idle, this mode is referred to as idle power-down; if power-down occurs when a row is active in any bank, this mode is referred to as active power-down. For the description of ODT operation and specifications during power-down entry and exit, see the On-Die Termination section.

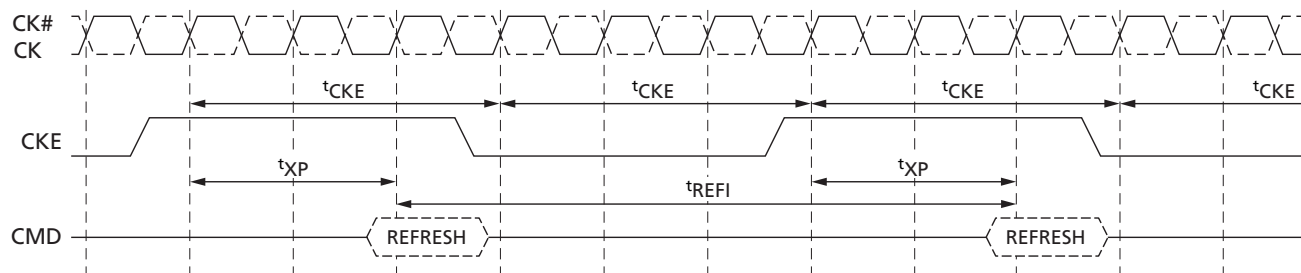
**Figure 77: Power-Down Entry and Exit Timing**



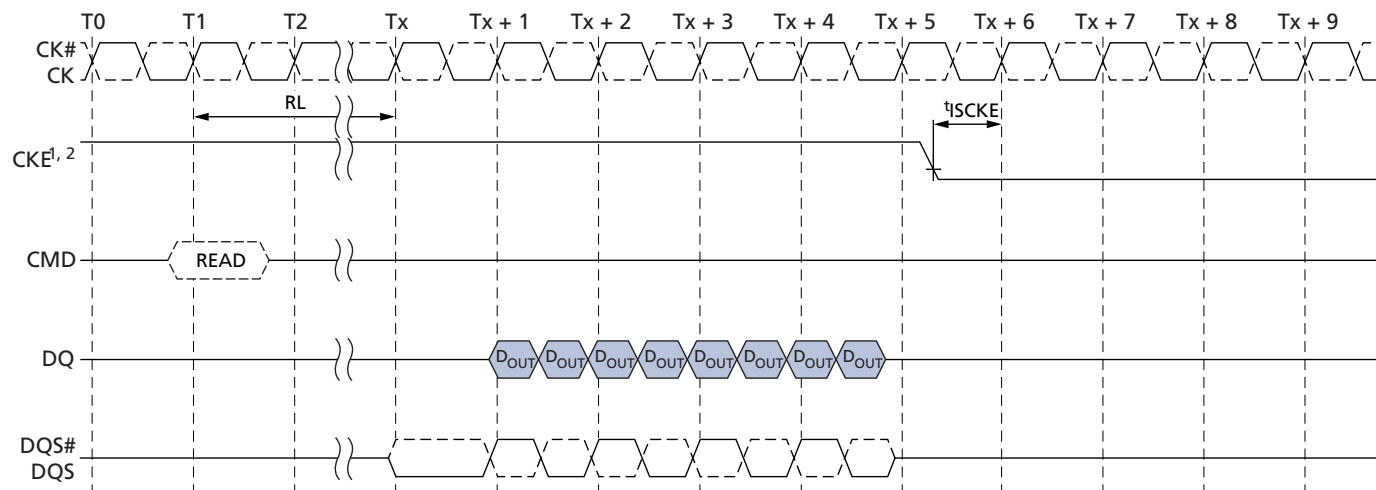
Note: 1. Input clock frequency can be changed or the input clock stopped during power-down, provided that the clock frequency is between the minimum and maximum specified frequencies for the speed grade in use and that prior to power-down exit, a minimum of two stable clocks complete.

**Figure 78: CKE Intensive Environment**

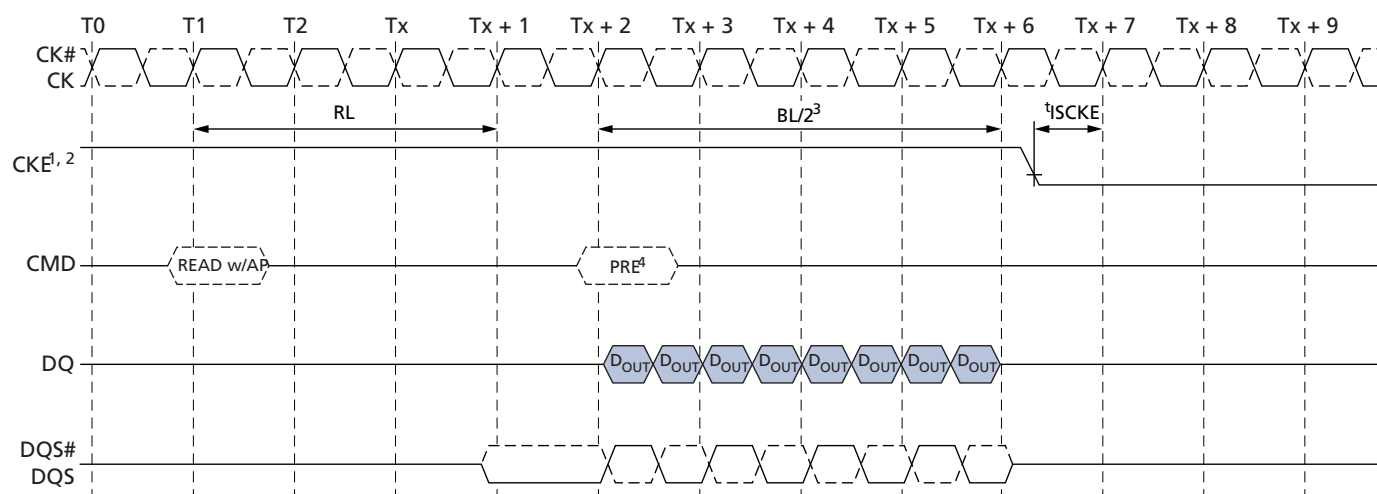


**Figure 79: REFRESH-to-REFRESH Timing in CKE Intensive Environments**


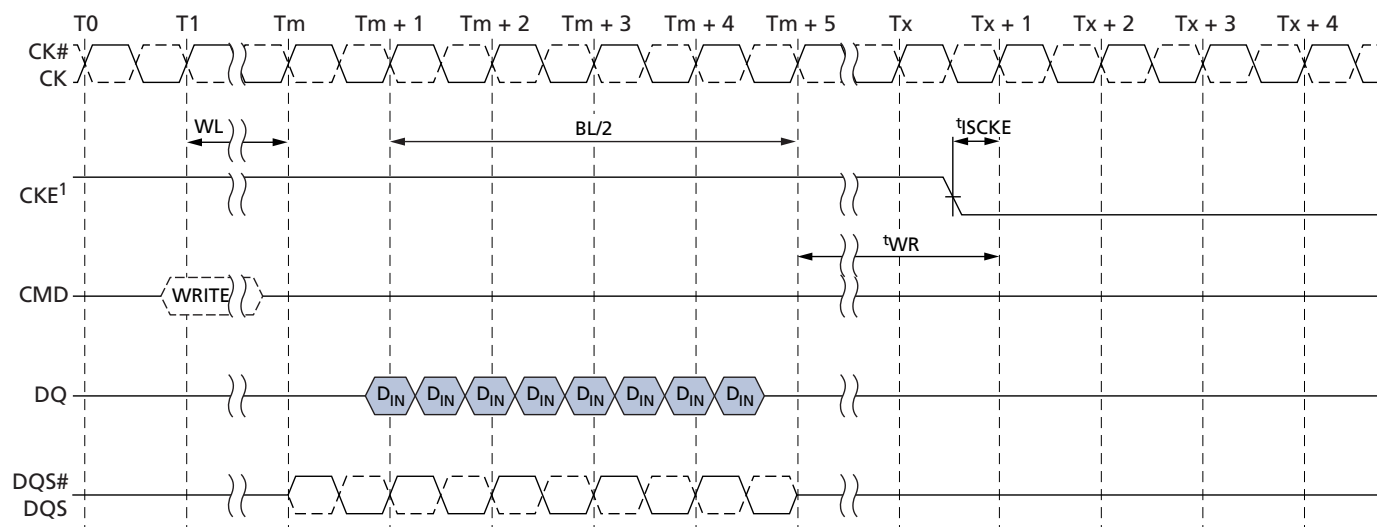
Note: 1. The pattern shown can repeat over an extended period of time. With this pattern, all AC and DC timing and voltage specifications with temperature and voltage drift are ensured.

**Figure 80: READ to Power-Down Entry**


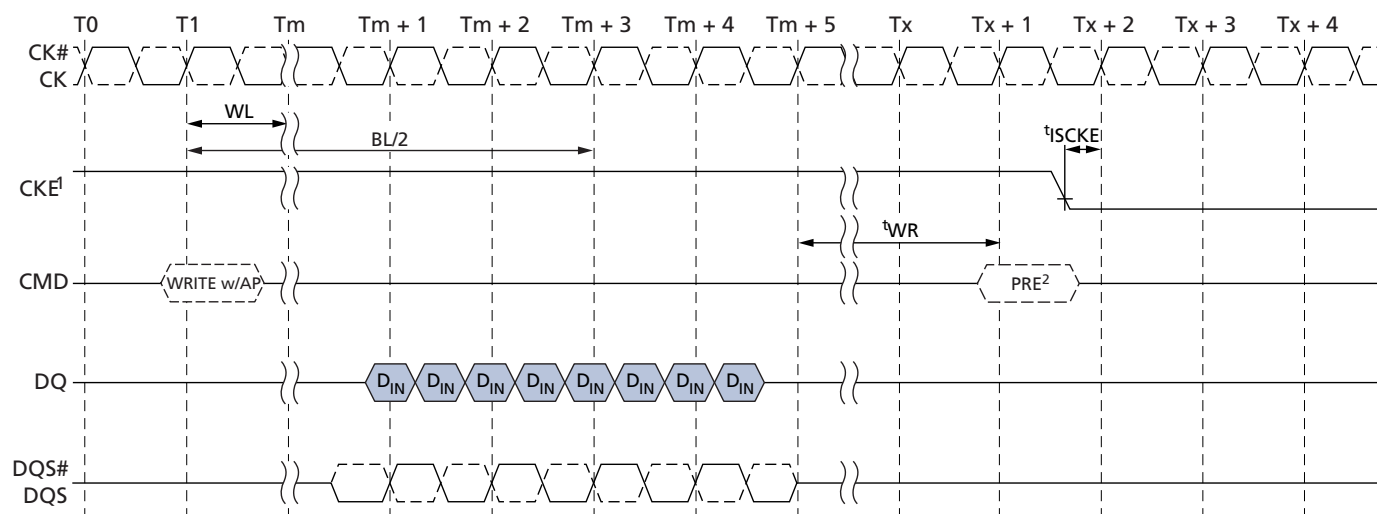
- Notes:
1. CKE must be held HIGH until the end of the burst operation.
  2. CKE can be registered LOW at  $\{RL + RU[t_{DQSCK(MAX)}/t_{CK}] + BL/2 + 1\}$  clock cycles after the clock on which the READ command is registered.

**Figure 81: READ with Auto Precharge to Power-Down Entry**


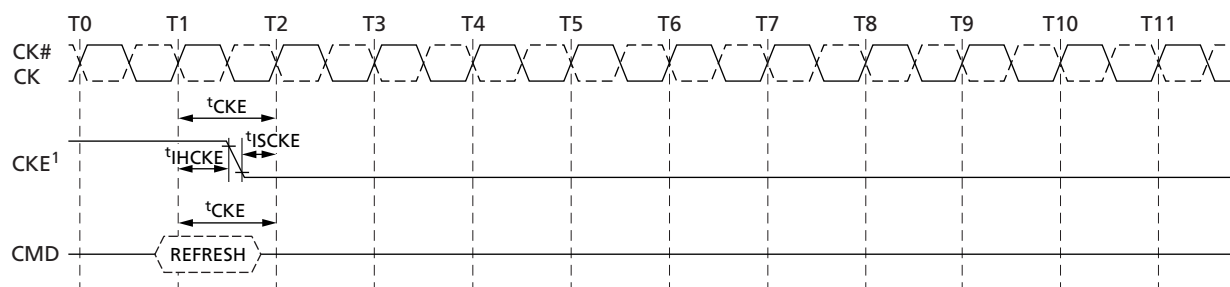
- Notes:
1. CKE must be held HIGH until the end of the burst operation.
  2. CKE can be registered LOW at  $[RL + RU(t_{DQSCK}/t_{CK}) + BL/2 + 1]$  clock cycles after the clock on which the READ command is registered.
  3.  $BL/2$  with  $t_{RTP} = 7.5\text{ns}$  and  $t_{RAS}(\text{MIN})$  is satisfied.
  4. Start internal PRECHARGE.

**Figure 82: WRITE to Power-Down Entry**


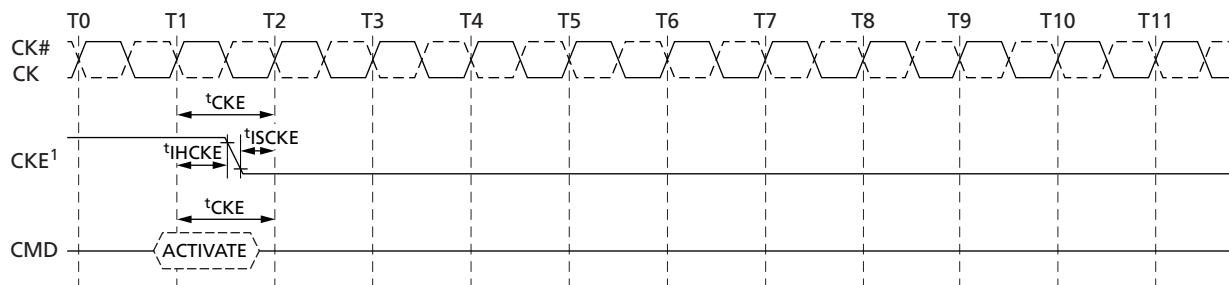
- Note:
1. CKE can be registered LOW at  $[WL + 1 + BL/2 + RU(t_{WR}/t_{CK})]$  clock cycles after the clock on which the WRITE command is registered.

**Figure 83: WRITE with Auto Precharge to Power-Down Entry**


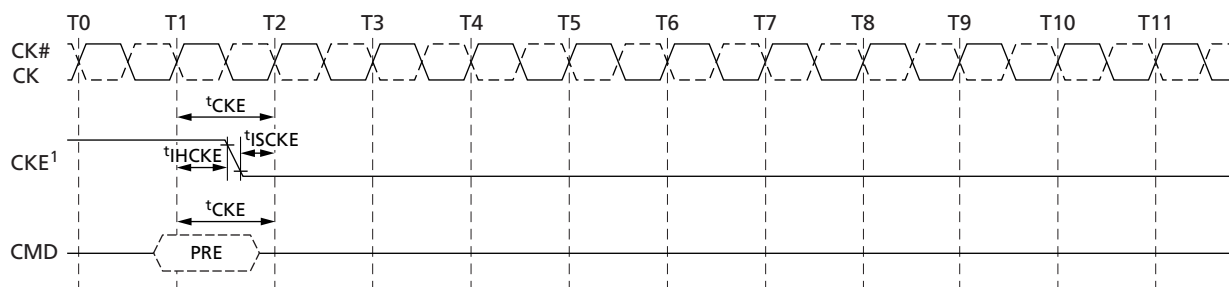
- Notes:
1. CKE can be registered LOW at  $[WL + 1 + BL/2 + RU(t_{WR}/t_{CK}) + 1]$  clock cycles after the WRITE command is registered.
  2. Start internal PRECHARGE.

**Figure 84: REFRESH Command to Power-Down Entry**


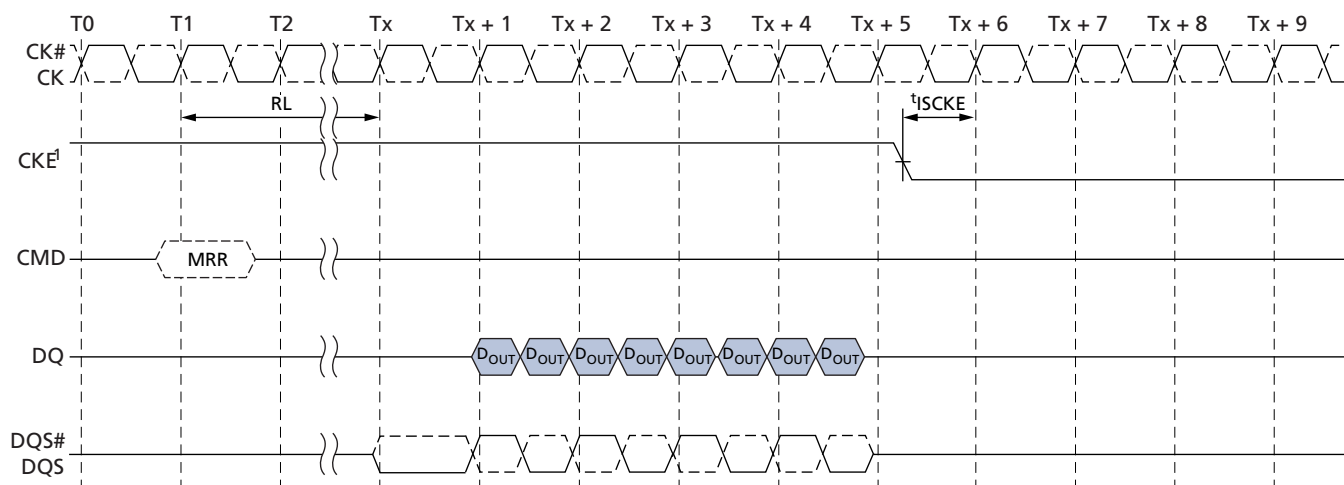
- Note:
1. CKE can go LOW  $t_{IHCKE}$  after the clock on which the REFRESH command is registered.

**Figure 85: ACTIVATE Command to Power-Down Entry**


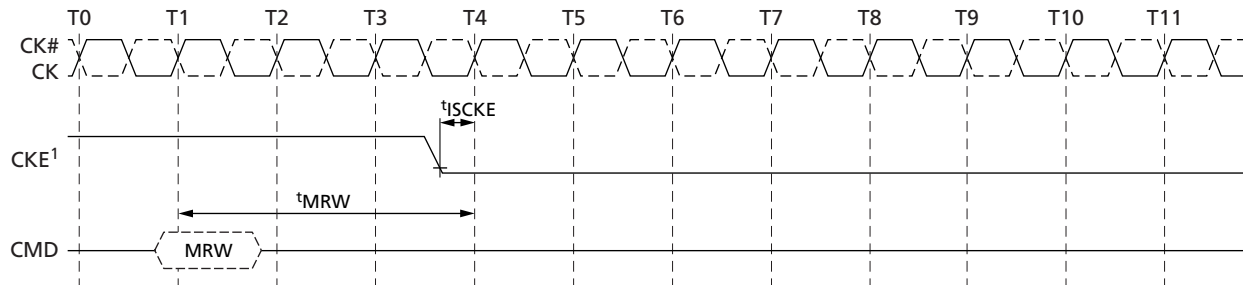
Note: 1. CKE can go LOW at  $t_{IHCKE}$  after the clock on which the ACTIVATE command is registered.

**Figure 86: PRECHARGE Command to Power-Down Entry**


Note: 1. CKE can go LOW  $t_{IHCKE}$  after the clock on which the PRECHARGE command is registered.

**Figure 87: MRR Power-Down Entry**


Note: 1. CKE can be registered LOW at  $[RL + RU(t_{DQACK}/t_{CK}) + BL/2 + 1]$  clock cycles after the clock on which the MRR command is registered.

**Figure 88: MRW Command to Power-Down Entry**


Note: 1. CKE can be registered LOW  $t_{MRW}$  after the clock on which the MRW command is registered.

## Deep Power-Down

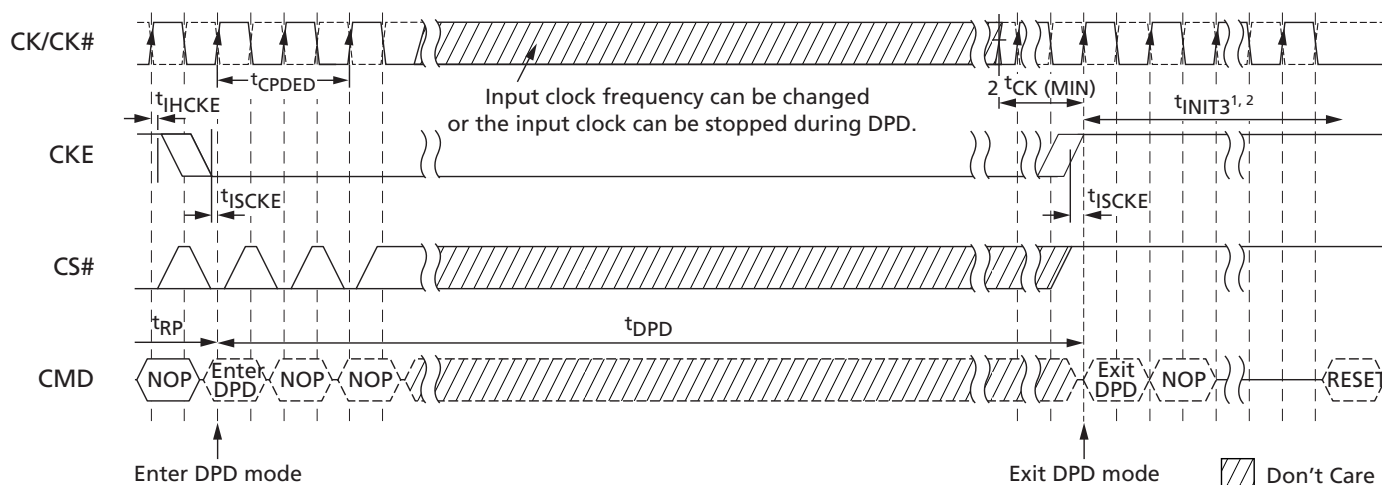
Deep power-down (DPD) is entered when CKE is registered LOW with CS# LOW, CA0 HIGH, CA1 HIGH, and CA2 LOW at the rising edge of the clock. All banks must be in the idle state with no activity on the data bus prior to entering DPD mode. During DPD, CKE must be held LOW. The contents of the device will be lost upon entering DPD mode.

In DPD mode, all input buffers except CKE, all output buffers, and the power supply to internal circuitry are disabled within the device. To ensure that there is enough time to account for internal delay on the CKE signal path, two NOP commands are required after CKE is driven LOW; this timing period is defined as  $t_{CPDED}$ . CKE LOW will result in deactivation of command and address receivers after  $t_{CPDED}$  has expired.  $V_{REFDQ}$  can be at any level between 0 and  $V_{DDQ}$ , and  $V_{REFCA}$  can be at any level between 0 and  $V_{DDCA}$ .

during DPD. All power supplies, including  $V_{REF}$ , must be within the specified limits prior to exiting DPD (see AC and DC Operating Conditions).

DPD mode is exited when CKE is registered HIGH while meeting  $t_{ISCKE}$ , and the clock must be stable. The device must be fully reinitialized using the power-up initialization sequence. For a description of ODT operation and specifications during DPD entry and exit, see the ODT During Deep Power-Down section.

**Figure 89: Deep Power-Down Entry and Exit Timing**



- Notes:
1. The initialization sequence can start at any time after  $T_x + 1$ .
  2.  $t_{INIT3}$  and  $T_x + 1$  refer to timings in the initialization sequence. For details, see the Mode Register Definition section.

## Input Clock Frequency Changes and Stop Events

### Input Clock Frequency Changes and Clock Stop with CKE LOW

During CKE LOW, the device supports input clock frequency changes and clock stop under the following conditions:

- Refresh requirements are met
- Only REFab or REFpb commands can be in process
- Any ACTIVATE or PRECHARGE commands have completed prior to changing the frequency
- Related timing conditions,  $t_{RCD}$  and  $t_{RP}$ , have been met prior to changing the frequency
- The initial clock frequency must be maintained for a minimum of two clock cycles after CKE goes LOW
- The clock satisfies  $t_{CH(abs)}$  and  $t_{CL(abs)}$  for a minimum of two clock cycles prior to CKE going HIGH

For input clock frequency changes,  $t_{CK (MIN)}$  and  $t_{CK (MAX)}$  must be met for each clock cycle.

After the input clock frequency changes and CKE is held HIGH, additional MRW commands may be required to set the WR, RL, and so on. These settings may require adjustment to meet minimum timing requirements at the target clock frequency.

For clock stop, CK is held LOW and CK# is held HIGH.

## **Input Clock Frequency Changes and Clock Stop with CKE HIGH**

During CKE HIGH, the device supports input clock frequency changes and clock stop under the following conditions:

- Refresh requirements are met
- Any ACTIVATE, READ, WRITE, PRECHARGE, MRW, or MRR commands have completed, including any associated data bursts, prior to changing the frequency
- Related timing conditions,  $t_{RCD}$ ,  $t_{WR}$ ,  $t_{WRA}$ ,  $t_{RP}$ ,  $t_{MRW}$ , and  $t_{MRR}$ , etc., are met
- CS# must be held HIGH
- Only REFab or REFpb commands can be in process

The device is ready for normal operation after the clock satisfies  $t_{CH}(abs)$  and  $t_{CL}(abs)$  for a minimum of  $2 \times t_{CK} + t_{XP}$ .

After the input clock frequency changes,  $t_{CK}(MIN)$  and  $t_{CK}(MAX)$  must be met for each clock cycle.

After the input clock frequency changes, additional MRW commands may be required to set the WR, RL, and so on. These settings may require adjustment to meet minimum timing requirements at the target clock frequency.

For clock stop, CK is held LOW and CK# is held HIGH.

## **NO OPERATION (NOP) Command**

The NO OPERATION (NOP) command prevents the device from registering any unwanted commands issued between operations. A NOP command can only be issued at clock cycle  $n$  when the CKE level is constant for clock cycle  $n - 1$  and clock cycle  $n$ . A NOP command has two possible encodings:

1. CS# HIGH at the clock rising edge  $n$ .
2. CS# LOW with CA0, CA1, CA2 HIGH at the clock rising edge  $n$ .

The NOP command does not terminate a previous operation that is still in process, such as a READ burst or WRITE burst cycle.

## Truth Tables

Truth tables provide complementary information to the state diagram. They also clarify device behavior and applicable restrictions when considering the actual state of the banks.

Unspecified operations and timings are illegal. To ensure proper operation after an illegal event, the device must be powered down and then restarted using the specified initialization sequence before normal operation can continue.

**Table 60: Command Truth Table**

Notes 1–11 apply to all parameters and conditions

| Command                                | Command Pins |       |     | CA Pins |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                                                                                       | CK Edge                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|-------|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                        | CKE          |       | CS# | CA0     | CA1 | CA2 | CA3 | CA4 | CA5 | CA6 | CA7 | CA8 | CA9                                                                                   |                                                                                       |
|                                        | CK(n-1)      | CK(n) |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| MRW                                    | H            | H     | L   | L       | L   | L   | L   | MA0 | MA1 | MA2 | MA3 | MA4 | MA5                                                                                   |    |
|                                        |              |       |     | MA6     | MA7 | OP0 | OP1 | OP2 | OP3 | OP4 | OP5 | OP6 | OP7                                                                                   |    |
| MRR                                    | H            | H     | L   | L       | L   | L   | H   | MA0 | MA1 | MA2 | MA3 | MA4 | MA5                                                                                   |    |
|                                        |              |       |     | MA6     | MA7 | X   |     |     |     |     |     |     |                                                                                       |                                                                                       |
| REFRESH<br>(per bank)                  | H            | H     | L   | L       | L   | H   | L   | X   |     |     |     |     |                                                                                       |    |
|                                        |              |       |     | X       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                                                                                       |    |
| REFRESH<br>(all banks)                 | H            | H     | L   | L       | L   | H   | H   | X   |     |     |     |     |                                                                                       |  |
|                                        |              |       |     | X       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                                                                                       |  |
| Enter self<br>refresh                  | H            | L     | L   | L       | L   | H   | X   |     |     |     |     |     |  |                                                                                       |
|                                        |              |       |     | X       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                                                                                       |  |
| ACTIVATE<br>(bank)                     | H            | H     | L   | L       | H   | R8  | R9  | R10 | R11 | R12 | BA0 | BA1 | BA2                                                                                   |  |
|                                        |              |       |     | R0      | R1  | R2  | R3  | R4  | R5  | R6  | R7  | R13 | R14                                                                                   |  |
| WRITE (bank)                           | H            | H     | L   | H       | L   | L   | RFU | RFU | C1  | C2  | BA0 | BA1 | BA2                                                                                   |  |
|                                        |              |       |     | AP      | C3  | C4  | C5  | C6  | C7  | C8  | C9  | C10 | C11                                                                                   |  |
| READ (bank)                            | H            | H     | L   | H       | L   | H   | RFU | RFU | C1  | C2  | BA0 | BA1 | BA2                                                                                   |  |
|                                        |              |       |     | AP      | C3  | C4  | C5  | C6  | C7  | C8  | C9  | C10 | C11                                                                                   |  |
| PRECHARGE<br>(bank)                    | H            | H     | L   | H       | H   | L   | H   | AB  | X   | X   | BA0 | BA1 | BA2                                                                                   |  |
|                                        |              |       |     | X       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                                                                                       |  |
| Enter DPD                              | H            | L     | L   | H       | H   | L   | X   |     |     |     |     |     |  |                                                                                       |
|                                        |              |       |     | X       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                                                                                       |  |
| NOP                                    | H            | H     | L   | H       | H   | H   | X   |     |     |     |     |     |  |                                                                                       |
| Maintain PD,<br>SREF, DPD,<br>(NOP)    | L            | L     | L   | H       | H   | H   | X   |     |     |     |     |     |  |                                                                                       |
| NOP                                    | H            | H     | H   | X       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                                                                                       |  |
| Maintain PD,<br>SREF, DPD <sup>4</sup> | L            | L     | X   | X       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                                                                                       |  |

**Table 60: Command Truth Table (Continued)**

Notes 1–11 apply to all parameters and conditions

| Command            | Command Pins |       |     | CA Pins |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | CK Edge                                                                             |
|--------------------|--------------|-------|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                    | CKE          |       | CS# | CA0     | CA1 | CA2 | CA3 | CA4 | CA5 | CA6 | CA7 | CA8 | CA9 |                                                                                     |
|                    | CK(n-1)      | CK(n) |     |         |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |                                                                                     |
| Enter power-down   | H            | L     | H   | X       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |
| Exit PD, SREF, DPD | L            | H     | H   | X       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |  |

- Notes:
1. All commands are defined by the current state of CS#, CA0, CA1, CA2, CA3, and CKE at the rising edge of the clock.
  2. Bank addresses (BA) determine which bank will be operated upon.
  3. AP HIGH during a READ or WRITE command indicates that an auto precharge will occur to the bank associated with the READ or WRITE command.
  4. X indicates a "Don't Care" state, with a defined logic level, either HIGH (H) or LOW (L). For PD, SREF and DPD, CS#, CK and CK# can be floated after  $t_{CPDED}$  has been met and until the required exit procedure is initiated as described in their respective entry/exit procedures.
  5. Self refresh exit and DPD exit are asynchronous.
  6.  $V_{REF}$  must be between 0 and  $V_{DDQ}$  during self refresh and DPD operation.
  7. CA<sub>xr</sub> refers to command/address bit "x" on the rising edge of clock.
  8. CA<sub>xf</sub> refers to command/address bit "x" on the falling edge of clock.
  9. CS# and CKE are sampled on the rising edge of the clock.
  10. The least significant column address C0 is not transmitted on the CA bus, and is inferred to be zero.
  11. AB HIGH during a PRECHARGE command indicates that an all-bank precharge will occur. In this case, bank address is a "Don't Care."

**Table 61: CKE Truth Table**

Notes 1–5 apply to all parameters and conditions; L = LOW; H = HIGH; X = "Don't Care"

| Current State             | CKEn-1 | CKEn | CS# | Command <i>n</i> | Operation <i>n</i>            | Next State           | Notes   |
|---------------------------|--------|------|-----|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Active power-down         | L      | L    | X   | X                | Maintain active power-down    | Active power-down    |         |
|                           | L      | H    | H   | NOP              | Exit active power-down        | Active               | 6, 7    |
| Idle power-down           | L      | L    | X   | X                | Maintain idle power-down      | Idle power-down      |         |
|                           | L      | H    | H   | NOP              | Exit idle power-down          | Idle                 | 6, 7    |
| Resetting idle power-down | L      | L    | X   | X                | Maintain resetting power-down | Resetting power-down |         |
|                           | L      | H    | H   | NOP              | Exit resetting power-down     | Idle or resetting    | 6, 7, 8 |
| Deep power-down           | L      | L    | X   | X                | Maintain deep power-down      | Deep power-down      |         |
|                           | L      | H    | H   | NOP              | Exit deep power-down          | Power-on             | 9       |

**Table 61: CKE Truth Table (Continued)**

Notes 1–5 apply to all parameters and conditions; L = LOW; H = HIGH; X = "Don't Care"

| Current State  | CKEn-1 | CKEn | CS#                              | Command <i>n</i>   | Operation <i>n</i>         | Next State           | Notes  |
|----------------|--------|------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------|
| Self refresh   | L      | L    | X                                | X                  | Maintain self refresh      | Self refresh         |        |
|                | L      | H    | H                                | NOP                | Exit self refresh          | Idle                 | 10, 11 |
| Bank(s) active | H      | L    | H                                | NOP                | Enter active power-down    | Active power-down    |        |
| All banks idle | H      | L    | H                                | NOP                | Enter idle power-down      | Idle power-down      |        |
|                | H      | L    | L                                | Enter self refresh | Enter self refresh         | Self refresh         |        |
|                | H      | L    | L                                | DPD                | Enter deep power-down      | Deep power-down      |        |
| Resetting      | H      | L    | H                                | NOP                | Enter resetting power-down | Resetting power-down |        |
| Other states   | H      | H    | Refer to the command truth table |                    |                            |                      |        |

- Notes:
1. Current state = the state of the device immediately prior to clock edge *n*.
  2. All states and sequences not shown are illegal or reserved unless explicitly described elsewhere in this document.
  3. CKEn = the logic state of CKE at clock rising edge *n*; CKEn-1 was the state of CKE at the previous clock edge.
  4. CS# = the logic state of CS# at the clock rising edge *n*.
  5. Command *n* = the command registered at clock edge *n*, and operation *n* is a result of command *n*.
  6. Power-down exit time (<sup>t</sup>XP) must elapse before any command other than NOP is issued.
  7. The clock must toggle at least twice prior to the <sup>t</sup>XP period.
  8. Upon exiting the resetting power-down state, the device will return to the idle state if <sup>t</sup>INIT5 has expired.
  9. The DPD exit procedure must be followed as described in Deep Power-Down.
  10. Self refresh exit time (<sup>t</sup>XSR) must elapse before any command other than NOP is issued.
  11. The clock must toggle at least twice prior to the <sup>t</sup>XSR time.

**Table 62: Current State Bank *n* to Command to Bank *n* Truth Table**

Notes 1–5 apply to all parameters and conditions

| Current State | Command             | Operation                          | Next State             | Notes |
|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| Any           | NOP                 | Continue previous operation        | Current state          |       |
| Idle          | ACTIVATE            | Select and activate row            | Active                 |       |
|               | Refresh (per bank)  | Begin to refresh                   | Refreshing (per bank)  | 6     |
|               | Refresh (all banks) | Begin to refresh                   | Refreshing (all banks) | 7     |
|               | MRW                 | Load value to mode register        | MR writing             | 7     |
|               | MRR                 | Read value from mode register      | Idle, MR reading       |       |
|               | RESET               | Begin device auto initialization   | Resetting              | 7, 8  |
|               | PRECHARGE           | Deactivate row(s) in bank or banks | Precharging            | 9, 10 |

**Table 62: Current State Bank *n* to Command to Bank *n* Truth Table (Continued)**

Notes 1–5 apply to all parameters and conditions

| Current State | Command   | Operation                               | Next State           | Notes      |
|---------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| Row active    | READ      | Select column and start read burst      | Reading              |            |
|               | WRITE     | Select column and start write burst     | Writing              |            |
|               | MRR       | Read value from mode register           | Active MR reading    |            |
|               | PRECHARGE | Deactivate row(s) in bank or banks      | Precharging          | 9          |
| Reading       | READ      | Select column and start new read burst  | Reading              | 11, 12     |
|               | WRITE     | Select column and start write burst     | Writing              | 11, 12, 13 |
| Writing       | WRITE     | Select column and start new write burst | Writing              | 11, 12     |
|               | READ      | Select column and start read burst      | Reading              | 11, 12, 14 |
| Power-on      | MRW RESET | Begin device auto initialization        | Resetting            | 7, 9       |
| Resetting     | MRR       | Read value from mode register           | Resetting MR reading |            |

- Notes:
- Values in this table apply when both  $CKEn-1$  and  $CKEn$  are HIGH, and after  $t_{XSR}$  or  $t_{XP}$  has been met, if the previous state was power-down.
  - All states and sequences not shown are illegal or reserved.
  - Current state definitions:

| State   | Definition                                                                                                                               |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Idle    | The bank or banks have been precharged, and $t_{RP}$ has been met.                                                                       |
| Active  | A row in the bank has been activated, and $t_{RCD}$ has been met. No data bursts or accesses, and no register accesses, are in progress. |
| Reading | A READ burst has been initiated with auto precharge disabled, and has not yet terminated.                                                |
| Writing | A WRITE burst has been initiated with auto precharge disabled, and has not yet terminated.                                               |

- The states listed below must not be interrupted by a command issued to the same bank. NOP commands or supported commands to the other bank should be issued on any clock edge occurring during these states. Supported commands to the other banks are determined by that bank's current state, and the definitions given in the table: Current State Bank *n* to Command to Bank *m*.

| State                 | Starts with...                                              | Ends when...     | Notes                                                    |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Precharging           | Registration of a PRE-CHARGE command                        | $t_{RP}$ is met  | After $t_{RP}$ is met, the bank is in the idle state.    |
| Row activating        | Registration of an ACTIVATE command                         | $t_{RCD}$ is met | After $t_{RCD}$ is met, the bank is in the active state. |
| READ with AP enabled  | Registration of a READ command with auto precharge enabled  | $t_{RP}$ is met  | After $t_{RP}$ is met, the bank is in the idle state.    |
| WRITE with AP enabled | Registration of a WRITE command with auto precharge enabled | $t_{RP}$ is met  | After $t_{RP}$ is met, the bank is in the idle state.    |

- The states listed below must not be interrupted by any executable command. NOP commands must be applied to each positive clock edge during these states.

| State                  | Starts with...                                | Ends when...       | Notes                                                                |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Refreshing (per bank)  | Registration of a REFRESH (per bank) command  | $t_{RFCpb}$ is met | After $t_{RFCpb}$ is met, the bank is in the idle state.             |
| Refreshing (all banks) | Registration of a REFRESH (all banks) command | $t_{RFCab}$ is met | After $t_{RFCab}$ is met, the device is in the all banks idle state. |
| Idle MR reading        | Registration of the MRR command               | $t_{MRR}$ is met   | After $t_{MRR}$ is met, the device is in the all banks idle state.   |
| Resetting MR reading   | Registration of the MRR command               | $t_{MRR}$ is met   | After $t_{MRR}$ is met, the device is in the all banks idle state.   |
| Active MR reading      | Registration of the MRR command               | $t_{MRR}$ is met   | After $t_{MRR}$ is met, the bank is in the active state.             |
| MR writing             | Registration of the MRW command               | $t_{MRW}$ is met   | After $t_{MRW}$ is met, the device is in the all banks idle state.   |
| Precharging all        | Registration of a PRE-CHARGE ALL command      | $t_{RP}$ is met    | After $t_{RP}$ is met, the device is in the all banks idle state.    |

6. Bank-specific; requires that the bank is idle and no bursts are in progress.
7. Not bank-specific; requires that all banks are idle and no bursts are in progress.
8. Not bank-specific.
9. This command may or may not be bank-specific. If all banks are being precharged, they must be in a valid state for precharging.
10. If a PRECHARGE command is issued to a bank in the idle state,  $t_{RP}$  still applies.
11. A command other than NOP should not be issued to the same bank while a READ or WRITE with auto precharge is enabled.
12. The new READ or WRITE command could be auto precharge enabled or auto precharge disabled.
13. A WRITE command can be issued only after the completion of the READ burst.
14. A READ command can be issued only after completion of the WRITE burst.

**Table 63: Current State Bank  $n$  to Command to Bank  $m$  Truth Table**

Notes 1–6 apply to all parameters and conditions

| Current State of Bank $n$               | Command to Bank $m$ | Operation                                        | Next State for Bank $m$              | Notes     |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| Any                                     | NOP                 | Continue previous operation                      | Current state of bank $m$            |           |
| Idle                                    | Any                 | Any command supported to bank $m$                | –                                    |           |
| Row activating, active, or pre-charging | ACTIVATE            | Select and activate row in bank $m$              | Active                               | 6         |
|                                         | READ                | Select column and start READ burst from bank $m$ | Reading                              | 7         |
|                                         | WRITE               | Select column and start WRITE burst to bank $m$  | Writing                              | 7         |
|                                         | PRECHARGE           | Deactivate row(s) in bank or banks               | Precharging                          | 8         |
|                                         | MRR                 | READ value from mode register                    | Idle MR reading or active MR reading | 9, 10, 11 |

**Table 63: Current State Bank *n* to Command to Bank *m* Truth Table (Continued)**

Notes 1–6 apply to all parameters and conditions

| Current State of Bank <i>n</i>    | Command to Bank <i>m</i> | Operation                                             | Next State for Bank <i>m</i> | Notes     |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| Reading (auto precharge disabled) | READ                     | Select column and start READ burst from bank <i>m</i> | Reading                      | 7         |
|                                   | WRITE                    | Select column and start WRITE burst to bank <i>m</i>  | Writing                      | 7, 12     |
|                                   | ACTIVATE                 | Select and activate row in bank <i>m</i>              | Active                       |           |
|                                   | PRECHARGE                | Deactivate row(s) in bank or banks                    | Precharging                  | 8         |
| Writing (auto precharge disabled) | READ                     | Select column and start READ burst from bank <i>m</i> | Reading                      | 7, 13     |
|                                   | WRITE                    | Select column and start WRITE burst to bank <i>m</i>  | Writing                      | 7         |
|                                   | ACTIVATE                 | Select and activate row in bank <i>m</i>              | Active                       |           |
|                                   | PRECHARGE                | Deactivate row(s) in bank or banks                    | Precharging                  | 8         |
| Reading with auto precharge       | READ                     | Select column and start READ burst from bank <i>m</i> | Reading                      | 7, 14     |
|                                   | WRITE                    | Select column and start WRITE burst to bank <i>m</i>  | Writing                      | 7, 12, 14 |
|                                   | ACTIVATE                 | Select and activate row in bank <i>m</i>              | Active                       |           |
|                                   | PRECHARGE                | Deactivate row(s) in bank or banks                    | Precharging                  | 8         |
| Writing with auto precharge       | READ                     | Select column and start READ burst from bank <i>m</i> | Reading                      | 7, 13, 14 |
|                                   | WRITE                    | Select column and start WRITE burst to bank <i>m</i>  | Writing                      | 7, 14     |
|                                   | ACTIVATE                 | Select and activate row in bank <i>m</i>              | Active                       |           |
|                                   | PRECHARGE                | Deactivate row(s) in bank or banks                    | Precharging                  | 8         |
| Power-on                          | MRW RESET                | Begin device auto initialization                      | Resetting                    | 15, 16    |
| Resetting                         | MRR                      | Read value from mode register                         | Resetting MR reading         |           |

- Notes:
- This table applies when:
    - the previous state was self refresh or power-down;
    - after  $t_{XSR}$  or  $t_{XP}$  has been met;
    - and both  $CKEn-1$  and  $CKEn$  are HIGH
  - All states and sequences not shown are illegal or reserved.
  - Current state definitions:

| State  | Condition                            | And...           | And...                                                            |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Idle   | The bank has been pre-charged        | $t_{RP}$ is met  |                                                                   |
| Active | A row in the bank has been activated | $t_{RCD}$ is met | No data bursts/accesses and no register accesses are in progress. |

| State   | Condition                                                     | And...                           | And... |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|
| Reading | A READ burst has been initiated with auto precharge disabled  | The READ has not yet terminated  |        |
| Writing | A WRITE burst has been initiated with auto precharge disabled | The WRITE has not yet terminated |        |

4. Refresh, self refresh, and MRW commands can only be issued when all banks are idle.
5. The states listed below must not be interrupted by any executable command. NOP commands must be applied during each clock cycle while in these states:

| State                | Starts with...                  | Ends when...     | Notes                                                              |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Idle MR reading      | Registration of the MRR command | $t_{MRR}$ is met | After $t_{MRR}$ is met, the device is in the all banks idle state. |
| Resetting MR reading | Registration of the MRR command | $t_{MRR}$ is met | After $t_{MRR}$ is met, the device is in the all banks idle state. |
| Active MR reading    | Registration of the MRR command | $t_{MRR}$ is met | After $t_{MRR}$ is met, the bank is in the active state.           |
| MR writing           | Registration of the MRW command | $t_{MRW}$ is met | After $t_{MRW}$ is met, the device is in the all banks idle state. |

6.  $t_{RRD}$  must be met between the ACTIVATE command to bank  $n$  and any subsequent ACTIVATE command to bank  $m$ .
7. READs or WRITEs listed in the command column include READs and WRITEs with or without auto precharge enabled.
8. This command may or may not be bank-specific. If all banks are being precharged, they must be in a valid state for precharging.
9. MRR is supported in the row-activating state.
10. MRR is supported in the precharging state.
11. The next state for bank  $m$  depends on the current state of bank  $m$  (idle, row-activating, precharging, or active).
12. A WRITE command can be issued only after the completion of the READ burst.
13. A READ command can be issued only after the completion of the WRITE burst.
14. A READ with auto precharge enabled or a WRITE with auto precharge enabled can be followed by any valid command to other banks, provided that the timing restrictions in the PRECHARGE and Auto Precharge Clarification table are met.
15. Not bank-specific; requires that all banks are idle and no bursts are in progress.
16. RESET command is achieved through the MODE REGISTER WRITE command.

**Table 64: DM Truth Table**

| Functional Name | DM | DQ    | Notes |
|-----------------|----|-------|-------|
| Write enable    | L  | Valid | 1     |
| Write inhibit   | H  | X     | 1     |

Note: 1. Used to mask write data; provided simultaneously with the corresponding input data.

## Electrical Specifications

### Absolute Maximum Ratings

Stresses greater than those listed in the table below may cause permanent damage to the device. This is a stress rating only, and functional operation of the device at these conditions, or any other conditions outside those indicated in the operational sections of this document, is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may adversely affect reliability.

**Table 65: Absolute Maximum DC Ratings**

| Parameter                                                      | Symbol                             | Min  | Max  | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|
| V <sub>DD1</sub> supply voltage relative to V <sub>SS</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub>                   | −0.4 | 2.3  | V    | 1     |
| V <sub>DD2</sub> supply voltage relative to V <sub>SS</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub>                   | −0.4 | 1.6  | V    | 1     |
| V <sub>DDCA</sub> supply voltage relative to V <sub>SSCA</sub> | V <sub>DDCA</sub>                  | −0.4 | 1.6  | V    | 1, 2  |
| V <sub>DDQ</sub> supply voltage relative to V <sub>SSQ</sub>   | V <sub>DDQ</sub>                   | −0.4 | 1.6  | V    | 1, 3  |
| Voltage on any ball relative to V <sub>SS</sub>                | V <sub>IN</sub> , V <sub>OUT</sub> | −0.4 | 1.6  | V    |       |
| Storage temperature                                            | T <sub>STG</sub>                   | −55  | +125 | °C   | 4     |

- Notes:
1. For information about relationships between power supplies, see the Voltage Ramp and Device Initialization section.
  2.  $V_{REFCA} \leq 0.6 \leq V_{DDCA}$ ; however,  $V_{REFCA}$  may be  $\geq V_{DDCA}$ , provided that  $V_{REFCA} \leq 300\text{mV}$ .
  3.  $V_{REFDQ} \leq 0.6 \leq V_{DDQ}$ ; however,  $V_{REFDQ}$  may be  $\geq V_{DDQ}$ , provided that  $V_{REFDQ} \leq 300\text{mV}$ .
  4. Storage temperature is the case surface temperature on the center/top side of the device. For measurement conditions, refer to the JE5D51-2 standard.

### Input/Output Capacitance

**Table 66: Input/Output Capacitance**

Note 1 applies to all parameters and conditions

| Parameter                                          | Symbol            | LPDDR3 1600-1333 |      | Unit | Notes       |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------|------|-------------|
|                                                    |                   | Min              | Max  |      |             |
| Input capacitance, CK and CK#                      | C <sub>CK</sub>   | 0.7              | 1.4  | pF   | 2, 3        |
| Input capacitance delta, CK and CK#                | C <sub>DCK</sub>  | 0                | 0.15 | pF   | 2, 3, 4     |
| Input capacitance, all other input-only pins       | C <sub>I</sub>    | 0.7              | 1.3  | pF   | 2, 3, 5     |
| Input capacitance delta, all other input-only pins | C <sub>DI</sub>   | −0.20            | 0.20 | pF   | 2, 3, 6     |
| Input/output capacitance, DQ, DM, DQS, DQS#        | C <sub>IO</sub>   | 1.0              | 1.8  | pF   | 2, 3, 7, 8  |
| Input/output capacitance delta, DQS, DQS#          | C <sub>DDQS</sub> | 0                | 0.2  | pF   | 2, 3, 8, 9  |
| Input/output capacitance delta, DQ, DM             | C <sub>DIO</sub>  | −0.25            | 0.25 | pF   | 2, 3, 8, 10 |
| Input/output capacitance, ZQ                       | C <sub>ZQ</sub>   | 0                | 2.0  | pF   | 2, 3        |

- Notes:
1. T<sub>C</sub> = −40°C to +105°C; V<sub>DDQ</sub> = 1.14–1.3V; V<sub>DDCA</sub> = 1.14–1.3V; V<sub>DD1</sub> = 1.7–1.95V; V<sub>DD2</sub> = 1.14–1.3V.
  2. This parameter applies to die devices only (does not include package capacitance).
  3. This parameter is not subject to production testing. It is verified by design and characterization. The capacitance is measured according to JEP147 (procedure for measuring in-

put capacitance using a vector network analyzer), with V<sub>DD1</sub>, V<sub>DD2</sub>, V<sub>DDQ</sub>, V<sub>SS</sub>, V<sub>SSCA</sub>, and V<sub>SSQ</sub> applied; all other pins are left floating.

4. Absolute value of CK - CK#.
5. C<sub>I</sub> applies to CS#, CKE, and CA[9:0].
6. C<sub>DI</sub> = C<sub>I</sub> - 0.5 × (CK + CK#).
7. DM loading matches DQ and DQS.
8. MR3 I/O configuration DS OP[3:0] = 0001b (34.3Ω typical).
9. Absolute value of CDQS and CDQS#.
10. C<sub>DIO</sub> = C<sub>IO</sub> - 0.5 × (CDQS + CDQS#) in byte-lane.

## Electrical Specifications – I<sub>DD</sub> Specifications and Conditions

The following definitions and conditions are used in the I<sub>DD</sub> measurement tables unless stated otherwise:

- LOW: V<sub>IN</sub> ≤ V<sub>IL(DC)max</sub>
- HIGH: V<sub>IN</sub> ≥ V<sub>IH(DC)min</sub>
- STABLE: Inputs are stable at a HIGH or LOW level
- SWITCHING: See the following three tables

**Table 67: Switching for CA Input Signals**

|       | CK<br>(Rising)/<br>CK#<br>(Falling) | CK<br>(Falling)/<br>CK#<br>(Rising) | CK<br>(Rising)/<br>CK#<br>(Falling) | CK<br>(Falling)/<br>CK#<br>(Rising) | CK<br>(Rising)/<br>CK#<br>(Falling) | CK<br>(Falling)/<br>CK#<br>(Rising) | CK<br>(Rising)/<br>CK#<br>(Falling) | CK<br>(Falling)/<br>CK#<br>(Rising) |
|-------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Cycle | N                                   |                                     | N + 1                               |                                     | N + 2                               |                                     | N + 3                               |                                     |
| CS#   | HIGH                                |                                     | HIGH                                |                                     | HIGH                                |                                     | HIGH                                |                                     |
| CA0   | H                                   | L                                   | L                                   | L                                   | L                                   | H                                   | H                                   | H                                   |
| CA1   | H                                   | H                                   | H                                   | L                                   | L                                   | L                                   | L                                   | H                                   |
| CA2   | H                                   | L                                   | L                                   | L                                   | L                                   | H                                   | H                                   | H                                   |
| CA3   | H                                   | H                                   | H                                   | L                                   | L                                   | L                                   | L                                   | H                                   |
| CA4   | H                                   | L                                   | L                                   | L                                   | L                                   | H                                   | H                                   | H                                   |
| CA5   | H                                   | H                                   | H                                   | L                                   | L                                   | L                                   | L                                   | H                                   |
| CA6   | H                                   | L                                   | L                                   | L                                   | L                                   | H                                   | H                                   | H                                   |
| CA7   | H                                   | H                                   | H                                   | L                                   | L                                   | L                                   | L                                   | H                                   |
| CA8   | H                                   | L                                   | L                                   | L                                   | L                                   | H                                   | H                                   | H                                   |
| CA9   | H                                   | H                                   | H                                   | L                                   | L                                   | L                                   | L                                   | H                                   |

- Notes:
1. CS# must always be driven HIGH.
  2. For each clock cycle, 50% of the CA bus is changing between HIGH and LOW.
  3. The noted pattern (N, N + 1, N + 2, N + 3...) is used continuously during I<sub>DD</sub> measurement for I<sub>DD</sub> values that require switching on the CA bus.

**Table 68: Switching for I<sub>DD4R</sub>**

| Clock   | CKE | CS# | Clock Cycle Number | Command      | CA[2:0] | CA[9:3] | All DQ |
|---------|-----|-----|--------------------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Rising  | H   | L   | N                  | Read_Rising  | HLH     | LHLHLHL | L      |
| Falling | H   | L   | N                  | Read_Falling | LLL     | LLLLLLL | L      |
| Rising  | H   | H   | N + 1              | NOP          | LLL     | LLLLLLL | H      |
| Falling | H   | H   | N + 1              | NOP          | LLL     | LLLLLLL | L      |
| Rising  | H   | H   | N + 2              | NOP          | LLL     | LLLLLLL | H      |
| Falling | H   | H   | N + 2              | NOP          | LLL     | LLLLLLL | H      |
| Rising  | H   | H   | N + 3              | NOP          | LLL     | LLLLLLL | H      |
| Falling | H   | H   | N + 3              | NOP          | HLH     | LHLHLHL | L      |
| Rising  | H   | L   | N + 4              | Read_Rising  | HLH     | LHLHLHL | H      |
| Falling | H   | L   | N + 4              | Read_Falling | HHL     | HHHHHHH | H      |
| Rising  | H   | H   | N + 5              | NOP          | HHH     | HHHHHHH | H      |
| Falling | H   | H   | N + 5              | NOP          | HHH     | HHHHHHH | L      |
| Rising  | H   | H   | N + 6              | NOP          | HHH     | HHHHHHH | L      |
| Falling | H   | H   | N + 6              | NOP          | HHH     | HHHHHHH | L      |
| Rising  | H   | H   | N + 7              | NOP          | HHH     | HHHHHHH | H      |
| Falling | H   | H   | N + 7              | NOP          | HLH     | LHLHLHL | L      |

- Notes: 1. Data strobe (DQS) is changing between HIGH and LOW with every clock cycle.  
2. The noted pattern (N, N + 1...) is used continuously during I<sub>DD</sub> measurement for I<sub>DD4R</sub>.

**Table 69: Switching for I<sub>DD4W</sub>**

| Clock   | CKE | CS# | Clock Cycle Number | Command       | CA[2:0] | CA[9:3] | All DQ |
|---------|-----|-----|--------------------|---------------|---------|---------|--------|
| Rising  | H   | L   | N                  | Write_Rising  | LLH     | LHLHLHL | L      |
| Falling | H   | L   | N                  | Write_Falling | LLL     | LLLLLLL | L      |
| Rising  | H   | H   | N + 1              | NOP           | LLL     | LLLLLLL | H      |
| Falling | H   | H   | N + 1              | NOP           | LLL     | LLLLLLL | L      |
| Rising  | H   | H   | N + 2              | NOP           | LLL     | LLLLLLL | H      |
| Falling | H   | H   | N + 2              | NOP           | LLL     | LLLLLLL | H      |
| Rising  | H   | H   | N + 3              | NOP           | LLL     | LLLLLLL | H      |
| Falling | H   | H   | N + 3              | NOP           | LLH     | LHLHLHL | L      |
| Rising  | H   | L   | N + 4              | Write_Rising  | LLH     | LHLHLHL | H      |
| Falling | H   | L   | N + 4              | Write_Falling | HHL     | HHHHHHH | H      |
| Rising  | H   | H   | N + 5              | NOP           | HHH     | HHHHHHH | H      |
| Falling | H   | H   | N + 5              | NOP           | HHH     | HHHHHHH | L      |
| Rising  | H   | H   | N + 6              | NOP           | HHH     | HHHHHHH | L      |
| Falling | H   | H   | N + 6              | NOP           | HHH     | HHHHHHH | L      |
| Rising  | H   | H   | N + 7              | NOP           | HHH     | HHHHHHH | H      |

**Table 69: Switching for I<sub>DD4W</sub> (Continued)**

| Clock   | CKE | CS# | Clock Cycle Number | Command | CA[2:0] | CA[9:3] | All DQ |
|---------|-----|-----|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| Falling | H   | H   | N + 7              | NOP     | LLH     | LHLHLHL | L      |

- Notes:
1. Data strobe (DQS) is changing between HIGH and LOW with every clock cycle.
  2. Data masking (DM) must always be driven LOW.
  3. The noted pattern (N, N + 1...) is used continuously during I<sub>DD</sub> measurement for I<sub>DD4W</sub>.

**Table 70: I<sub>DD</sub> Specification Parameters and Operating Conditions**

Notes 1–3 apply for all values

| Parameter/Condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Symbol                | Power Supply                            | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Operating one bank active-precharge current:</b> $t_{CK} = t_{CK}^{(MIN)}$ ; $t_{RC} = t_{RC}^{(MIN)}$ ; CKE is HIGH; CS# is HIGH between valid commands; CA bus inputs are switching; Data bus inputs are stable; ODT is disabled | I <sub>DD01</sub>     | V <sub>DD1</sub>                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | I <sub>DD02</sub>     | V <sub>DD2</sub>                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | I <sub>DD0,in</sub>   | V <sub>DDCA</sub> ,<br>V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 5     |
| <b>Idle power-down standby current:</b> $t_{CK} = t_{CK}^{(MIN)}$ ; CKE is LOW; CS# is HIGH; All banks are idle; CA bus inputs are switching; Data bus inputs are stable; ODT is disabled                                             | I <sub>DD2P1</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub>                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | I <sub>DD2P2</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub>                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | I <sub>DD2P,in</sub>  | V <sub>DDCA</sub> ,<br>V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 5     |
| <b>Idle power-down standby current with clock stop:</b> CK = LOW, CK# = HIGH; CKE is LOW; CS# is HIGH; All banks are idle; CA bus inputs are stable; Data bus inputs are stable; ODT is disabled                                      | I <sub>DD2PS1</sub>   | V <sub>DD1</sub>                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | I <sub>DD2PS2</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub>                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | I <sub>DD2PS,in</sub> | V <sub>DDCA</sub> ,<br>V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 5     |
| <b>Idle non-power-down standby current:</b> $t_{CK} = t_{CK}^{(MIN)}$ ; CKE is HIGH; CS# is HIGH; All banks are idle; CA bus inputs are switching; Data bus inputs are stable; ODT is disabled                                        | I <sub>DD2N1</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub>                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | I <sub>DD2N2</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub>                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | I <sub>DD2N,in</sub>  | V <sub>DDCA</sub> ,<br>V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 5     |
| <b>Idle non-power-down standby current with clock stopped:</b> CK = LOW; CK# = HIGH; CKE is HIGH; CS# is HIGH; All banks are idle; CA bus inputs are stable; Data bus inputs are stable; ODT is disabled                              | I <sub>DD2NS1</sub>   | V <sub>DD1</sub>                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | I <sub>DD2NS2</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub>                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | I <sub>DD2NS,in</sub> | V <sub>DDCA</sub> ,<br>V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 5     |
| <b>Active power-down standby current:</b> $t_{CK} = t_{CK}^{(MIN)}$ ; CKE is LOW; CS# is HIGH; One bank is active; CA bus inputs are switching; Data bus inputs are stable; ODT is disabled                                           | I <sub>DD3P1</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub>                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | I <sub>DD3P2</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub>                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | I <sub>DD3P,in</sub>  | V <sub>DDCA</sub> ,<br>V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 5     |
| <b>Active power-down standby current with clock stop:</b> CK = LOW, CK# = HIGH; CKE is LOW; CS# is HIGH; One bank is active; CA bus inputs are stable; Data bus inputs are stable; ODT is disabled                                    | I <sub>DD3PS1</sub>   | V <sub>DD1</sub>                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | I <sub>DD3PS2</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub>                        |       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | I <sub>DD3PS,in</sub> | V <sub>DDCA</sub> ,<br>V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 5     |

**Table 70: I<sub>DD</sub> Specification Parameters and Operating Conditions (Continued)**

Notes 1–3 apply for all values

| Parameter/Condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Symbol                | Power Supply                            | Notes   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| <b>Active non-power-down standby current:</b> $t_{CK} = t_{CK}^{(MIN)}$ ; CKE is HIGH; CS# is HIGH; One bank is active; CA bus inputs are switching; Data bus inputs are stable; ODT is disabled                                   | I <sub>DD3N1</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub>                        |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I <sub>DD3N2</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub>                        |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I <sub>DD3N,in</sub>  | V <sub>DDCA</sub> ,<br>V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 5       |
| <b>Active non-power-down standby current with clock stopped:</b> CK = LOW, CK# = HIGH; CKE is HIGH; CS# is HIGH; One bank is active; CA bus inputs are stable; Data bus inputs are stable; ODT is disabled                         | I <sub>DD3NS1</sub>   | V <sub>DD1</sub>                        |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I <sub>DD3NS2</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub>                        |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I <sub>DD3NS,in</sub> | V <sub>DDCA</sub> ,<br>V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 5       |
| <b>Operating burst READ current:</b> $t_{CK} = t_{CK}^{(MIN)}$ ; CS# is HIGH between valid commands; One bank is active; BL = 8; RL = RL (MIN); CA bus inputs are switching; 50% data change each burst transfer; ODT is disabled  | I <sub>DD4R1</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub>                        |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I <sub>DD4R2</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub>                        |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I <sub>DD4R,in</sub>  | V <sub>DDCA</sub>                       |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I <sub>DD4RQ</sub>    | V <sub>DDQ</sub>                        | 6       |
| <b>Operating burst WRITE current:</b> $t_{CK} = t_{CK}^{(MIN)}$ ; CS# is HIGH between valid commands; One bank is active; BL = 8; WL = WL (MIN); CA bus inputs are switching; 50% data change each burst transfer; ODT is disabled | I <sub>DD4W1</sub>    | V <sub>DD1</sub>                        |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I <sub>DD4W2</sub>    | V <sub>DD2</sub>                        |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I <sub>DD4W,in</sub>  | V <sub>DDCA</sub> ,<br>V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 5       |
| <b>All-bank REFRESH burst current:</b> $t_{CK} = t_{CK}^{(MIN)}$ ; CKE is HIGH between valid commands; $t_{RC} = t_{RFCab}^{(MIN)}$ ; Burst refresh; CA bus inputs are switching; Data bus inputs are stable; ODT is disabled      | I <sub>DD51</sub>     | V <sub>DD1</sub>                        |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I <sub>DD52</sub>     | V <sub>DD2</sub>                        |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I <sub>DD5,in</sub>   | V <sub>DDCA</sub> ,<br>V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 5       |
| <b>All-bank REFRESH average current:</b> $t_{CK} = t_{CK}^{(MIN)}$ ; CKE is HIGH between valid commands; $t_{RC} = t_{REFI}$ ; CA bus inputs are switching; Data bus inputs are stable; ODT is disabled                            | I <sub>DD5AB1</sub>   | V <sub>DD1</sub>                        |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I <sub>DD5AB2</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub>                        |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I <sub>DD5AB,in</sub> | V <sub>DDCA</sub> ,<br>V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 5       |
| <b>Per-bank REFRESH average current:</b> $t_{CK} = t_{CK}^{(MIN)}$ ; CKE is HIGH between valid commands; $t_{RC} = t_{REFI}/8$ ; CA bus inputs are switching; Data bus inputs are stable; ODT is disabled                          | I <sub>DD5PB1</sub>   | V <sub>DD1</sub>                        |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I <sub>DD5PB2</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub>                        |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I <sub>DD5PB,in</sub> | V <sub>DDCA</sub> ,<br>V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 5       |
| <b>Self refresh current (–40°C to +85°C):</b> CK = LOW, CK# = HIGH; CKE is LOW; CA bus inputs are stable; Data bus inputs are stable; Maximum 1x self refresh rate; ODT is disabled                                                | I <sub>DD61</sub>     | V <sub>DD1</sub>                        | 7       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I <sub>DD62</sub>     | V <sub>DD2</sub>                        | 7       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I <sub>DD6,in</sub>   | V <sub>DDCA</sub> ,<br>V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 5, 7    |
| <b>Self refresh current (+85°C to +105°C):</b> CK = LOW, CK# = HIGH; CKE is LOW; CA bus inputs are stable; Data bus inputs are stable; ODT is disabled                                                                             | I <sub>DD6ET1</sub>   | V <sub>DD1</sub>                        | 7, 8    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I <sub>DD6ET2</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub>                        | 7, 8    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | I <sub>DD6ET,in</sub> | V <sub>DDCA</sub> ,<br>V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 5, 7, 8 |

**Table 70: I<sub>DD</sub> Specification Parameters and Operating Conditions (Continued)**

Notes 1–3 apply for all values

| Parameter/Condition                                                                                                                     | Symbol              | Power Supply                            | Notes   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| <b>Deep power-down current:</b> CK = LOW, CK# = HIGH; CKE is LOW; CA bus inputs are stable; Data bus inputs are stable; ODT is disabled | I <sub>DD81</sub>   | V <sub>DD1</sub>                        | 8       |
|                                                                                                                                         | I <sub>DD82</sub>   | V <sub>DD2</sub>                        | 8       |
|                                                                                                                                         | I <sub>DD8,in</sub> | V <sub>DDCA</sub> ,<br>V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 5, 8, 9 |

- Notes:
1. Published I<sub>DD</sub> values are the maximum of the distribution of the arithmetic mean.
  2. I<sub>DD</sub> current specifications are tested after the device is properly initialized.
  3. The 1x self refresh rate is the rate at which the device is refreshed internally during self refresh, before going into the elevated temperature range.
  4. ODT disabled: MR11[2:0] = 000b.
  5. Measured currents are the summation of V<sub>DDQ</sub> and V<sub>DDCA</sub>.
  6. Guaranteed by design with output reference load and R<sub>ON</sub> = 40Ω.
  7. This is the general definition that applies to full-array SELF REFRESH.
  8. I<sub>DD6ET</sub> and I<sub>DD8</sub> are typical values, are sampled only, and are not tested.
  9. CKE must be ≤ V<sub>ILCKE</sub>.

## AC and DC Operating Conditions

Operation or timing that is not specified is illegal. To ensure proper operation, the device must be initialized properly.

**Table 71: Recommended DC Operating Conditions**

| Symbol      | Min  | Typ  | Max  | DRAM               | Unit |
|-------------|------|------|------|--------------------|------|
| $V_{DD1}^1$ | 1.70 | 1.80 | 1.95 | Core power 1       | V    |
| $V_{DD2}$   | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.30 | Core power 2       | V    |
| $V_{DDCA}$  | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.30 | Input buffer power | V    |
| $V_{DDQ}$   | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.30 | I/O buffer power   | V    |

Note: 1.  $V_{DD1}$  uses significantly less power than  $V_{DD2}$ .

**Table 72: Input Leakage Current**

| Parameter/Condition                                                                                                                              | Symbol     | Min | Max | Unit    | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----|-----|---------|-------|
| <b>Input leakage current:</b> For CA, CKE, CS#, CK, CK#; Any input $0V \leq V_{IN} \leq V_{DDCA}$ ; (All other pins not under test = 0V)         | $I_I$      | -2  | 2   | $\mu A$ | 1     |
| <b><math>V_{REF}</math> supply leakage current:</b> $V_{REFDQ} = V_{DDQ}/2$ , or $V_{REFCA} = V_{DDCA}/2$ ; (All other pins not under test = 0V) | $I_{VREF}$ | -1  | 1   | $\mu A$ | 2     |

Notes: 1. Although DM is for input only, the DM leakage must match the DQ and DQS/DQS# output leakage specification.  
2. The minimum limit requirement is for testing purposes. The leakage current on  $V_{REFCA}$  and  $V_{REFDQ}$  pins should be minimal.

**Table 73: Operating Temperature Range**

| Parameter/Condition  | Symbol       | Min | Max  | Unit        |
|----------------------|--------------|-----|------|-------------|
| WT temperature range | $T_{CASE}^1$ | -30 | +85  | $^{\circ}C$ |
| AT temperature range |              | -40 | +105 | $^{\circ}C$ |

Notes: 1. Operating temperature is the case surface temperature at the center of the top side of the device. For measurement conditions, refer to the JE5D51-2 standard.  
2. Either the device operating temperature or the temperature sensor can be used to set an appropriate refresh rate, determine the need for AC timing derating, and/or monitor the operating temperature (see Temperature Sensor). When using the temperature sensor, the actual device case temperature may be higher than the  $T_{CASE}$  rating that applies for the operating temperature range. For example,  $T_{CASE}$  could be above +85 $^{\circ}C$  when the temperature sensor indicates a temperature of less than +85 $^{\circ}C$ .

## AC and DC Logic Input Measurement Levels for Single-Ended Signals

**Table 74: Single-Ended AC and DC Input Levels for CA and CS# Inputs**

| Parameter                               | Symbol          | Min                    | Max                    | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|------|-------|
| AC input logic HIGH                     | $V_{IHCA(AC)}$  | $V_{REF} + 0.150$      | Note 2                 | V    | 1, 2  |
| AC input logic LOW                      | $V_{ILCA(AC)}$  | Note 2                 | $V_{REF} - 0.150$      | V    | 1, 2  |
| DC input logic HIGH                     | $V_{IHCA(DC)}$  | $V_{REF} + 0.100$      | $V_{DDCA}$             | V    | 1     |
| DC input logic LOW                      | $V_{ILCA(DC)}$  | $V_{SSCA}$             | $V_{REF} - 0.100$      | V    | 1     |
| Reference voltage for CA and CS# inputs | $V_{REFCA(DC)}$ | $0.49 \times V_{DDCA}$ | $0.51 \times V_{DDCA}$ | V    | 3, 4  |

- Notes:
- For CA and CS# input-only pins.  $V_{REF} = V_{REFCA(DC)}$ .
  - See figure: Overshoot and Undershoot Definition.
  - The AC peak noise on  $V_{REFCA}$  could prevent  $V_{REFCA}$  from deviating more than  $\pm 1\% V_{DDCA}$  from  $V_{REFCA(DC)}$  (for reference, approximately  $\pm 12mV$ ).
  - For reference, approximately  $V_{DDCA}/2 \pm 12mV$ .

**Table 75: Single-Ended AC and DC Input Levels for CKE**

| Parameter            | Symbol      | Min                    | Max                    | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|------|-------|
| CKE input HIGH level | $V_{IHCKE}$ | $0.65 \times V_{DDCA}$ | Note 1                 | V    | 1     |
| CKE input LOW level  | $V_{ILCKE}$ | Note 1                 | $0.35 \times V_{DDCA}$ | V    | 1     |

- Note: 1. See figure: Overshoot and Undershoot Definition.

**Table 76: Single-Ended AC and DC Input Levels for DQ and DM**

| Parameter                                               | Symbol                               | Min                                | Max                                | Unit | Notes   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|---------|
| AC input logic HIGH                                     | $V_{IHDQ(AC)}$                       | $V_{REF} + 0.150$                  | Note 2                             | V    | 1, 2    |
| AC input logic LOW                                      | $V_{ILDQ(AC)}$                       | Note 2                             | $V_{REF} - 0.150$                  | V    | 1, 2    |
| DC input logic HIGH                                     | $V_{IHDQ(DC)}$                       | $V_{REF} + 0.100$                  | $V_{DDQ}$                          | V    | 1       |
| DC input logic LOW                                      | $V_{ILDQ(DC)}$                       | $V_{SSQ}$                          | $V_{REF} - 0.100$                  | V    | 1       |
| Reference voltage for DQ and DM inputs                  | $V_{REFDQ(DC)}$                      | $0.49 \times V_{DDQ}$              | $0.51 \times V_{DDQ}$              | V    | 3, 4    |
| Reference voltage for DQ and DM inputs (DQ ODT enabled) | $V_{REFDQ(DC)}$<br>$DQODT_{enabled}$ | $V_{ODTR}/2 - 0.01 \times V_{DDQ}$ | $V_{ODTR}/2 + 0.01 \times V_{DDQ}$ | V    | 3, 4, 5 |

- Notes:
- For DQ input-only pins.  $V_{REF} = V_{REFDQ(DC)}$ .
  - See figure: Overshoot and Undershoot Definition.
  - The AC peak noise on  $V_{REFDQ}$  could prevent  $V_{REFDQ}$  from deviating more than  $\pm 1\% V_{DDQ}$  from  $V_{REFDQ(DC)}$  (for reference, approximately  $\pm 12mV$ ).
  - For reference, approximately  $V_{DDQ}/2 \pm 12mV$ .
  - The nominal mode register programmed values for  $R_{ODT}$  and the nominal controller output impedance  $R_{ON}$  are used for the calculation of  $V_{ODTR}$ :

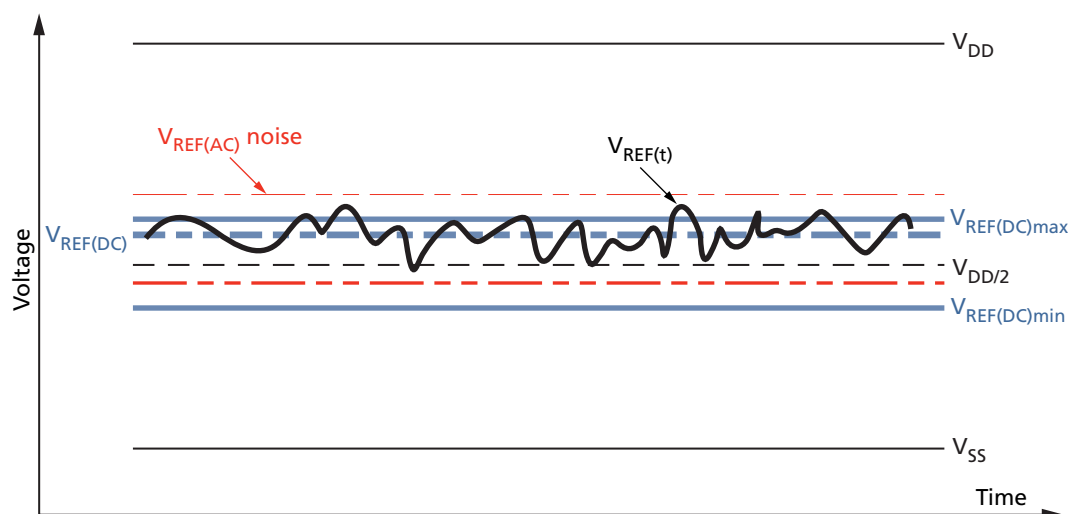
$$V_{ODTR} = \frac{2R_{ON} + R_{TT}}{R_{ON} + R_{TT}} \times V_{DDQ}$$

For testing purposes, a controller  $R_{ON}$  value of  $50\Omega$  is used.

## **$V_{REF}$ Tolerances**

The DC tolerance limits and AC noise limits for the reference voltages  $V_{REFCA}$  and  $V_{REFDQ}$  are shown below. This figure shows a valid reference voltage  $V_{REF}(t)$  as a function of time.  $V_{DD}$  is used in place of  $V_{DDCA}$  for  $V_{REFCA}$ , and  $V_{DDQ}$  for  $V_{REFDQ}$ .  $V_{REF(DC)}$  is the linear average of  $V_{REF}(t)$  over a very long period of time (for example, 1 second), and is specified as a fraction of the linear average of  $V_{DDQ}$  or  $V_{DDCA}$ , also over a very long period of time (for example, 1 second). This average must meet the MIN/MAX requirements in the table: Single-Ended AC and DC Input Levels for CA and CS# Inputs. Additionally,  $V_{REF}(t)$  can temporarily deviate from  $V_{REF(DC)}$  by no more than  $\pm 1\% V_{DD}$ .  $V_{REF}(t)$  cannot track noise on  $V_{DDQ}$  or  $V_{DDCA}$  if doing so would force  $V_{REF}$  outside these specifications.

**Figure 90:  $V_{REF}$  DC Tolerance and  $V_{REF}$  AC Noise Limits**



The voltage levels for setup and hold time measurements  $V_{IH(AC)}$ ,  $V_{IH(DC)}$ ,  $V_{IL(AC)}$ , and  $V_{IL(DC)}$  are dependent on  $V_{REF}$ .

$V_{REF}$  DC variations affect the absolute voltage a signal must reach to achieve a valid HIGH or LOW, as well as the time from which setup and hold times are measured. When  $V_{REF}$  is outside the specified levels, devices will function correctly with appropriate timing deratings as long as:

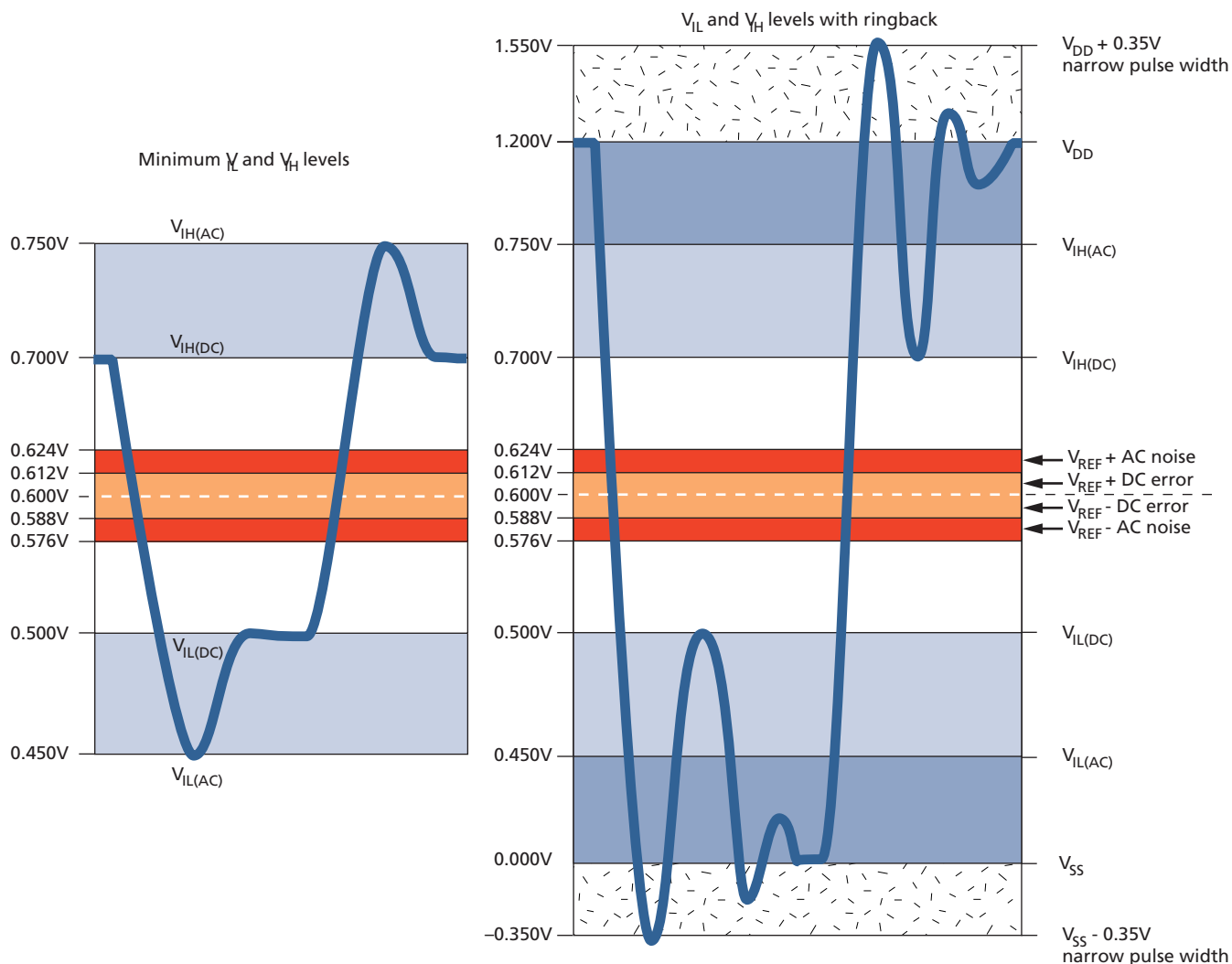
- $V_{REF}$  is maintained between  $0.44 \times V_{DDQ}$  (or  $V_{DDCA}$ ) and  $0.56 \times V_{DDQ}$  (or  $V_{DDCA}$ ), and
- the controller achieves the required single-ended AC and DC input levels from instantaneous  $V_{REF}$  (see the table: Single-Ended AC and DC Input Levels for DQ and DM).

System timing and voltage budgets must account for  $V_{REF}$  deviations outside this range.

The setup/hold specification and derating values must include time and voltage associated with  $V_{REF}$  AC noise. Timing and voltage effects due to AC noise on  $V_{REF}$  up to the specified limit ( $\pm 1\% V_{DD}$ ) are included in device timings and associated deratings.

## Input Signal

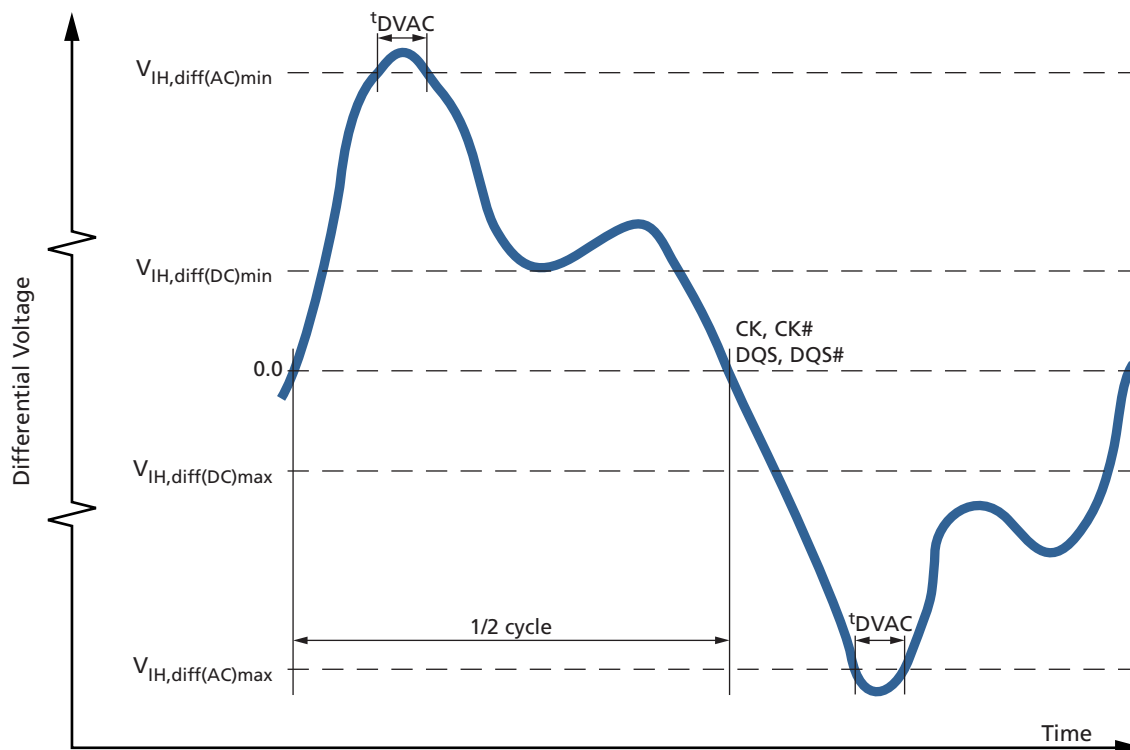
**Figure 91: LPDDR3-1600 to LPDDR3-1333 Input Signal**



- Notes:
1. Numbers reflect typical values.
  2. For CA[9:0], CK, CK#, and CS#,  $V_{DD}$  stands for  $V_{DDCA}$ . For DQ, DM, DQS, DQS#, and ODT,  $V_{DD}$  stands for  $V_{DDQ}$ .
  3. For CA[9:0], CK, CK#, and CS#,  $V_{SS}$  stands for  $V_{SSCA}$ . For DQ, DM, DQS, DQS#, and ODT,  $V_{SS}$  stands for  $V_{SSQ}$ .

## AC and DC Logic Input Measurement Levels for Differential Signals

**Figure 92: Differential AC Swing Time and  $t_{DVAC}$**



**Table 77: Differential AC and DC Input Levels**

For CK and CK#,  $V_{REF} = V_{REFCA(DC)}$ ; For DQS and DQS#,  $V_{REF} = V_{REFDQ(DC)}$

| Parameter                  | Symbol            | LPDDR3-1600 to LPDDR3-800         |                                   | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|-------|
|                            |                   | Min                               | Max                               |      |       |
| Differential input HIGH AC | $V_{IH,diff(AC)}$ | $2 \times (V_{IH(AC)} - V_{REF})$ | Note 1                            | V    | 2     |
| Differential input LOW AC  | $V_{IL,diff(AC)}$ | Note 1                            | $2 \times (V_{REF} - V_{IL(AC)})$ | V    | 2     |
| Differential input HIGH DC | $V_{IH,diff(DC)}$ | $2 \times (V_{IH(DC)} - V_{REF})$ | Note 1                            | V    | 3     |
| Differential input LOW DC  | $V_{IL,diff(DC)}$ | Note 1                            | $2 \times (V_{REF} - V_{IL(DC)})$ | V    | 3     |

- Notes:
1. These values are not defined; however, the single-ended signals CK, CK#, DQS, and DQS# must be within the respective limits ( $V_{IH(DC)max}$ ,  $V_{IL(DC)min}$ ) for single-ended signals, and must comply with the specified limitations for overshoot and undershoot (see figure: Overshoot and Undershoot Definition).
  2. For CK and CK#, use  $V_{IH}/V_{IL(AC)}$  of CA and  $V_{REFCA}$ ; for DQS and DQS#, use  $V_{IH}/V_{IL(AC)}$  of DQ and  $V_{REFDQ}$ . If a reduced AC HIGH or AC LOW is used for a signal group, the reduced voltage level also applies.
  3. Used to define a differential signal slew rate.

**Table 78: CK/CK# and DQS/DQS# Time Requirements Before Ringback ( $t_{DVAC}$ )**

| Slew Rate<br>(V/ns) | $t_{DVAC}$ (ps) @ $V_{IH}/V_{IL,diff(AC)} = 300mV1333Mbps$ |     | $t_{DVAC}$ (ps) @ $V_{IH}/V_{IL,diff(AC)} = 300mV1600Mbps$ |     |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|                     | Min                                                        | Max | Min                                                        | Max |
| >8.0                | 58                                                         | –   | 48                                                         | –   |
| 8.0                 | 58                                                         | –   | 48                                                         | –   |
| 7.0                 | 56                                                         | –   | 46                                                         | –   |
| 6.0                 | 53                                                         | –   | 43                                                         | –   |
| 5.0                 | 50                                                         | –   | 40                                                         | –   |
| 4.0                 | 45                                                         | –   | 35                                                         | –   |
| 3.0                 | 37                                                         | –   | 27                                                         | –   |
| <30.0               | 37                                                         | –   | 27                                                         | –   |

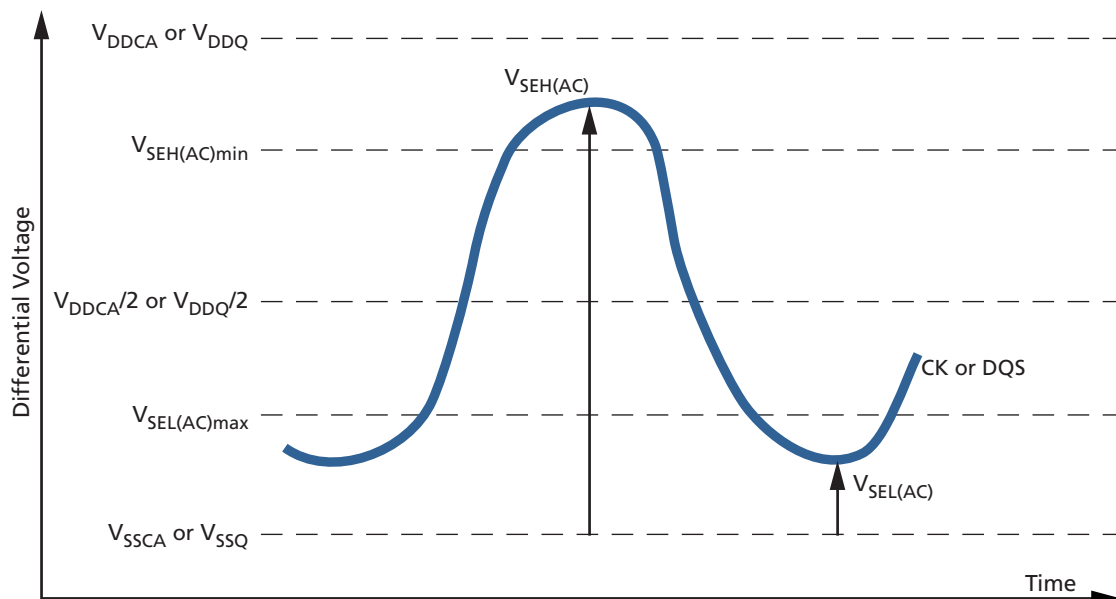
### Single-Ended Requirements for Differential Signals

Each individual component of a differential signal (CK, CK#, DQS, and DQS#) must also comply with certain requirements for single-ended signals.

CK and CK# must meet  $V_{SEH(AC)min}/V_{SEL(AC)max}$  in every half cycle. DQS, DQS# must meet  $V_{SEH(AC)min}/V_{SEL(AC)max}$  in every half cycle preceding and following a valid transition.

The applicable AC levels for CA and DQ differ by speed bin.

**Figure 93: Single-Ended Requirements for Differential Signals**



**Note:** While CA and DQ signal requirements are referenced to  $V_{REF}$ , the single-ended components of differential signals also have a requirement with respect to  $V_{DDQ}/2$  for DQS, and  $V_{DDCA}/2$  for CK.

The transition of single-ended signals through the AC levels is used to measure setup time. For single-ended components of differential signals, the requirement to reach  $V_{SEL(AC)max}$  or  $V_{SEL(AC)min}$  has no bearing on timing; however, this requirement adds a restriction on the common mode characteristics of these signals (see tables: Single-Ended AC and DC Input Levels for CA and CS# Inputs; Single-Ended AC and DC Input Levels for DQ and DM).

**Table 79: Single-Ended Levels for CK, CK#, DQS, DQS#**

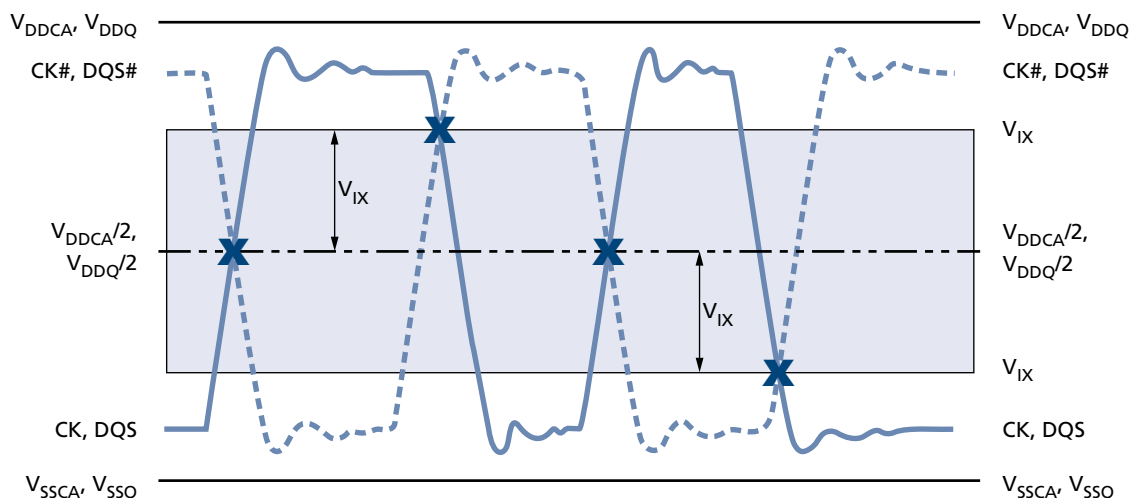
| Parameter                           | Symbol        | LPDDR3-1600 to LPDDR3-800 |                        | Unit | Notes |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------|-------|
|                                     |               | Min                       | Max                    |      |       |
| Single-ended HIGH level for strobes | $V_{SEH(AC)}$ | $(V_{DDQ}/2) + 0.150$     | Note 1                 | V    | 2, 3  |
| Single-ended HIGH level for CK, CK# |               | $(V_{DDCA}/2) + 0.150$    | Note 1                 | V    | 2, 3  |
| Single-ended LOW level for strobes  | $V_{SEL(AC)}$ | Note 1                    | $(V_{DDQ}/2) - 0.150$  | V    | 2, 3  |
| Single-ended LOW level for CK, CK#  |               | Note 1                    | $(V_{DDCA}/2) - 0.150$ | V    | 2, 3  |

- Notes:
1. These values are not defined; however, the single-ended signals CK, CK#, DQS[3:0], and DQS#[3:0] must be within the respective limits ( $V_{IH(DC)max}$ ,  $V_{IL(DC)min}$ ) for single-ended signals, and must comply with the specified limitations for overshoot and undershoot (see figure: Overshoot and Undershoot Definition).
  2. For CK and CK#, use  $V_{SEH}/V_{SEL(AC)}$  of CA; for strobes (DQS[3:0] and DQS#[3:0]), use  $V_{IH}/V_{IL(AC)}$  of DQ.
  3.  $V_{IH(AC)}$  and  $V_{IL(AC)}$  for DQ are based on  $V_{REFDQ}$ ;  $V_{SEH(AC)}$  and  $V_{SEL(AC)}$  for CA are based on  $V_{REFCA}$ . If a reduced AC HIGH or AC LOW is used for a signal group, the reduced level applies.

## Differential Input Crosspoint Voltage

To ensure tight setup and hold times, as well as output skew parameters with respect to clock and strobe, each crosspoint voltage of differential input signals (CK, CK#, DQS, and DQS#) must meet the specifications in the table above. The differential input crosspoint voltage ( $V_{IX}$ ) is measured from the actual crosspoint of the true signal and its complement to the midlevel between  $V_{DD}$  and  $V_{SS}$ .

**Figure 94:  $V_{IX}$  Definition**



**Table 80: Crosspoint Voltage for Differential Input Signals (CK, CK#, DQS, DQS#)**

| Parameter                                                                      | Symbol         | Min  | Max | Unit | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------|-----|------|-------|
| Differential input crosspoint voltage relative to $V_{DDCA}/2$ for CK and CK#  | $V_{IXCA(AC)}$ | -120 | 120 | mV   | 1, 2  |
| Differential input crosspoint voltage relative to $V_{DDQ}/2$ for DQS and DQS# | $V_{IXDQ(AC)}$ | -120 | 120 | mV   | 1, 2  |

- Notes:
1. The typical value of  $V_{IX(AC)}$  is expected to be about  $0.5 \times V_{DD}$  of the transmitting device, and it is expected to track variations in  $V_{DD}$ .  $V_{IX(AC)}$  indicates the voltage at which differential input signals must cross.
  2. For CK and CK#,  $V_{REF} = V_{REFCA(DC)}$ . For DQS and DQS#,  $V_{REF} = V_{REFDQ(DC)}$ .

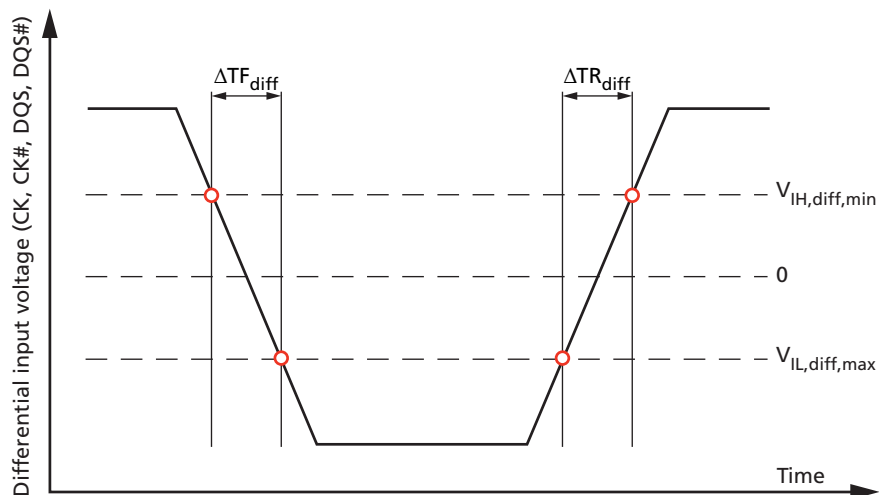
## Input Slew Rate

**Table 81: Differential Input Slew Rate Definition**

| Description                                                         | Measured <sup>1</sup> |                   | Defined By                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                     | From                  | To                |                                                          |
| Differential input slew rate for rising edge (CK/CK# and DQS/DQS#)  | $V_{IL,diff,max}$     | $V_{IH,diff,min}$ | $(V_{IH,diff,min} - V_{IL,diff,max}) / \Delta TR_{diff}$ |
| Differential input slew rate for falling edge (CK/CK# and DQS/DQS#) | $V_{IH,diff,min}$     | $V_{IL,diff,max}$ | $(V_{IH,diff,min} - V_{IL,diff,max}) / \Delta TF_{diff}$ |

Note: 1. The differential signals (CK/CK# and DQS/DQS#) must be linear between these thresholds.

**Figure 95: Differential Input Slew Rate Definition for CK, CK#, DQS, and DQS#**



## Output Characteristics and Operating Conditions

**Table 82: Single-Ended AC and DC Output Levels**

| Parameter                                                                                              | Symbol                  | Value                                                              | Unit    | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------|
| AC output HIGH measurement level (for output slew rate)                                                | $V_{OH(AC)}$            | $V_{REF} + 0.12$                                                   | V       |       |
| AC output LOW measurement level (for output slew rate)                                                 | $V_{OL(AC)}$            | $V_{REF} - 0.12$                                                   | V       |       |
| DC output HIGH measurement level (for I-V curve linearity)                                             | $V_{OH(DC)}$            | $0.9 \times V_{DDQ}$                                               | V       | 1     |
| DC output LOW measurement level (for I-V curve linearity)                                              | $V_{OL(DC)}$            | $0.1 \times V_{DDQ}$                                               |         | 2     |
| DC output LOW measurement level (for I-V curve linearity); ODT enabled                                 | $V_{OL(DC)ODT,enabled}$ | $V_{DDQ} \times \{0.1 + 0.9 \times [R_{ON} / (R_{TT} + R_{ON})]\}$ | V       | 3     |
| Output leakage current (DQ, DM, DQS, DQS#); DQ, DQS, DQS# are disabled; $0V \leq V_{OUT} \leq V_{DDQ}$ | $I_{OZ}$                | -5 (MIN)                                                           | $\mu A$ |       |
|                                                                                                        |                         | 5 (MAX)                                                            |         |       |
| Delta output impedance between pull-up and pull-down for DQ/DM                                         | $MM_{PUPD}$             | -15 (MIN)                                                          | %       |       |
|                                                                                                        |                         | 15 (MAX)                                                           |         |       |

- Notes:
1.  $I_{OH} = -0.1mA$ .
  2.  $I_{OL} = 0.1mA$ .
  3. The minimum value is derived when using  $R_{TT,min}$  and  $R_{ON,max}$  (+/-30% uncalibrated, +/-15% calibrated).

**Table 83: Differential AC and DC Output Levels**

| Parameter                                                     | Symbol            | Value                 | Unit |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------|
| AC differential output HIGH measurement level (for output SR) | $V_{OH,diff(AC)}$ | $0.2 \times V_{DDQ}$  | V    |
| AC differential output LOW measurement level (for output SR)  | $V_{OL,diff(AC)}$ | $-0.2 \times V_{DDQ}$ | V    |

## Single-Ended Output Slew Rate

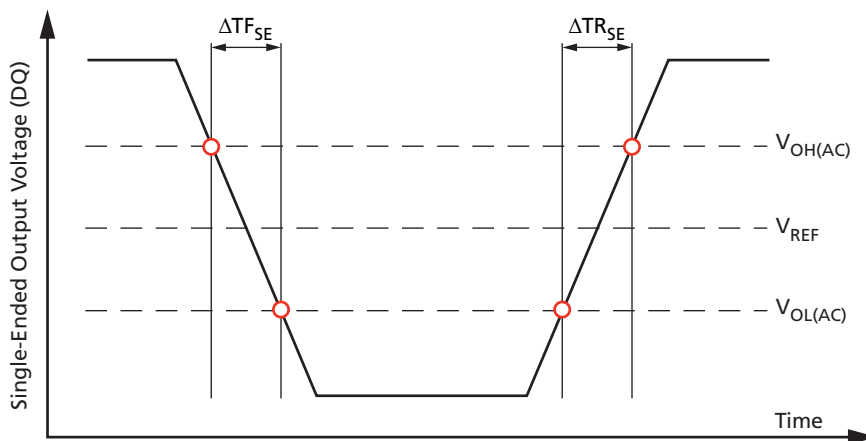
With the reference load for timing measurements, the output slew rate for falling and rising edges is defined and measured between  $V_{OL(AC)}$  and  $V_{OH(AC)}$  for single-ended signals.

**Table 84: Single-Ended Output Slew Rate Definition**

| Description                                    | Measured     |              | Defined by                                   |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                                                | From         | To           |                                              |
| Single-ended output slew rate for rising edge  | $V_{OL(AC)}$ | $V_{OH(AC)}$ | $[V_{OH(AC)} - V_{OL(AC)}] / \Delta T_{RSE}$ |
| Single-ended output slew rate for falling edge | $V_{OH(AC)}$ | $V_{OL(AC)}$ | $[V_{OH(AC)} - V_{OL(AC)}] / \Delta T_{FSE}$ |

- Note:
1. Output slew rate is verified by design and characterization and may not be subject to production testing.

**Figure 96: Single-Ended Output Slew Rate Definition**



**Table 85: Single-Ended Output Slew Rate**

Notes 1–5 apply to all parameters conditions

| Parameter                                                               | Symbol     | Value |     | Unit |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------|-----|------|
|                                                                         |            | Min   | Max |      |
| Single-ended output slew rate (output impedance = $40\Omega \pm 30\%$ ) | $SRQ_{SE}$ | 1.5   | 4.0 | V/ns |
| Output slew-rate-matching ratio (pull-up to pull-down)                  | –          | 0.7   | 1.4 | –    |

- Notes:
1. Definitions: SR = slew rate; Q = query output (similar to DQ = data-in, query output); SE = single-ended signals.
  2. Measured with output reference load.
  3. The ratio of pull-up to pull-down slew rate is specified for the same temperature and voltage over the entire temperature and voltage range. For a given output, the ratio represents the maximum difference between pull-up and pull-down drivers due to process variation.
  4. The output slew rate for falling and rising edges is defined and measured between  $V_{OL(AC)}$  and  $V_{OH(AC)}$ .
  5. Slew rates are measured under typical simultaneous switching output (SSO) conditions, with one half of DQ signals per data byte driving HIGH and one half of DQ signals per data byte driving LOW.

### Differential Output Slew Rate

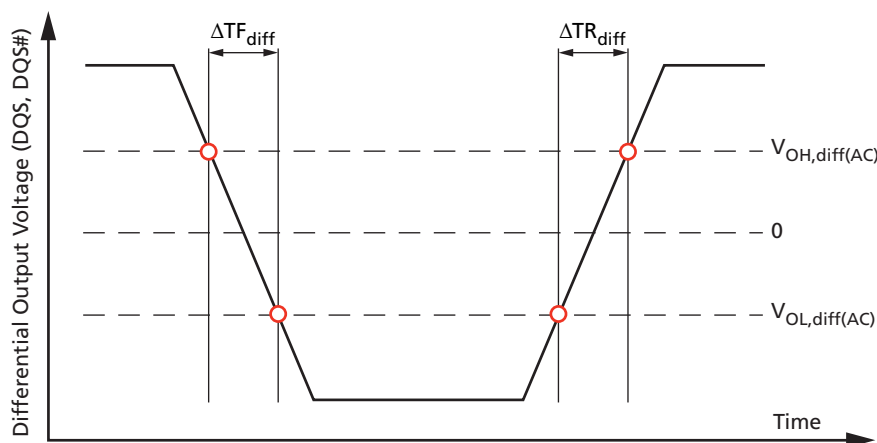
With the reference load for timing measurements, the output slew rate for falling and rising edges is defined and measured between  $V_{OL,diff(AC)}$  and  $V_{OH,diff(AC)}$  for differential signals.

**Table 86: Differential Output Slew Rate Definition**

| Description                                    | Measured          |                   | Defined by                                               |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                | From              | To                |                                                          |
| Differential output slew rate for rising edge  | $V_{OL,diff(AC)}$ | $V_{OH,diff(AC)}$ | $[V_{OH,diff(AC)} - V_{OL,diff(AC)}] / \Delta TR_{diff}$ |
| Differential output slew rate for falling edge | $V_{OH,diff(AC)}$ | $V_{OL,diff(AC)}$ | $[V_{OH,diff(AC)} - V_{OL,diff(AC)}] / \Delta TF_{diff}$ |

Note: 1. Output slew rate is verified by design and characterization and may not be subject to production testing.

**Figure 97: Differential Output Slew Rate Definition**



**Table 87: Differential Output Slew Rate**

| Parameter                                                               | Symbol       | Min | Max | Unit |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----|-----|------|
| Differential output slew rate (output impedance = $40\Omega \pm 30\%$ ) | $SRQ_{diff}$ | 3.0 | 8.0 | V/ns |

- Notes:
1. Definitions: SR = slew rate; Q = query output (similar to DQ = data-in, query output); diff = differential signals.
  2. Measured with output reference load.
  3. The output slew rate for falling and rising edges is defined and measured between  $V_{OL(AC)}$  and  $V_{OH(AC)}$ .
  4. Slew rates are measured under typical simultaneous switching output (SSO) conditions, with one half of DQ signals per data byte driving HIGH and one half of DQ signals per data byte driving LOW.

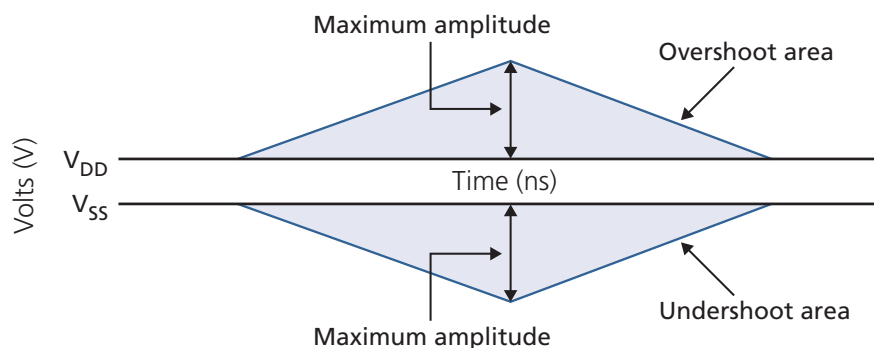
**Table 88: AC Overshoot/Undershoot Specification**

Applies to CA[9:0], CS#, CKE, CK, CK#, DQ, DQS, DQS#, DM, and ODT.

| Parameter                                           | 1600 | 1333 | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|
| Maximum peak amplitude provided for overshoot area  | 0.35 | 0.35 | V    |       |
| Maximum peak amplitude provided for undershoot area | 0.35 | 0.35 | V    |       |
| Maximum area above $V_{DD}$                         | 0.10 | 0.12 | V/ns | 1     |
| Maximum area below $V_{SS}$                         | 0.10 | 0.12 | V/ns | 2     |

- Notes:
1.  $V_{DD} = V_{DDCA}$  for CA[9:0], CK, CK#, CS#, and CKE.  $V_{DD}$  stands for  $V_{DDQ}$  for DQ, DM, DQS, DQS#, and ODT.
  2.  $V_{SS} = V_{SSCA}$  for CA[9:0], CK, CK#, CS#, and CKE.  $V_{SS}$  stands for  $V_{SSQ}$  for DQ, DM, DQS, DQS#, and ODT.

**Figure 98: Overshoot and Undershoot Definition**

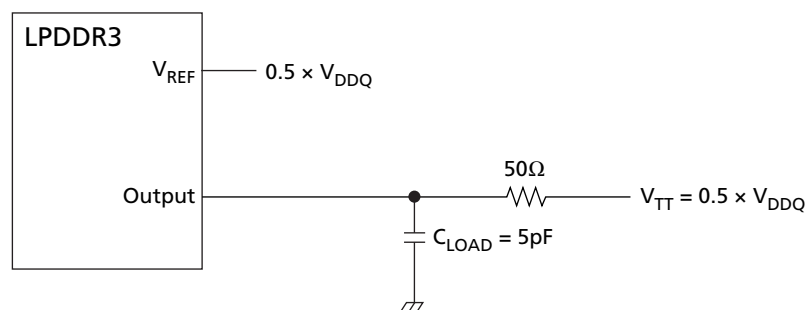


- Notes:
1.  $V_{DD} = V_{DDCA}$  for CA[9:0], CK, CK#, CS#, and CKE.  $V_{DD} = V_{DDQ}$  for DQ, DM, DQS, DQS#, and ODT.
  2.  $V_{SS} = V_{SSCA}$  for CA[9:0], CK, CK#, CS#, and CKE.  $V_{SS} = V_{SSQ}$  for DQ, DM, DQS, DQS#, and ODT.

## HSUL\_12 Driver Output Timing Reference Load

The timing reference loads are not a precise representation of any particular system environment or a depiction of the actual load presented by a production tester. System designers should use IBIS or other simulation tools to correlate the timing reference load to a system environment. Manufacturers correlate to their production test conditions, generally with one or more coaxial transmission lines terminated at the tester electronics.

**Figure 99: HSUL\_12 Driver Output Reference Load for Timing and Slew Rate**



Note: 1. All output timing parameter values ( $t_{DQSCK}$ ,  $t_{DQSQ}$ ,  $t_{HZ}$ ,  $t_{RPRE}$ , etc.) are reported with respect to this reference load. This reference load is also used to report slew rate.

## Output Driver Impedance

Output driver impedance is selected by a mode register during initialization. The selected value is able to maintain the tight tolerances specified if proper ZQ calibration is performed. Output specifications refer to the default output drive unless specifically stated otherwise. The output driver impedance  $R_{ON}$  is defined by the value of the external reference resistor  $R_{ZQ}$  as follows:

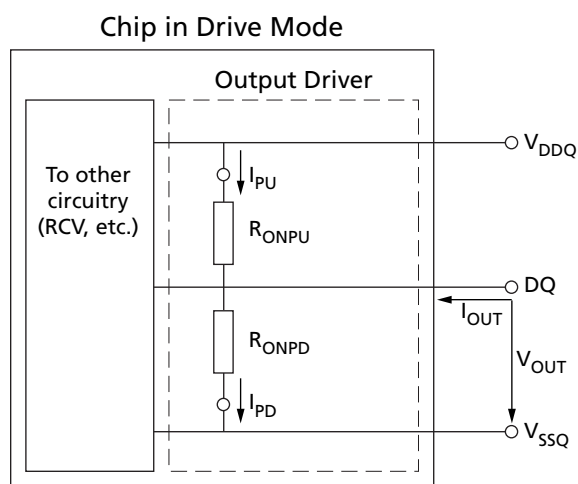
$$R_{ONPU} = \frac{V_{DDQ} - V_{OUT}}{ABS(I_{OUT})}$$

When  $R_{ONPD}$  is turned off.

$$R_{ONPD} = \frac{V_{OUT}}{ABS(I_{OUT})}$$

When  $R_{ONPU}$  is turned off.

**Figure 100: Output Driver**



## Output Driver Impedance Characteristics with ZQ Calibration

Output driver impedance is defined by the value of the external reference resistor  $R_{ZQ}$ .  
 Typical  $R_{ZQ}$  is 240Ω.

**Table 89: Output Driver DC Electrical Characteristics with ZQ Calibration**

Notes 1–4 apply to all parameters and conditions

| $R_{ONnom}$                            | Resistor     | $V_{OUT}$            | Min    | Typ  | Max   | Unit       | Notes |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------|------|-------|------------|-------|
| 34.3Ω                                  | $R_{ON34PD}$ | $0.5 \times V_{DDQ}$ | 0.85   | 1.00 | 1.15  | $R_{ZQ}/7$ |       |
|                                        | $R_{ON34PU}$ | $0.5 \times V_{DDQ}$ | 0.85   | 1.00 | 1.15  | $R_{ZQ}/7$ |       |
| 40.0Ω                                  | $R_{ON40PD}$ | $0.5 \times V_{DDQ}$ | 0.85   | 1.00 | 1.15  | $R_{ZQ}/6$ |       |
|                                        | $R_{ON40PU}$ | $0.5 \times V_{DDQ}$ | 0.85   | 1.00 | 1.15  | $R_{ZQ}/6$ |       |
| 48.0Ω                                  | $R_{ON48PD}$ | $0.5 \times V_{DDQ}$ | 0.85   | 1.00 | 1.15  | $R_{ZQ}/5$ |       |
|                                        | $R_{ON48PU}$ | $0.5 \times V_{DDQ}$ | 0.85   | 1.00 | 1.15  | $R_{ZQ}/5$ |       |
| Mismatch between pull-up and pull-down | $MM_{PUPD}$  | –                    | –15.00 | –    | 15.00 | %          | 5     |

- Notes:
1. Applies across entire operating temperature range after calibration.
  2.  $R_{ZQ} = 240\Omega$ .
  3. The tolerance limits are specified after calibration, with fixed voltage and temperature. For behavior of the tolerance limits if temperature or voltage changes after calibration, see Output Driver Temperature and Voltage Sensitivity.
  4. Pull-down and pull-up output driver impedances should be calibrated at  $0.5 \times V_{DDQ}$ .
  5. Measurement definition for mismatch between pull-up and pull-down,  $MM_{PUPD}$ :  
 Measure  $R_{ONPU}$  and  $R_{ONPD}$ , both at  $0.5 \times V_{DDQ}$ :

$$MM_{PUPD} = \frac{R_{ONPU} - R_{ONPD}}{R_{ON,nom}} \times 100$$

For example, with  $MM_{PUPD} (MAX) = 15\%$  and  $R_{ONPD} = 0.85$ ,  $R_{ONPU}$  must be less than 1.0.

## Output Driver Temperature and Voltage Sensitivity

If temperature and/or voltage change after calibration, the tolerance limits widen.

**Table 90: Output Driver Sensitivity Definition**

Notes 1 and 2 apply to all parameters and conditions.

| Resistor   | $V_{OUT}$            | Min                                                                  | Max                                                                   | Unit |
|------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| $R_{ONPD}$ | $0.5 \times V_{DDQ}$ | $85 - (dR_{ONdT} \times  \Delta T ) - (dR_{ONdV} \times  \Delta V )$ | $115 - (dR_{ONdT} \times  \Delta T ) - (dR_{ONdV} \times  \Delta V )$ | %    |
| $R_{ONPU}$ |                      |                                                                      |                                                                       |      |

- Notes:
1.  $\Delta T = T - T$  (at calibration).  $\Delta V = V - V$  (at calibration).
  2.  $dR_{ONdT}$  and  $dR_{ONdV}$  are not subject to production testing; they are verified by design and characterization.

**Table 91: Output Driver Temperature and Voltage Sensitivity**

| Symbol             | Parameter                               | Min  | Max  | Unit |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|------|------|------|
| dR <sub>ONdT</sub> | R <sub>ON</sub> temperature sensitivity | 0.00 | 0.75 | %/°C |
| dR <sub>ONdV</sub> | R <sub>ON</sub> voltage sensitivity     | 0.00 | 0.20 | %/mV |
| dR <sub>TTdT</sub> | R <sub>TT</sub> temperature sensitivity | 0.00 | 0.75 | %/°C |
| dR <sub>TTdV</sub> | R <sub>TT</sub> voltage sensitivity     | 0.00 | 0.20 | %/mV |

## Output Impedance Characteristics Without ZQ Calibration

Output driver impedance is defined by design and characterization as the default setting.

**Table 92: Output Driver DC Electrical Characteristics Without ZQ Calibration**

Notes 1 and 2 apply to all parameters and conditions.

| R <sub>ON,nom</sub> | Resistor            | V <sub>OUT</sub>       | Min  | Typ  | Max  | Unit               |
|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------|------|------|--------------------|
| 34.3Ω               | R <sub>ON34PD</sub> | 0.5 × V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 0.70 | 1.00 | 1.30 | R <sub>ZQ</sub> /7 |
|                     | R <sub>ON34PU</sub> | 0.5 × V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 0.70 | 1.00 | 1.30 | R <sub>ZQ</sub> /7 |
| 40.0Ω               | R <sub>ON40PD</sub> | 0.5 × V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 0.70 | 1.00 | 1.30 | R <sub>ZQ</sub> /6 |
|                     | R <sub>ON40PU</sub> | 0.5 × V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 0.70 | 1.00 | 1.30 | R <sub>ZQ</sub> /6 |
| 48.0Ω               | R <sub>ON48PD</sub> | 0.5 × V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 0.70 | 1.00 | 1.30 | R <sub>ZQ</sub> /5 |
|                     | R <sub>ON48PU</sub> | 0.5 × V <sub>DDQ</sub> | 0.70 | 1.00 | 1.30 | R <sub>ZQ</sub> /5 |

- Notes: 1. Applies across entire operating temperature range without calibration.  
2. R<sub>ZQ</sub> = 240Ω.

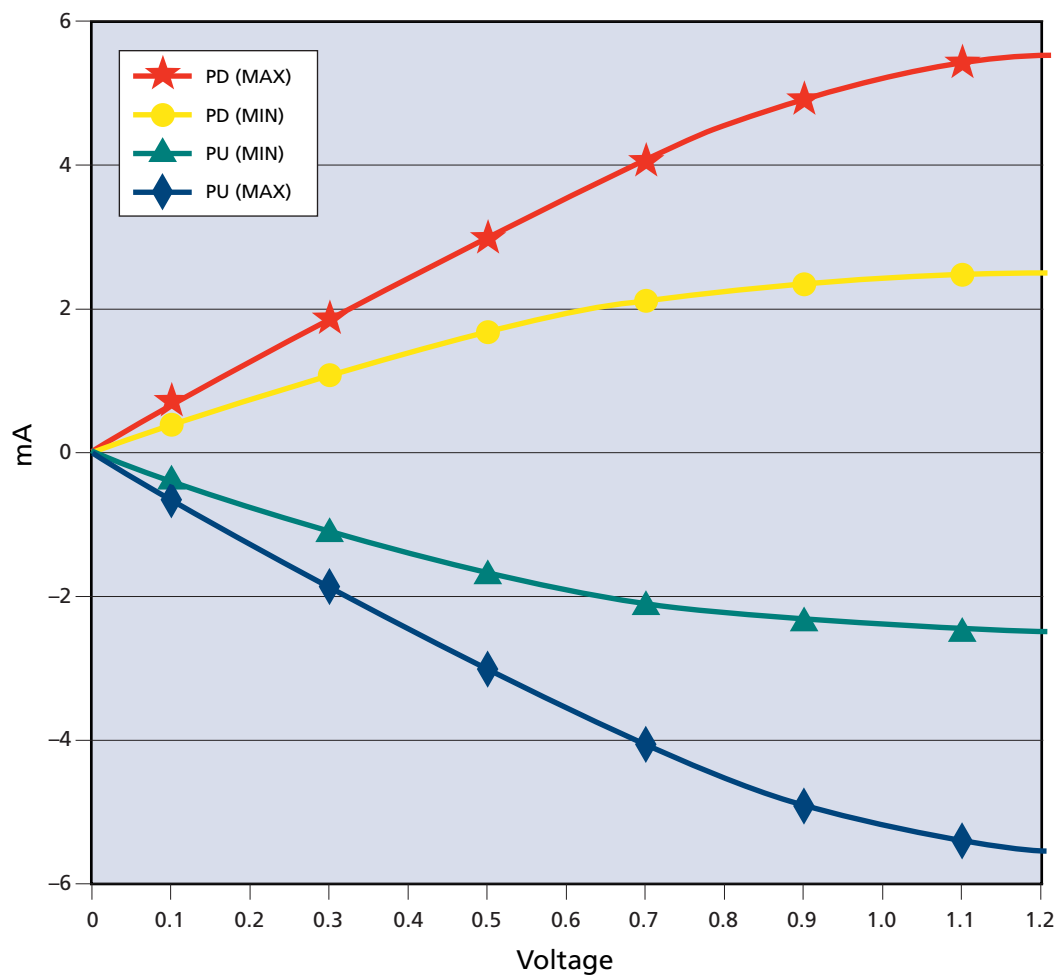
**Table 93: I-V Curves**

| Voltage (V) | R <sub>ON</sub> = 240Ω (R <sub>ZQ</sub> ) |          |                  |          |                                    |          |                  |          |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------|------------------|----------|
|             | Pull-Down                                 |          |                  |          | Pull-Up                            |          |                  |          |
|             | Current (mA) / R <sub>ON</sub> (Ω)        |          |                  |          | Current (mA) / R <sub>ON</sub> (Ω) |          |                  |          |
|             | Default Value after ZQRESET               |          | With Calibration |          | Default Value after ZQRESET        |          | With Calibration |          |
|             | Min (mA)                                  | Max (mA) | Min (mA)         | Max (mA) | Min (mA)                           | Max (mA) | Min (mA)         | Max (mA) |
|             | Min (mA)                                  | Max (mA) | Min (mA)         | Max (mA) | Min (mA)                           | Max (mA) | Min (mA)         | Max (mA) |
| 0.00        | 0.00                                      | 0.00     | N/A              | N/A      | 0.00                               | 0.00     | N/A              | N/A      |
| 0.05        | 0.17                                      | 0.35     | N/A              | N/A      | -0.17                              | -0.35    | N/A              | N/A      |
| 0.10        | 0.34                                      | 0.70     | N/A              | N/A      | -0.34                              | -0.70    | N/A              | N/A      |
| 0.15        | 0.50                                      | 1.03     | N/A              | N/A      | -0.50                              | -1.03    | N/A              | N/A      |
| 0.20        | 0.67                                      | 1.39     | N/A              | N/A      | -0.67                              | -1.39    | N/A              | N/A      |
| 0.25        | 0.83                                      | 1.73     | N/A              | N/A      | -0.83                              | -1.73    | N/A              | N/A      |
| 0.30        | 0.97                                      | 2.05     | N/A              | N/A      | -0.97                              | -2.05    | N/A              | N/A      |
| 0.35        | 1.13                                      | 2.39     | N/A              | N/A      | -1.13                              | -2.39    | N/A              | N/A      |
| 0.40        | 1.26                                      | 2.71     | N/A              | N/A      | -1.26                              | -2.71    | N/A              | N/A      |
| 0.45        | 1.39                                      | 3.01     | N/A              | N/A      | -1.39                              | -3.01    | N/A              | N/A      |

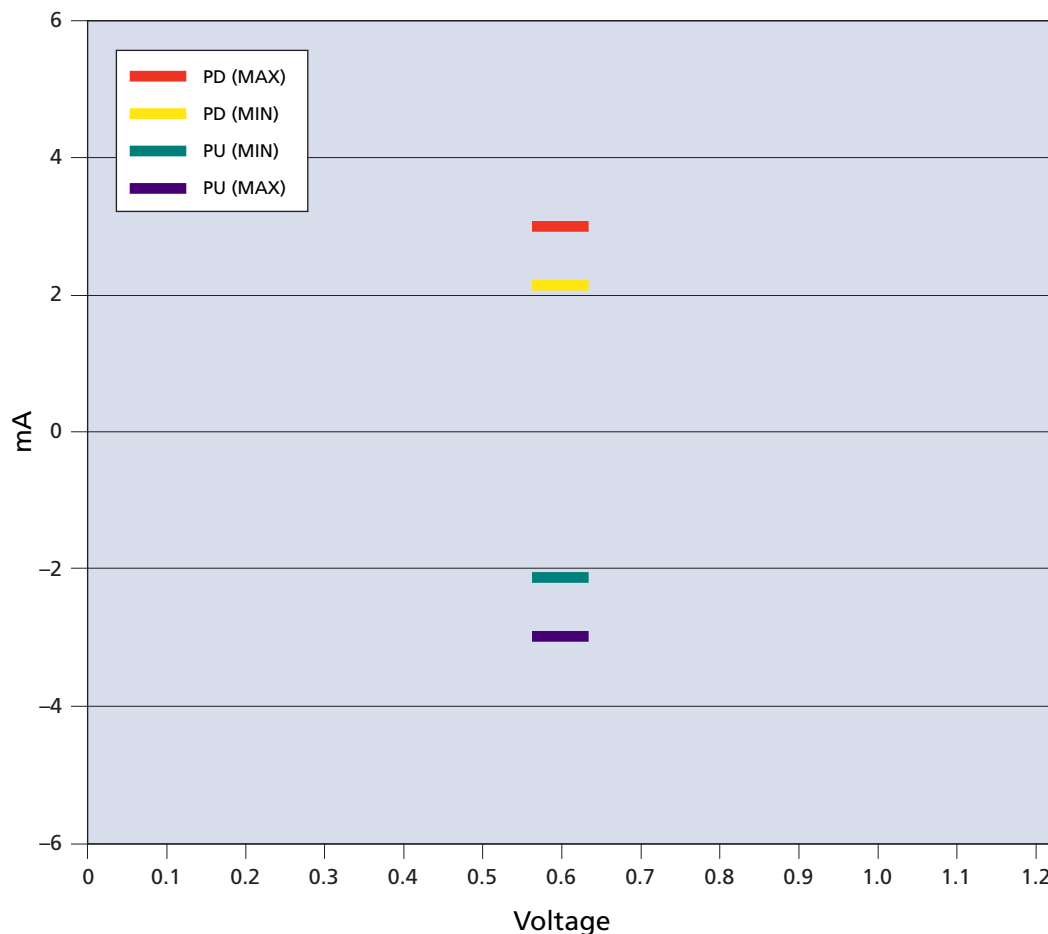
**Table 93: I-V Curves (Continued)**

| Voltage (V) | $R_{ON} = 240\Omega (R_{ZQ})$    |          |                  |          |                                  |          |                  |          |
|-------------|----------------------------------|----------|------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|------------------|----------|
|             | Pull-Down                        |          |                  |          | Pull-Up                          |          |                  |          |
|             | Current (mA) / $R_{ON} (\Omega)$ |          |                  |          | Current (mA) / $R_{ON} (\Omega)$ |          |                  |          |
|             | Default Value after ZQRESET      |          | With Calibration |          | Default Value after ZQRESET      |          | With Calibration |          |
|             | Min (mA)                         | Max (mA) | Min (mA)         | Max (mA) | Min (mA)                         | Max (mA) | Min (mA)         | Max (mA) |
| 0.50        | 1.51                             | 3.32     | N/A              | N/A      | -1.51                            | -3.32    | N/A              | N/A      |
| 0.55        | 1.63                             | 3.63     | N/A              | N/A      | -1.63                            | -3.63    | N/A              | N/A      |
| 0.60        | 1.73                             | 3.93     | 2.17             | 2.94     | -1.73                            | -3.93    | -2.17            | -2.94    |
| 0.65        | 1.82                             | 4.21     | N/A              | N/A      | -1.82                            | -4.21    | N/A              | N/A      |
| 0.70        | 1.90                             | 4.49     | N/A              | N/A      | -1.90                            | -4.49    | N/A              | N/A      |
| 0.75        | 1.97                             | 4.74     | N/A              | N/A      | -1.97                            | -4.74    | N/A              | N/A      |
| 0.80        | 2.03                             | 4.99     | N/A              | N/A      | -2.03                            | -4.99    | N/A              | N/A      |
| 0.85        | 2.07                             | 5.21     | N/A              | N/A      | -2.07                            | -5.21    | N/A              | N/A      |
| 0.90        | 2.11                             | 5.41     | N/A              | N/A      | -2.11                            | -5.41    | N/A              | N/A      |
| 0.95        | 2.13                             | 5.59     | N/A              | N/A      | -2.13                            | -5.59    | N/A              | N/A      |
| 1.00        | 2.17                             | 5.72     | N/A              | N/A      | -2.17                            | -5.72    | N/A              | N/A      |
| 1.05        | 2.19                             | 5.84     | N/A              | N/A      | -2.19                            | -5.84    | N/A              | N/A      |
| 1.10        | 2.21                             | 5.95     | N/A              | N/A      | -2.21                            | -5.95    | N/A              | N/A      |
| 1.15        | 2.23                             | 6.03     | N/A              | N/A      | -2.23                            | -6.03    | N/A              | N/A      |
| 1.20        | 2.25                             | 6.11     | N/A              | N/A      | -2.25                            | -6.11    | N/A              | N/A      |

**Figure 101: Output Impedance = 240Ω, I-V Curves After ZQ<sub>RESET</sub>**



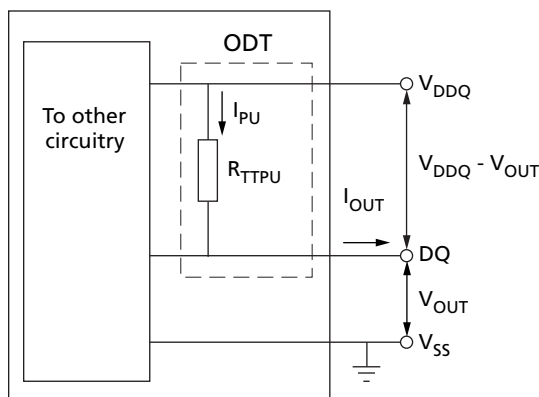
**Figure 102: Output Impedance = 240Ω, I-V Curves After Calibration**



## ODT Levels and I-V Characteristics

ODT effective resistance,  $R_{TT}$ , is defined by mode register MR11[1:0]. ODT is applied to the DQ, DM, and DQS\_t/DQS\_c pins. A functional block diagram of the on-die termination is shown in the figure below.  $R_{TT}$  is defined by the following formula:  $R_{TTPU} = (V_{DDQ} - V_{OUT}) / |I_{OUT}|$

**Figure 103: ODT Functional Block Diagram**



**Table 94: ODT DC Electrical Characteristics ( $R_{ZQ} = 240\Omega$  After Proper ZQ Calibration)**

| $R_{TT} (\Omega)$ | $V_{OUT}$ | $I_{OUT}$ |          |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
|                   |           | Min (mA)  | Max (mA) |
| $R_{ZQ}/1$        | 0.6       | -2.17     | -2.94    |
| $R_{ZQ}/2$        | 0.6       | -4.34     | -5.88    |

## Clock Specification

The specified clock jitter is a random jitter with Gaussian distribution. Input clocks violating minimum or maximum values may result in device malfunction.

**Table 95: Definitions and Calculations**

| Symbol                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Calculation                                                                                                                   | Notes |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| $t_{CK(avg)}$ and $n_{CK}$ | <p>The average clock period across any consecutive 200-cycle window. Each clock period is calculated from rising clock edge to rising clock edge.</p> <p>Unit <math>t_{CK(avg)}</math> represents the actual clock average <math>t_{CK(avg)}</math> of the input clock under operation. Unit <math>n_{CK}</math> represents one clock cycle of the input clock, counting from actual clock edge to actual clock edge.</p> <p><math>t_{CK(avg)}</math> can change no more than <math>\pm 1\%</math> within a 100-clock-cycle window, provided that all jitter and timing specifications are met.</p> | $t_{CK(avg)} = \left( \sum_{j=1}^N t_{CKj} \right) / N$ <p>Where <math>N = 200</math></p>                                     |       |
| $t_{CK(abs)}$              | The absolute clock period, as measured from one rising clock edge to the next consecutive rising clock edge.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                               | 1     |
| $t_{CH(avg)}$              | The average HIGH pulse width, as calculated across any 200 consecutive HIGH pulses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | $t_{CH(avg)} = \left( \sum_{j=1}^N t_{CHj} \right) / (N \times t_{CK(avg)})$ <p>Where <math>N = 200</math></p>                |       |
| $t_{CL(avg)}$              | The average LOW pulse width, as calculated across any 200 consecutive LOW pulses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | $t_{CL(avg)} = \left( \sum_{j=1}^N t_{CLj} \right) / (N \times t_{CK(avg)})$ <p>Where <math>N = 200</math></p>                |       |
| $t_{JIT(per)}$             | The single-period jitter defined as the largest deviation of any signal $t_{CK}$ from $t_{CK(avg)}$ .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | $t_{JIT(per)} = \min/\max \text{ of } \left\{ t_{CKi} - t_{CK(avg)} \right\}$ <p>Where <math>i = 1 \text{ to } 200</math></p> | 1     |
| $t_{JIT(per),act}$         | The actual clock jitter for a given system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                               |       |
| $t_{JIT(per),allowed}$     | The specified clock period jitter allowance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                               |       |
| $t_{JIT(cc)}$              | The absolute difference in clock periods between two consecutive clock cycles. $t_{JIT(cc)}$ defines the cycle-to-cycle jitter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | $t_{JIT(cc)} = \max \text{ of } \left\{ t_{CK_{i+1}} - t_{CK_i} \right\}$                                                     | 1     |
| $t_{ERR(nper)}$            | The cumulative error across $n$ multiple consecutive cycles from $t_{CK(avg)}$ .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | $t_{ERR(nper)} = \left( \sum_{j=i}^{i+n-1} t_{CKj} \right) - (n \times t_{CK(avg)})$                                          | 1     |
| $t_{ERR(nper),act}$        | The actual cumulative error over $n$ cycles for a given system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                               |       |
| $t_{ERR(nper),allowed}$    | The specified cumulative error allowance over $n$ cycles.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                               |       |
| $t_{ERR(nper),min}$        | The minimum $t_{ERR(nper)}$ .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | $t_{ERR(nper),min} = (1 + 0.68LN(n)) \times t_{JIT(per),min}$                                                                 | 2     |

**Table 95: Definitions and Calculations (Continued)**

| Symbol              | Description                                                                                | Calculation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Notes |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| $t_{ERR(nper),max}$ | The maximum $t_{ERR(nper)}$ .                                                              | $t_{ERR(nper),max} = (1 + 0.68LN(n)) \times t_{JIT(per),max}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2     |
| $t_{JIT(duty)}$     | Defined with absolute and average specifications for $t_{CH}$ and $t_{CL}$ , respectively. | $t_{JIT(duty),min} =$<br>$\text{MIN}((t_{CH(abs),min} - t_{CH(avg),min}),$<br>$(t_{CL(abs),min} - t_{CL(avg),min})) \times t_{CK(avg)}$<br><br>$t_{JIT(duty),max} =$<br>$\text{MAX}((t_{CH(abs),max} - t_{CH(avg),max}),$<br>$(t_{CL(abs),max} - t_{CL(avg),max})) \times t_{CK(avg)}$ |       |

Notes: 1. Not subject to production testing.  
2. Using these equations,  $t_{ERR(nper)}$  tables can be generated for each  $t_{JIT(per),act}$  value.

### $t_{CK(abs)}$ , $t_{CH(abs)}$ , and $t_{CL(abs)}$

These parameters are specified with their average values; however, the relationship between the average timing and the absolute instantaneous timing (defined in the following table) is applicable at all times.

**Table 96:  $t_{CK(abs)}$ ,  $t_{CH(abs)}$ , and  $t_{CL(abs)}$  Definitions**

| Parameter                       | Symbol        | Minimum                                                 | Unit            |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Absolute clock period           | $t_{CK(abs)}$ | $t_{CK(avg),min} + t_{JIT(per),min}$                    | ps <sup>1</sup> |
| Absolute clock HIGH pulse width | $t_{CH(abs)}$ | $t_{CH(avg),min} + t_{JIT(duty),min}^2/t_{CK(avg),min}$ | $t_{CK(avg)}$   |
| Absolute clock LOW pulse width  | $t_{CL(abs)}$ | $t_{CL(avg),min} + t_{JIT(duty),min}^2/t_{CK(avg),min}$ | $t_{CK(avg)}$   |

Notes: 1.  $t_{CK(avg),min}$  is expressed in ps for this table.  
2.  $t_{JIT(duty),min}$  is a negative value.

## Clock Period Jitter

LPDDR3 devices can tolerate some clock period jitter without core timing parameter derating. This section describes device timing requirements with clock period jitter ( $t_{JIT(per)}$ ) in excess of the values found in the AC Timing table. Calculating cycle time derating and clock cycle derating are also described.

### Clock Period Jitter Effects on Core Timing Parameters

Core timing parameters ( $t_{RCD}$ ,  $t_{RP}$ ,  $t_{RTP}$ ,  $t_{WR}$ ,  $t_{WRA}$ ,  $t_{WTR}$ ,  $t_{RC}$ ,  $t_{RAS}$ ,  $t_{RRD}$ ,  $t_{FAW}$ ) extend across multiple clock cycles. Clock period jitter impacts these parameters when measured in numbers of clock cycles. Within the specification limits, the device is characterized and verified to support  $t_{nPARAM} = RU[t_{PARAM}/t_{CK(avg)}]$ . During device operation where clock jitter is outside specification limits, the number of clocks, or  $t_{CK(avg)}$ , may need to be increased based on the values for each core timing parameter.

## Cycle Time Derating for Core Timing Parameters

For a given number of clocks ( $t_{nPARAM}$ ), when  $t_{CK(avg)}$  and  $t_{ERR}(t_{nPARAM},act)$  exceed  $t_{ERR}(t_{nPARAM},allowed)$ , cycle time derating may be required for core timing parameters.

$$CycleTimeDerating = \max \left\{ \frac{t_{PARAM} + t_{ERR}(t_{nPARAM},act) - t_{ERR}(t_{nPARAM},allowed)}{t_{nPARAM}} - t_{CK(avg)}, 0 \right\}$$

Cycle time derating analysis should be conducted for each core timing parameter. The amount of cycle time derating required is the maximum of the cycle time deratings determined for each individual core timing parameter.

## Clock Cycle Derating for Core Timing Parameters

For each core timing parameter and a given number of clocks ( $t_{nPARAM}$ ), clock cycle derating should be specified with  $t_{JIT(per)}$ .

For a given number of clocks ( $t_{nPARAM}$ ), when  $t_{CK(avg)}$  plus  $t_{ERR}(t_{nPARAM},act)$  exceed the supported cumulative  $t_{ERR}(t_{nPARAM},allowed)$ , derating is required. If the equation below results in a positive value for a core timing parameter ( $t_{CORE}$ ), the required clock cycle derating will be that positive value (in clocks).

$$ClockCycleDerating = RU \left\{ \frac{t_{PARAM} + t_{ERR}(t_{nPARAM},act) - t_{ERR}(t_{nPARAM},allowed)}{t_{CK(avg)}} \right\} - t_{nPARAM}$$

Cycle-time derating analysis should be conducted for each core timing parameter.

## Clock Jitter Effects on Command/Address Timing Parameters

Command/address timing parameters ( $t_{IS}$ ,  $t_{IH}$ ,  $t_{ISCKE}$ ,  $t_{IHCKE}$ ,  $t_{ISb}$ ,  $t_{IHb}$ ,  $t_{ISCKEb}$ ,  $t_{IHCKEb}$ ) are measured from a command/address signal (CKE, CS, or CA[9:0]) transition edge to its respective clock signal (CK/CK#) crossing. The specification values are not affected by the  $t_{JIT(per)}$  applied, because the setup and hold times are relative to the clock signal crossing that latches the command/address. Regardless of clock jitter values, these values must be met.

## Clock Jitter Effects on READ Timing Parameters

### $t_{RPRE}$

When the device is operated with input clock jitter,  $t_{RPRE}$  must be derated by the  $t_{JIT(per),act,max}$  of the input clock that exceeds  $t_{JIT(per),allowed,max}$ . Output deratings are relative to the input clock:

$$t_{RPRE}(min,derated) = 0.9 - \left( \frac{t_{JIT(per),act,max} - t_{JIT(per),allowed,max}}{t_{CK(avg)}} \right)$$

For example, if the measured jitter into a LPDDR3-1600 device has  $t_{CK(avg)} = 1250ps$ ,  $t_{JIT(per),act,min} = -92ps$ , and  $t_{JIT(per),act,max} = +134ps$ , then  $t_{RPRE,min,derated} = 0.9 - (t_{JIT(per),act,max} - t_{JIT(per),allowed,max}) / t_{CK(avg)} = 0.9 - (134 - 100) / 1250 = 0.8728 t_{CK(avg)}$ .

### **$t_{LZ}(DQ)$ , $t_{HZ}(DQ)$ , $t_{DQSCK}$ , $t_{LZ}(DQS)$ , $t_{HZ}(DQS)$**

These parameters are measured from a specific clock edge to a data signal transition ( $DM_n$  or  $DQ_m$ , where:  $n = 0, 1, 2$ , or  $3$ ; and  $m = DQ[31:0]$ ), and specified timings must be met with respect to that clock edge. Therefore, they are not affected by  $t_{JIT}(per)$ .

### **$t_{QSH}$ , $t_{QSL}$**

These parameters are affected by duty cycle jitter, represented by  $t_{CH}(abs)min$  and  $t_{CL}(abs)min$ . These parameters determine the absolute data-valid window at the device pin. The absolute minimum data-valid window at the device pin =  $\min [(t_{QSH}(abs)min \times t_{CK}(avg)min - t_{DQSQ}max - t_{QHS}max), (t_{QSL}(abs)min \times t_{CK}(avg)min - t_{DQSQ}max - t_{QHS}max)]$ . This minimum data valid window must be met at the target frequency regardless of clock jitter.

### **$t_{RPST}$**

$t_{RPST}$  is affected by duty cycle jitter, represented by  $t_{CL}(abs)$ . Therefore,  $t_{RPST}(abs)min$  can be specified by  $t_{CL}(abs)min$ .  $t_{RPST}(abs)min = t_{CL}(abs)min - 0.05 = t_{QSL}(abs)min$ .

## **Clock Jitter Effects on WRITE Timing Parameters**

### **$t_{DS}$ , $t_{DH}$**

These parameters are measured from a data signal ( $DM_n$  or  $DQ_m$ , where  $n = 0, 1, 2, 3$ ; and  $m = DQ[31:0]$ ) transition edge to its respective data strobe signal ( $DQS_n$ ,  $DQS_n\#$ :  $n = 0, 1, 2, 3$ ) crossing. The specification values are not affected by the amount of  $t_{JIT}(per)$  applied, because the setup and hold times are relative to the clock signal crossing that latches the command/address. Regardless of clock jitter values, these values must be met.

### **$t_{DSS}$ , $t_{DSH}$**

These parameters are measured from a data strobe signal crossing ( $DQS_x$ ,  $DQS_x\#$ ) to its clock signal crossing ( $CK/CK\#$ ). The specification values are not affected by the amount of  $t_{JIT}(per)$  applied, because the setup and hold times are relative to the clock signal crossing that latches the command/address. Regardless of clock jitter values, these values must be met.

### **$t_{DQSS}$**

$t_{DQSS}$  is measured from the clock signal crossing ( $CK/CK\#$ ) to the first latching data strobe signal crossing ( $DQS_x$ ,  $DQS_x\#$ ). When the device is operated with input clock jitter, this parameter must be derated by the actual  $t_{JIT}(per)_{act}$  of the input clock in excess of  $t_{JIT}(per)_{allowed}$ .

$$t_{DQSS}(min, derated) = 0.75 - \left( \frac{t_{JIT}(per)_{act, min} - t_{JIT}(per)_{allowed, min}}{t_{CK}(avg)} \right)$$

$$t_{DQSS}(max, derated) = 1.25 - \left( \frac{t_{JIT}(per)_{act, max} - t_{JIT}(per)_{allowed, max}}{t_{CK}(avg)} \right)$$

For example, if the measured jitter into an LPDDR3-1600 device has  $t_{CK}(avg) = 1250ps$ ,  $t_{JIT}(per)_{act, min} = -92ps$ , and  $t_{JIT}(per)_{act, max} = +134ps$ , then:

$$t_{DQSS}(min, derated) = 0.75 - (t_{JIT}(per)_{act, min} - t_{JIT}(per)_{allowed, min}) / t_{CK}(avg) = 0.75 - (-93 + 100) / 1250 = 0.7444 \text{ } t_{CK}(avg), \text{ and}$$

$${}^tDQSS, (max, derated) = 1.25 - ({}^tJIT(per), act, max - {}^tJIT(per), allowed, max) / {}^tCK(avg) = 1.25 - (134 - 100) / 1250 = 1.2228 {}^tCK(avg).$$

## Refresh Requirements

**Table 97: Refresh Requirement Parameters (Per Density)**

| Parameter                                                                             | Symbol      | 4Gb          | 8Gb    | 16Gb | 32Gb | Unit    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------|------|------|---------|
| Number of banks                                                                       | –           | 8            |        |      | TBD  |         |
| Refresh window: $T_{CASE} \leq 85^\circ$                                              | ${}^tREFW$  | 32           |        |      | TBD  | ms      |
| Refresh window: 1/2 rate                                                              | ${}^tREFW$  | 16           |        |      | TBD  | ms      |
| Refresh window: 1/4 rate                                                              | ${}^tREFW$  | 8            |        |      | TBD  | ms      |
| Required number of REFRESH commands (MIN)                                             | R           | 8192         |        |      | TBD  |         |
| Average time between REFRESH commands (for reference only) $T_{CASE} \leq 85^\circ C$ | REFab       | ${}^tREFI$   | 3.9    |      |      | $\mu s$ |
|                                                                                       | REFpb       | ${}^tREFIpb$ | 0.4875 |      |      | $\mu s$ |
| Refresh cycle time                                                                    | ${}^tRFCab$ | 130          | 210    | TBD  | TBD  | ns      |
| Per-bank REFRESH cycle time                                                           | ${}^tRFCpb$ | 60           | 90     | TBD  | TBD  | ns      |
| Burst REFRESH window = $4 \times 8 \times {}^tRFCab$                                  | ${}^tREFBW$ | 4.16         | 6.72   | TBD  | TBD  | $\mu s$ |

**Table 98: Read and Write Latencies**

| Parameter               | LPDDR3 Data Rate |     |       |      |      |      |      | Unit          |
|-------------------------|------------------|-----|-------|------|------|------|------|---------------|
|                         | 333              | 800 | 1066  | 1200 | 1333 | 1466 | 1600 |               |
| Maximum clock frequency | 166              | 400 | 533   | 600  | 667  | 733  | 800  | MHz           |
| Average clock period    | 6                | 2.5 | 1.875 | 1.67 | 1.5  | 1.36 | 1.25 | ns            |
| Read latency            | 3                | 6   | 8     | 9    | 10   | 11   | 12   | ${}^tCK(avg)$ |
| Write latency (set A)   | 1                | 3   | 4     | 5    | 6    | 6    | 6    | ${}^tCK(avg)$ |
| Write latency (set B)   | 1                | 3   | 4     | 5    | 8    | 9    | 9    | ${}^tCK(avg)$ |

## AC Timing

**Table 99: AC Timing**

Notes 1–4 apply to all parameters and conditions

| Parameter                                                                       | Symbol                          | Min/Max | Data Rate                                                                                                                                  |      | Unit                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------|
|                                                                                 |                                 |         | 1333                                                                                                                                       | 1600 |                      |
| Maximum frequency                                                               | –                               | –       | 667                                                                                                                                        | 800  | MHz                  |
| Clock Timing                                                                    |                                 |         |                                                                                                                                            |      |                      |
| Average clock period                                                            | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg)            | MIN     | 1.5                                                                                                                                        | 1.25 | ns                   |
|                                                                                 |                                 | MAX     | 100                                                                                                                                        |      |                      |
| Average HIGH pulse width                                                        | <sup>t</sup> CH(avg)            | MIN     | 0.45                                                                                                                                       |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
|                                                                                 |                                 | MAX     | 0.55                                                                                                                                       |      |                      |
| Average LOW pulse width                                                         | <sup>t</sup> CL(avg)            | MIN     | 0.45                                                                                                                                       |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
|                                                                                 |                                 | MAX     | 0.55                                                                                                                                       |      |                      |
| Absolute clock period                                                           | <sup>t</sup> CK(abs)            | MIN     | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) MIN + <sup>t</sup> JIT(per) MIN                                                                                       |      | ns                   |
| Absolute clock HIGH pulse width                                                 | <sup>t</sup> CH(abs)            | MIN     | 0.43                                                                                                                                       |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
|                                                                                 |                                 | MAX     | 0.57                                                                                                                                       |      |                      |
| Absolute clock LOW pulse width                                                  | <sup>t</sup> CL(abs)            | MIN     | 0.43                                                                                                                                       |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
|                                                                                 |                                 | MAX     | 0.57                                                                                                                                       |      |                      |
| Clock period jitter (with supported jitter)                                     | <sup>t</sup> JIT(per), allowed  | MIN     | –80                                                                                                                                        | –70  | ps                   |
|                                                                                 |                                 | MAX     | 80                                                                                                                                         | 70   |                      |
| Maximum clock jitter between two consecutive clock cycles (with allowed jitter) | <sup>t</sup> JIT(cc), allowed   | MAX     | 160                                                                                                                                        | 140  | ps                   |
| Duty cycle jitter (with supported jitter)                                       | <sup>t</sup> JIT(duty), allowed | MIN     | min(( <sup>t</sup> CH(abs),min - <sup>t</sup> CH(avg),min), ( <sup>t</sup> CL(abs),min - <sup>t</sup> CL(avg),min)) × <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |      | ps                   |
|                                                                                 |                                 | MAX     | max(( <sup>t</sup> CH(abs),max - <sup>t</sup> CH(avg),max), ( <sup>t</sup> CL(abs),max - <sup>t</sup> CL(avg),max)) × <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |      |                      |
| Cumulative errors across 2 cycles                                               | <sup>t</sup> ERR(2per), allowed | MIN     | –118                                                                                                                                       | –103 | ps                   |
|                                                                                 |                                 | MAX     | 118                                                                                                                                        | 103  |                      |
| Cumulative errors across 3 cycles                                               | <sup>t</sup> ERR(3per), allowed | MIN     | –140                                                                                                                                       | –122 | ps                   |
|                                                                                 |                                 | MAX     | 140                                                                                                                                        | 122  |                      |
| Cumulative errors across 4 cycles                                               | <sup>t</sup> ERR(4per), allowed | MIN     | –155                                                                                                                                       | –136 | ps                   |
|                                                                                 |                                 | MAX     | 155                                                                                                                                        | 136  |                      |
| Cumulative errors across 5 cycles                                               | <sup>t</sup> ERR(5per), allowed | MIN     | –168                                                                                                                                       | –147 | ps                   |
|                                                                                 |                                 | MAX     | 168                                                                                                                                        | 147  |                      |
| Cumulative errors across 6 cycles                                               | <sup>t</sup> ERR(6per), allowed | MIN     | –177                                                                                                                                       | –155 | ps                   |
|                                                                                 |                                 | MAX     | 177                                                                                                                                        | 155  |                      |
| Cumulative errors across 7 cycles                                               | <sup>t</sup> ERR(7per), allowed | MIN     | –186                                                                                                                                       | –163 | ps                   |
|                                                                                 |                                 | MAX     | 186                                                                                                                                        | 163  |                      |
| Cumulative errors across 8 cycles                                               | <sup>t</sup> ERR(8per), allowed | MIN     | –193                                                                                                                                       | –169 | ps                   |
|                                                                                 |                                 | MAX     | 193                                                                                                                                        | 169  |                      |

**Table 99: AC Timing (Continued)**

Notes 1–4 apply to all parameters and conditions

| Parameter                                                 | Symbol                           | Min/Max | Data Rate                                                                                   |      | Unit                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------|
|                                                           |                                  |         | 1333                                                                                        | 1600 |                      |
| Cumulative errors across 9 cycles                         | <sup>t</sup> ERR(9per), allowed  | MIN     | –200                                                                                        | –175 | ps                   |
|                                                           |                                  | MAX     | 200                                                                                         | 175  |                      |
| Cumulative errors across 10 cycles                        | <sup>t</sup> ERR(10per), allowed | MIN     | –205                                                                                        | –180 | ps                   |
|                                                           |                                  | MAX     | 205                                                                                         | 180  |                      |
| Cumulative errors across 11 cycles                        | <sup>t</sup> ERR(11per), allowed | MIN     | –210                                                                                        | –184 | ps                   |
|                                                           |                                  | MAX     | 210                                                                                         | 184  |                      |
| Cumulative errors across 12 cycles                        | <sup>t</sup> ERR(12per), allowed | MIN     | –215                                                                                        | –188 | ps                   |
|                                                           |                                  | MAX     | 215                                                                                         | 188  |                      |
| Cumulative errors across n = 13, 14, 15..., 19, 20 cycles | <sup>t</sup> ERR(nper), allowed  | MIN     | <sup>t</sup> ERR(nper),allowed MIN = (1 + 0.68ln(n)) × <sup>t</sup> JIT(per), allowed MIN   |      | ps                   |
|                                                           |                                  | MAX     | <sup>t</sup> ERR (nper), allowed MAX = (1 + 0.68ln(n)) × <sup>t</sup> JIT(per), allowed MAX |      |                      |
| ZQ Calibration Parameters                                 |                                  |         |                                                                                             |      |                      |
| Initialization calibration time                           | <sup>t</sup> ZQINIT              | MIN     | 1                                                                                           |      | μs                   |
| Long calibration time                                     | <sup>t</sup> ZQCL                | MIN     | 360                                                                                         |      | ns                   |
| Short calibration time                                    | <sup>t</sup> ZQCS                | MIN     | 90                                                                                          |      | ns                   |
| Calibration reset time                                    | <sup>t</sup> ZQRESET             | MIN     | MAX (50ns, 3nCK)                                                                            |      | ns                   |
| READ Parameters <sup>5</sup>                              |                                  |         |                                                                                             |      |                      |
| DQS output access time from CK/CK#                        | <sup>t</sup> DQSCK               | MIN     | 2500                                                                                        |      | ps                   |
|                                                           |                                  | MAX     | 5500                                                                                        |      |                      |
| DQSCK delta short                                         | <sup>t</sup> DQSCKDS             | MAX     | 265                                                                                         | 220  | ps                   |
| DQSCK delta medium                                        | <sup>t</sup> DQSCKDM             | MAX     | 593                                                                                         | 511  | ps                   |
| DQSCK delta long                                          | <sup>t</sup> DQSCKDL             | MAX     | 733                                                                                         | 614  | ps                   |
| DQS-DQ skew                                               | <sup>t</sup> DQSQ                | MAX     | 165                                                                                         | 135  | ps                   |
| DQS output HIGH pulse width                               | <sup>t</sup> QSH                 | MIN     | <sup>t</sup> CH(abs) - 0.05                                                                 |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
| DQS output LOW pulse width                                | <sup>t</sup> QSL                 | MIN     | <sup>t</sup> CL(abs) - 0.05                                                                 |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
| DQ/DQS output hold time from DQS                          | <sup>t</sup> QH                  | MIN     | MIN ( <sup>t</sup> QSH, <sup>t</sup> QSL)                                                   |      | ps                   |
| READ preamble                                             | <sup>t</sup> RPRE                | MIN     | 0.9                                                                                         |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
| READ postamble                                            | <sup>t</sup> RPST                | MIN     | 0.3                                                                                         |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
| DQS Low-Z from clock                                      | <sup>t</sup> LZ(DQS)             | MIN     | <sup>t</sup> DQSCK (MIN) - 300                                                              |      | ps                   |
| DQ Low-Z from clock                                       | <sup>t</sup> LZ(DQ)              | MIN     | <sup>t</sup> DQSCK (MIN) - 300                                                              |      | ps                   |
| DQS High-Z from clock                                     | <sup>t</sup> HZ(DQS)             | MAX     | <sup>t</sup> DQSCK (MAX) - 100                                                              |      | ps                   |
| DQ High-Z from clock                                      | <sup>t</sup> HZ(DQ)              | MAX     | <sup>t</sup> DQSCK (MAX) + (1.4 × <sup>t</sup> DQSQ (MAX))                                  |      | ps                   |
| WRITE Parameters <sup>5</sup>                             |                                  |         |                                                                                             |      |                      |
| DQ and DM input hold time (V <sub>REF</sub> based)        | <sup>t</sup> DH                  | MIN     | 175                                                                                         | 150  | ps                   |

**Table 99: AC Timing (Continued)**

Notes 1–4 apply to all parameters and conditions

| Parameter                                                                               | Symbol              | Min/Max | Data Rate         |      | Unit                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|-------------------|------|----------------------|
|                                                                                         |                     |         | 1333              | 1600 |                      |
| DQ and DM input setup time (V <sub>REF</sub> based)                                     | <sup>t</sup> DS     | MIN     | 175               | 150  | ps                   |
| DQ and DM input pulse width                                                             | <sup>t</sup> DIPW   | MIN     | 0.35              |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
| Write command to first DQS latching transition                                          | <sup>t</sup> DQSS   | MIN     | 0.75              |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
|                                                                                         |                     | MAX     | 1.25              |      |                      |
| DQS input high-level width                                                              | <sup>t</sup> DQSH   | MIN     | 0.4               |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
| DQS input low-level width                                                               | <sup>t</sup> DQSL   | MIN     | 0.4               |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
| DQS rising edge to CK falling edge, and DQS# falling edge to CK rising edge setup time. | <sup>t</sup> DSS    | MIN     | 0.2               |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
| CK rising edge to DQS falling edge and CK falling edge to DQS rising edge hold time     | <sup>t</sup> DSH    | MIN     | 0.2               |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
| Write postamble                                                                         | <sup>t</sup> WPST   | MIN     | 0.4               |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
| Write preamble                                                                          | <sup>t</sup> WPRE   | MIN     | 0.8               |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
| CKE Input Parameters                                                                    |                     |         |                   |      |                      |
| CKE minimum pulse width (HIGH and LOW pulse width)                                      | <sup>t</sup> CKE    | MIN     | MAX (7.5ns, 3nCK) |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
| CKE input setup time                                                                    | <sup>t</sup> ISCKE  | MIN     | 0.25              |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
| CKE input hold time                                                                     | <sup>t</sup> IHCKE  | MIN     | 0.25              |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
| Command path disable delay                                                              | <sup>t</sup> CPDED  | MIN     | 2                 |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
| Command Address Input Parameters <sup>5</sup>                                           |                     |         |                   |      |                      |
| Address and control input setup time                                                    | <sup>t</sup> ISCA   | MIN     | 175               | 150  | ps                   |
| Address and control input hold time                                                     | <sup>t</sup> IHCA   | MIN     | 175               | 150  | ps                   |
| CS# input setup time                                                                    | <sup>t</sup> ISCS   | MIN     | 290               | 270  | ps                   |
| CS# input hold time                                                                     | <sup>t</sup> IHCS   | MIN     | 290               | 270  | ps                   |
| Address and control input pulse width                                                   | <sup>t</sup> IPWCA  | MIN     | 0.35              |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
| CS# input pulse width                                                                   | <sup>t</sup> IPWCS  | MIN     | 0.7               |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
| Boot Parameters (10–55 MHz) <sup>16, 17, 18</sup>                                       |                     |         |                   |      |                      |
| Clock cycle time                                                                        | <sup>t</sup> CKb    | MAX     | 100               |      | ns                   |
|                                                                                         |                     | MIN     | 18                |      |                      |
| CKE input setup time                                                                    | <sup>t</sup> ISCKEb | MIN     | 2.5               |      | ns                   |
| CKE input hold time                                                                     | <sup>t</sup> IHCKEb | MIN     | 2.5               |      | ns                   |
| Address and control input setup time                                                    | <sup>t</sup> ISb    | MIN     | 1150              |      | ps                   |
| Address and control input hold time                                                     | <sup>t</sup> IHb    | MIN     | 1150              |      | ps                   |
| DQS output data access time from CK/CK#                                                 | <sup>t</sup> DQSCKb | MIN     | 2                 |      | ns                   |
|                                                                                         |                     | MAX     | 10                |      |                      |
| Data strobe edge to output data edge                                                    | <sup>t</sup> DQSQb  | MAX     | 1.2               |      | ns                   |

**Table 99: AC Timing (Continued)**

Notes 1–4 apply to all parameters and conditions

| Parameter                                                                                     | Symbol                    | Min/Max | Data Rate                                                                                                                        |      | Unit                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------|
|                                                                                               |                           |         | 1333                                                                                                                             | 1600 |                      |
| Mode Register Parameters                                                                      |                           |         |                                                                                                                                  |      |                      |
| MODE REGISTER WRITE command pe-<br>riod                                                       | <sup>t</sup> MRW          | MIN     | 10                                                                                                                               |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
| MODE REGISTER READ command peri-<br>od                                                        | <sup>t</sup> MRR          | MIN     | 4                                                                                                                                |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
| Additional time after <sup>t</sup> XP has expired<br>until the MRR command may be is-<br>sued | <sup>t</sup> MRRI         | MIN     | <sup>t</sup> RCD (MIN)                                                                                                           |      | ns                   |
| Core Parameters <sup>19</sup>                                                                 |                           |         |                                                                                                                                  |      |                      |
| ACTIVATE-to-ACTIVATE command pe-<br>riod                                                      | <sup>t</sup> RC           | MIN     | <sup>t</sup> RAS + <sup>t</sup> RPab (with all-bank precharge)<br><sup>t</sup> RAS + <sup>t</sup> RPpb (with per-bank precharge) |      | ns                   |
| CKE minimum pulse width during SELF<br>REFRESH (low pulse width during SELF<br>REFRESH)       | <sup>t</sup> CKESR        | MIN     | MAX (15ns, 3nCK)                                                                                                                 |      | ns                   |
| SELF REFRESH exit to next valid com-<br>mand delay                                            | <sup>t</sup> XSR          | MIN     | MAX ( <sup>t</sup> RFCab + 10ns, 2nCK)                                                                                           |      | ns                   |
| Exit power-down to next valid com-<br>mand delay                                              | <sup>t</sup> XP           | MIN     | MAX (7.5ns, 3nCK)                                                                                                                |      | ns                   |
| CAS-to-CAS delay                                                                              | <sup>t</sup> CCD          | MIN     | 4                                                                                                                                |      | <sup>t</sup> CK(avg) |
| Internal READ to PRECHARGE com-<br>mand delay                                                 | <sup>t</sup> RTP          | MIN     | MAX (7.5ns, 4nCK)                                                                                                                |      | ns                   |
| RAS-to-CAS delay                                                                              | <sup>t</sup> RCD (fast)   | MIN     | MAX (15ns, 3nCK)                                                                                                                 |      | ns                   |
|                                                                                               | <sup>t</sup> RCD (typ)    |         | MAX (18ns, 3nCK)                                                                                                                 |      |                      |
|                                                                                               | <sup>t</sup> RCD (slow)   |         | MAX (24ns, 3nCK)                                                                                                                 |      |                      |
| Row precharge time (single bank)                                                              | <sup>t</sup> RPpb (fast)  | MIN     | MAX (15ns, 3nCK)                                                                                                                 |      | ns                   |
|                                                                                               | <sup>t</sup> RPpb (typ)   |         | MAX (18ns, 3nCK)                                                                                                                 |      |                      |
|                                                                                               | <sup>t</sup> RPpb (slow)  |         | MAX (24ns, 3nCK)                                                                                                                 |      |                      |
| Row precharge time (all banks)                                                                | <sup>t</sup> RPpab (fast) | MIN     | MAX (18ns, 3nCK)                                                                                                                 |      | ns                   |
|                                                                                               | <sup>t</sup> RPpab (typ)  |         | MAX (21ns, 3nCK)                                                                                                                 |      |                      |
|                                                                                               | <sup>t</sup> RPpab (slow) |         | MAX (27ns, 3nCK)                                                                                                                 |      |                      |
| Row active time                                                                               | <sup>t</sup> RAS          | MIN     | MAX (42ns, 3nCK)                                                                                                                 |      | ns                   |
|                                                                                               |                           | MAX     | 70                                                                                                                               |      | μs                   |
| WRITE recovery time                                                                           | <sup>t</sup> WR           | MIN     | MAX (15ns, 4nCK)                                                                                                                 |      | ns                   |
| Internal WRITE-to- READ command<br>delay                                                      | <sup>t</sup> WTR          | MIN     | MAX (7.5ns, 4nCK)                                                                                                                |      | ns                   |
| Active bank A to active bank B                                                                | <sup>t</sup> RRD          | MIN     | MAX (10ns, 2nCK)                                                                                                                 |      | ns                   |
| Four-bank ACTIVATE window                                                                     | <sup>t</sup> FAW          | MIN     | MAX (50ns, 8nCK)                                                                                                                 |      | ns                   |
| Minimum deep power-down time                                                                  | <sup>t</sup> DPD          | MIN     | 500                                                                                                                              |      | μs                   |

**Table 99: AC Timing (Continued)**

Notes 1–4 apply to all parameters and conditions

| Parameter                                                                  | Symbol        | Min/Max | Data Rate                                              |               | Unit |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|
|                                                                            |               |         | 1333                                                   | 1600          |      |
| ODT Parameters                                                             |               |         |                                                        |               |      |
| Asynchronous RTT turn-on dely from ODT input                               | $t_{ODTon}$   | MIN     | 1.75                                                   | ns            |      |
|                                                                            |               | MAX     | 3.5                                                    |               |      |
| Asynchronous RTT turn-off delay from ODT input                             | $t_{ODToff}$  | MIN     | 1.75                                                   | ns            |      |
|                                                                            |               | MAX     | 3.5                                                    |               |      |
| Automatic RTT turn-on delay after READ data                                | $t_{AODTon}$  | MAX     | $t_{DQSCK} + 1.4 \times t_{DQSQmax} + t_{CK}(avg,min)$ | ps            |      |
| Automatic RTT turn-off delay after READ data                               | $t_{AODToff}$ | MIN     | $t_{DQSCKmin} - 300$                                   | ps            |      |
| RTT disable delay from power-down, self refresh, and deep power-down entry | $t_{ODTd}$    | MAX     | 12                                                     | ns            |      |
| RTT enable delay from power-down and self refresh exit                     | $t_{ODTe}$    | MAX     | 12                                                     | ns            |      |
| CA Training Parameters                                                     |               |         |                                                        |               |      |
| First CA calibration command following CA training entry                   | $t_{CAMRD}$   | MIN     | 20                                                     | $t_{CK}(avg)$ |      |
| First CA calibration command following CKE LOW                             | $t_{CAENT}$   | MIN     | 10                                                     | $t_{CK}(avg)$ |      |
| CA calibration exit command following CKE HIGH                             | $t_{CAEXT}$   | MIN     | 10                                                     | $t_{CK}(avg)$ |      |
| CKE LOW following CA calibration mode entry                                | $t_{CACKEL}$  | MIN     | 10                                                     | $t_{CK}(avg)$ |      |
| CKE HIGH following last CA calibration results                             | $t_{CACKEH}$  | MIN     | 10                                                     | $t_{CK}(avg)$ |      |
| Data out delay after CA training calibration command entry                 | $t_{ADR}$     | MAX     | 20                                                     | ns            |      |
| MRW CA exit command to DQ tristate                                         | $t_{MRZ}$     | MIN     | 3                                                      | ns            |      |
| CA calibration command to CA calibration command delay                     | $t_{CACD}$    | MIN     | $RU(t_{ADR} + 2 \times t_{CK})$                        | $t_{CK}(avg)$ |      |
| Write Leveling Parameters                                                  |               |         |                                                        |               |      |
| DQS/DQS# delay after write leveling mode is programmed                     | $t_{WLDQSEN}$ | MIN     | 25                                                     | ns            |      |
|                                                                            |               | MAX     | –                                                      |               |      |
| First DQS/DQS# edge after write leveling mode is programmed                | $t_{WLMRD}$   | MIN     | 40                                                     | ns            |      |
|                                                                            |               | MAX     | –                                                      |               |      |
| Write leveling output delay                                                | $t_{WLO}$     | MIN     | 0                                                      | ns            |      |
|                                                                            |               | MAX     | 20                                                     |               |      |

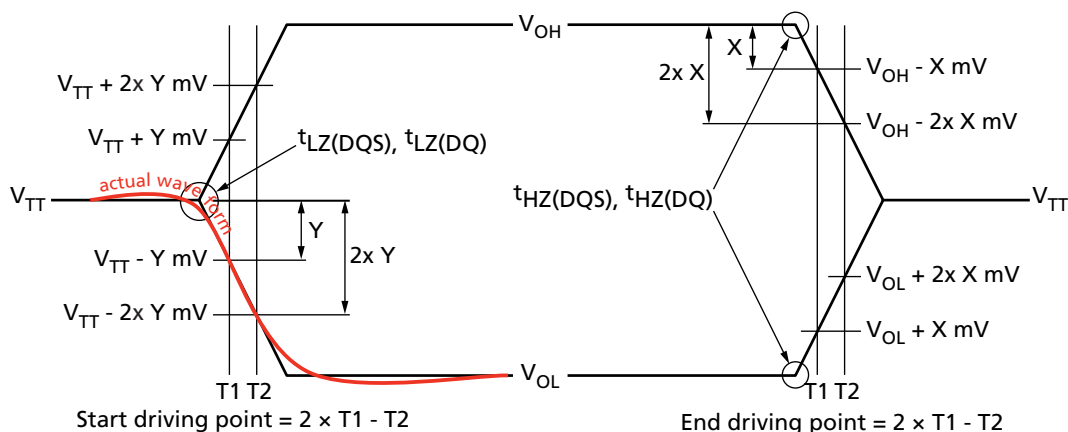
**Table 99: AC Timing (Continued)**

Notes 1–4 apply to all parameters and conditions

| Parameter                                           | Symbol             | Min/Max | Data Rate                |      | Unit |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|--------------------------|------|------|
|                                                     |                    |         | 1333                     | 1600 |      |
| Write leveling hold time                            | <sup>t</sup> WLH   | MIN     | 205                      | 175  | ps   |
| Write leveling setup time                           | <sup>t</sup> WLS   | MIN     | 205                      | 175  | ps   |
| Mode register set command delay                     | <sup>t</sup> MRD   | MIN     | MAX (14ns, 10nCK)        |      | ns   |
|                                                     |                    | MAX     | —                        |      |      |
| Temperature Derating Parameters                     |                    |         |                          |      |      |
| DQS output access time from CK/CK# (derated)        | <sup>t</sup> DQSCK | MAX     | 5620                     |      | ps   |
| RAS-to-CAS delay (derated)                          | <sup>t</sup> RCD   | MIN     | <sup>t</sup> RCD + 1.875 |      | ns   |
| ACTIVATE-to- ACTIVATE command pe-<br>riod (derated) | <sup>t</sup> RC    | MIN     | <sup>t</sup> RC + 1.875  |      | ns   |
| Row active time (derated)                           | <sup>t</sup> RAS   | MIN     | <sup>t</sup> RAS + 1.875 |      | ns   |
| Row precharge time (derated)                        | <sup>t</sup> RP    | MIN     | <sup>t</sup> RP + 1.875  |      | ns   |
| Active bank A to active bank B (derat-<br>ed)       | <sup>t</sup> RRD   | MIN     | <sup>t</sup> RRD + 1.875 |      | ns   |

- Notes:
1. Frequency values are for reference only. Clock cycle time ( $t_{CK}$ ) is used to determine device capabilities.
  2. All AC timings assume an input slew rate of 2 V/ns for single-ended signals.
  3. Measured with 4 V/ns differential CK/CK# slew rate and nominal  $V_{IX}$ .
  4. All timing and voltage measurements are defined at the ball.
  5. READ, WRITE, and input setup and hold values are referenced to  $V_{REF}$ .
  6.  $t_{DQSKDS}$  is the absolute value of the difference between any two  $t_{DQSK}$  measurements (in a byte lane) within a contiguous sequence of bursts in a 160ns rolling window.  $t_{DQSKDS}$  is not tested and is guaranteed by design. Temperature drift in the system is  $<10^{\circ}\text{C/s}$ . Values do not include clock jitter.
  7.  $t_{DQSKDM}$  is the absolute value of the difference between any two  $t_{DQSK}$  measurements (in a byte lane) within a 1.6 $\mu\text{s}$  rolling window.  $t_{DQSKDM}$  is not tested and is guaranteed by design. Temperature drift in the system is  $<10^{\circ}\text{C/s}$ . Values do not include clock jitter.
  8.  $t_{DQSKDL}$  is the absolute value of the difference between any two  $t_{DQSK}$  measurements (in a byte lane) within a 32ms rolling window.  $t_{DQSKDL}$  is not tested and is guaranteed by design. Temperature drift in the system is  $<10^{\circ}\text{C/s}$ . Values do not include clock jitter.
  9. For LOW-to-HIGH and HIGH-to-LOW transitions, the timing reference is at the point when the signal crosses the transition threshold ( $V_{TT}$ ).  $t_{HZ}$  and  $t_{LZ}$  transitions occur in the same access time (with respect to clock) as valid data transitions. These parameters are not referenced to a specific voltage level but to the time when the device output is no longer driving (for  $t_{RPST}$ ,  $t_{HZ}(\text{DQS})$  and  $t_{HZ}(\text{DQ})$ ), or begins driving (for  $t_{RPRE}$ ,  $t_{LZ}(\text{DQS})$  and  $t_{LZ}(\text{DQ})$ ). The figure below shows a method to calculate the point when the device is no longer driving  $t_{HZ}(\text{DQS})$  and  $t_{HZ}(\text{DQ})$  or begins driving  $t_{LZ}(\text{DQS})$  and  $t_{LZ}(\text{DQ})$  by measuring the signal at two different voltages. The actual voltage measurement points are not critical as long as the calculation is consistent.

## Output Transition Timing



10. The parameters  $t_{LZ}(DQS)$ ,  $t_{LZ}(DQ)$ ,  $t_{HZ}(DQS)$ , and  $t_{HZ}(DQ)$  are defined as single-ended. The timing parameters  $t_{RPRE}$  and  $t_{RPST}$  are determined from the differential signal  $DQS/DQS\#$ .
11. Measured from the point when  $DQS/DQS\#$  begins driving the signal, to the point when  $DQS/DQS\#$  begins driving the first rising strobe edge.
12. Measured from the last falling strobe edge of  $DQS/DQS\#$  to the point when  $DQS/DQS\#$  finishes driving the signal.
13. CKE input setup time is measured from CKE reaching a HIGH/LOW voltage level to  $CK/CK\#$  crossing.
14. CKE input hold time is measured from  $CK/CK\#$  crossing to CKE reaching a HIGH/LOW voltage level.
15. Input setup/hold time for signal ( $CA[9:0]$ ,  $CS\#$ ).
16. To ensure device operation before the device is configured, a number of AC boot timing parameters are defined in this table. Boot parameter symbols have the letter b appended (for example,  $t_{CK}$  during boot is  $t_{CKb}$ ).
17. Mobile LPDDR3 devices set some mode register default values upon receiving a RESET (MRW) command, as specified in Mode Register Definition.
18. The output skew parameters are measured with default output impedance settings using the reference load.
19. The minimum  $t_{CK}$  column applies only when  $t_{CK}$  is greater than 6ns.

## CA and CS# Setup, Hold, and Derating

For all input signals (CA and CS#), the total required setup time ( $t_{IS}$ ) and hold time ( $t_{IH}$ ) is calculated by adding the data sheet  $t_{IS}$  (base) and  $t_{IH}$  (base) values to the  $\Delta t_{IS}$  and  $\Delta t_{IH}$  derating values, respectively. Example:  $t_{IS}$  (total setup time) =  $t_{IS}(\text{base}) + \Delta t_{IS}$ . (See the series of tables following this section.)

The typical setup slew rate ( $t_{IS}$ ) for a rising signal is defined as the slew rate between the last crossing of  $V_{REF(DC)}$  and the first crossing of  $V_{IH(AC)min}$ . The typical setup slew rate for a falling signal is defined as the slew rate between the last crossing of  $V_{REF(DC)}$  and the first crossing of  $V_{IL(AC)max}$ . If the actual signal is consistently earlier than the typical slew rate line between the shaded  $V_{REF(DC)}$ -to-(AC) region, use the typical slew rate for the derating value (see the Typical Slew Rate and  $t_{VAC} - t_{IS}$  for CA and CS# Relative to Clock figure). If the actual signal is later than the typical slew rate line anywhere between the shaded  $V_{REF(DC)}$ -to-AC region, the slew rate of a tangent line to the actual signal from the AC level to the DC level is used for the derating value (see the Tangent Line –  $t_{IS}$  for CA and CS# Relative to Clock figure).

The hold ( $t_{IH}$ ) typical slew rate for a rising signal is defined as the slew rate between the last crossing of  $V_{IL(DC)max}$  and the first crossing of  $V_{REF(DC)}$ . The hold ( $t_{IH}$ ) typical slew rate for a falling signal is defined as the slew rate between the last crossing of  $V_{IH(DC)min}$  and the first crossing of  $V_{REF(DC)}$ . If the actual signal is consistently later than the typical slew rate line between the shaded DC-to- $V_{REF(DC)}$  region, use the typical slew rate for the derating value (see the Typical Slew Rate –  $t_{IH}$  for CA and CS# Relative to Clock figure). If the actual signal is earlier than the typical slew rate line anywhere between the shaded DC-to- $V_{REF(DC)}$  region, the slew rate of a tangent line to the actual signal from the DC level to  $V_{REF(DC)}$  level is used for the derating value (see the Tangent Line –  $t_{IH}$  for CA and CS# Relative to Clock figure).

For a valid transition, the input signal must remain above or below  $V_{IH}/V_{IL(AC)}$  for a specified time,  $t_{VAC}$  (see the Required Time for Valid Transition –  $t_{VAC} > V_{IH(AC)}$  and  $< V_{IL(AC)}$  table).

For slow slew rates, the total setup time could be a negative value (that is, a valid input signal will not have reached  $V_{IH}/V_{IL(AC)}$  at the time of the rising clock transition). A valid input signal is still required to complete the transition and reach  $V_{IH}/V_{IL(AC)}$ .

For slew rates between the values listed in the Derating Values for AC/DC-Based  $t_{IS}/t_{IH}$  (AC150) table, the derating values are obtained using linear interpolation. Slew rate values are not typically subject to production testing. They are verified by design and characterization.

**Table 100: CA Setup and Hold Base Values**

| Parameter       | Data Rate |      | Reference                                          |
|-----------------|-----------|------|----------------------------------------------------|
|                 | 1333      | 1600 |                                                    |
| $t_{IS}$ (base) | 100       | 75   | $V_{IH}/V_{IL(AC)} = V_{REF(DC)} \pm 150\text{mV}$ |
| $t_{IH}$ (base) | 125       | 100  | $V_{IH}/V_{IL(DC)} = V_{REF(DC)} \pm 100\text{mV}$ |

Note: 1. AC/DC referenced for 2 V/ns CA and CS# slew rate and 4 V/ns differential CK/CK# slew rate.

**Table 101: CS# Setup and Hold Base Values**

| Parameter       | Data Rate |      | Reference                                   |
|-----------------|-----------|------|---------------------------------------------|
|                 | 1333      | 1600 |                                             |
| $t_{IS}$ (base) | 215       | 195  | $V_{IH}/V_{IL(AC)} = V_{REF(DC)} \pm 150mV$ |
| $t_{IH}$ (base) | 240       | 220  | $V_{IH}/V_{IL(DC)} = V_{REF(DC)} \pm 100mV$ |

Note: 1. AC/DC referenced for 2 V/ns CA and CS# slew rate, and 4 V/ns differential CK/CK# slew rate.

**Table 102: Derating Values for AC/DC-Based  $t_{IS}/t_{IH}$  (AC150)**

$\Delta t_{IS}$ ,  $\Delta t_{IH}$  derating in ps

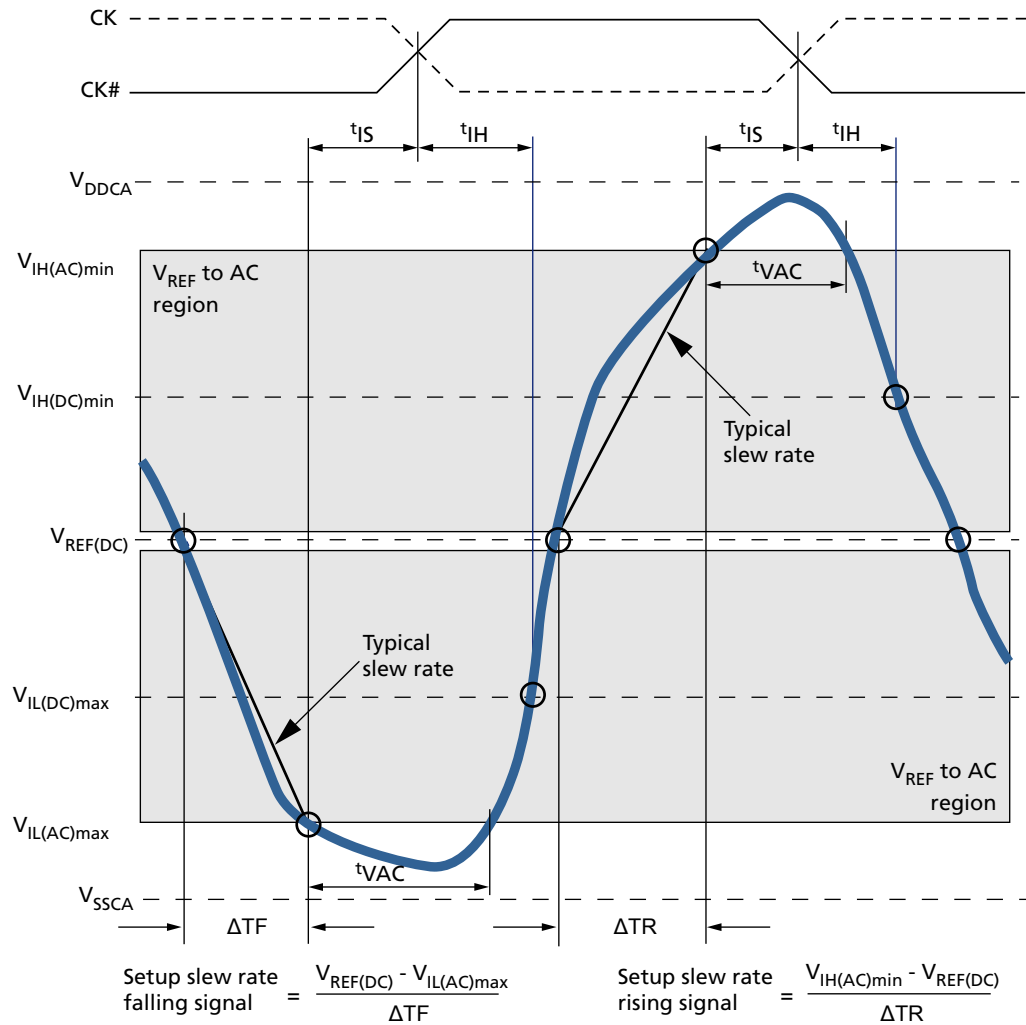
|                           |     | $\Delta t_{IS}$ , $\Delta t_{IH}$ Derating in [ps] AC/DC-based<br>AC150 Threshold -> $V_{IH(ac)} = V_{REF(dc)} + 150mV$ , $V_{IL(ac)} = V_{REF(dc)} - 150mV$<br>DC100 Threshold -> $V_{IH(dc)} = V_{REF(dc)} + 100mV$ , $V_{IL(dc)} = V_{REF(dc)} - 100mV$ |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|---------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                           |     | CK_t, CK_c Differential Slew Rate                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|                           |     | 8.0 V/ns                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | 7.0 V/ns        |                 | 6.0 V/ns        |                 | 5.0 V/ns        |                 | 4.0 V/ns        |                 | 3.0 V/ns        |                 |
|                           |     | $\Delta t_{IS}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | $\Delta t_{IH}$ | $\Delta t_{IS}$ | $\Delta t_{IH}$ | $\Delta t_{IS}$ | $\Delta t_{IH}$ | $\Delta t_{IS}$ | $\Delta t_{IH}$ | $\Delta t_{IS}$ | $\Delta t_{IH}$ | $\Delta t_{IS}$ | $\Delta t_{IH}$ |
| CA, CS# slew rate<br>V/ns | 4.0 | 38                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 25              | 38              | 25              | 38              | 25              | 38              | 25              | 38              | 25              |                 |                 |
|                           | 3.0 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | 25              | 17              | 25              | 17              | 25              | 17              | 25              | 17              | 38              | 29              |
|                           | 2.0 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |                 |                 | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 13              | 13              |
|                           | 1.5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | -25             | -17             | -25             | -17             | -12             | -4              |

Note: 1. Shaded cells are not supported.

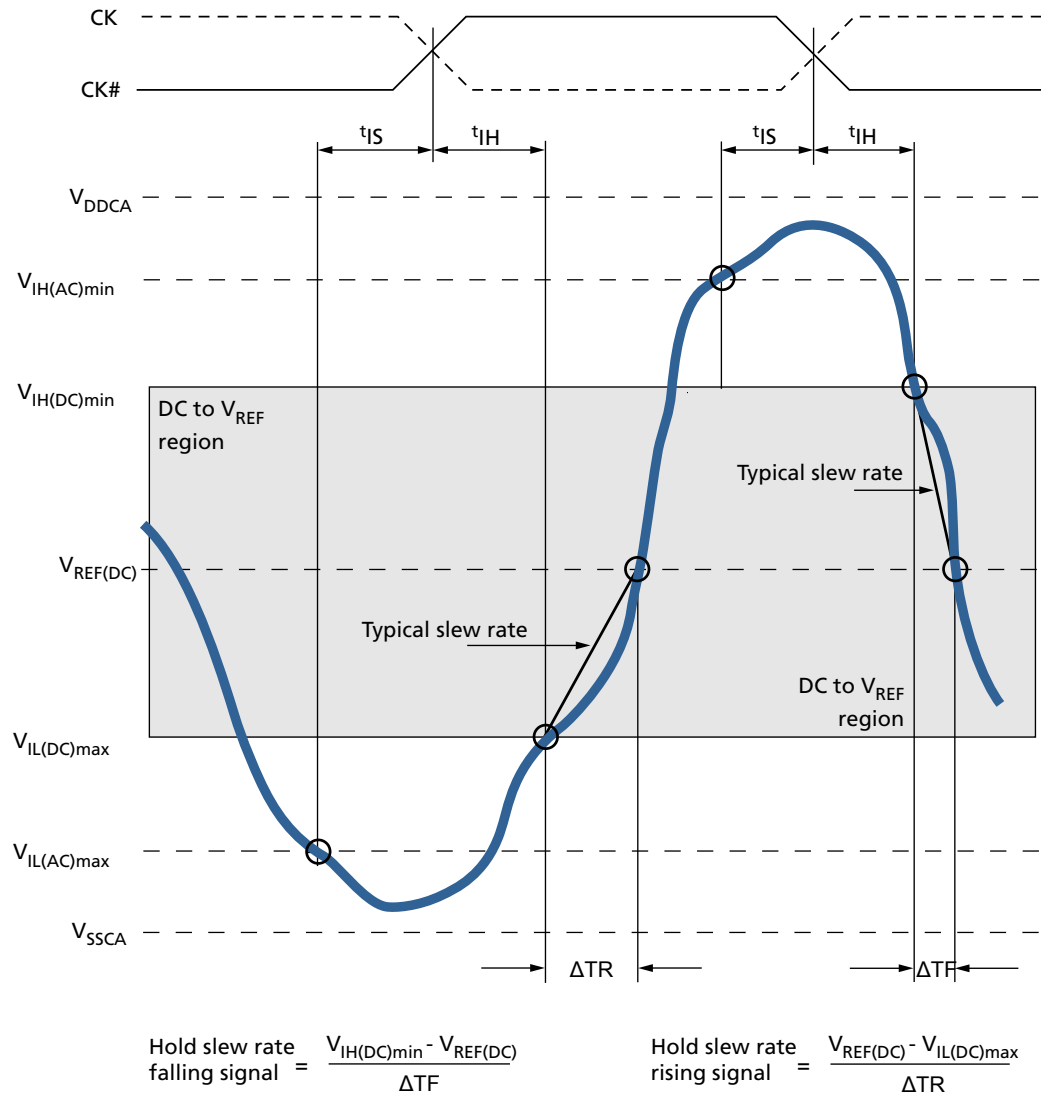
**Table 103: Required Time for Valid Transition –  $t_{VAC} > V_{IH(AC)}$  and  $< V_{IL(AC)}$** 

| Slew Rate<br>(V/ns) | $t_{VAC}$ at 150mV (ps)<br>1333 Mb/s |     | $t_{VAC}$ at 150mV (ps)<br>1600 Mb/s |     |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|-----|
|                     | Min                                  | Max | Min                                  | Max |
| >4.0                | 58                                   | –   | 48                                   | –   |
| 4.0                 | 58                                   | –   | 48                                   | –   |
| 3.5                 | 56                                   | –   | 46                                   | –   |
| 3.0                 | 53                                   | –   | 43                                   | –   |
| 2.5                 | 50                                   | –   | 40                                   | –   |
| 2.0                 | 45                                   | –   | 35                                   | –   |
| 1.5                 | 37                                   | –   | 27                                   | –   |
| <1.5                | 37                                   | –   | 27                                   | –   |

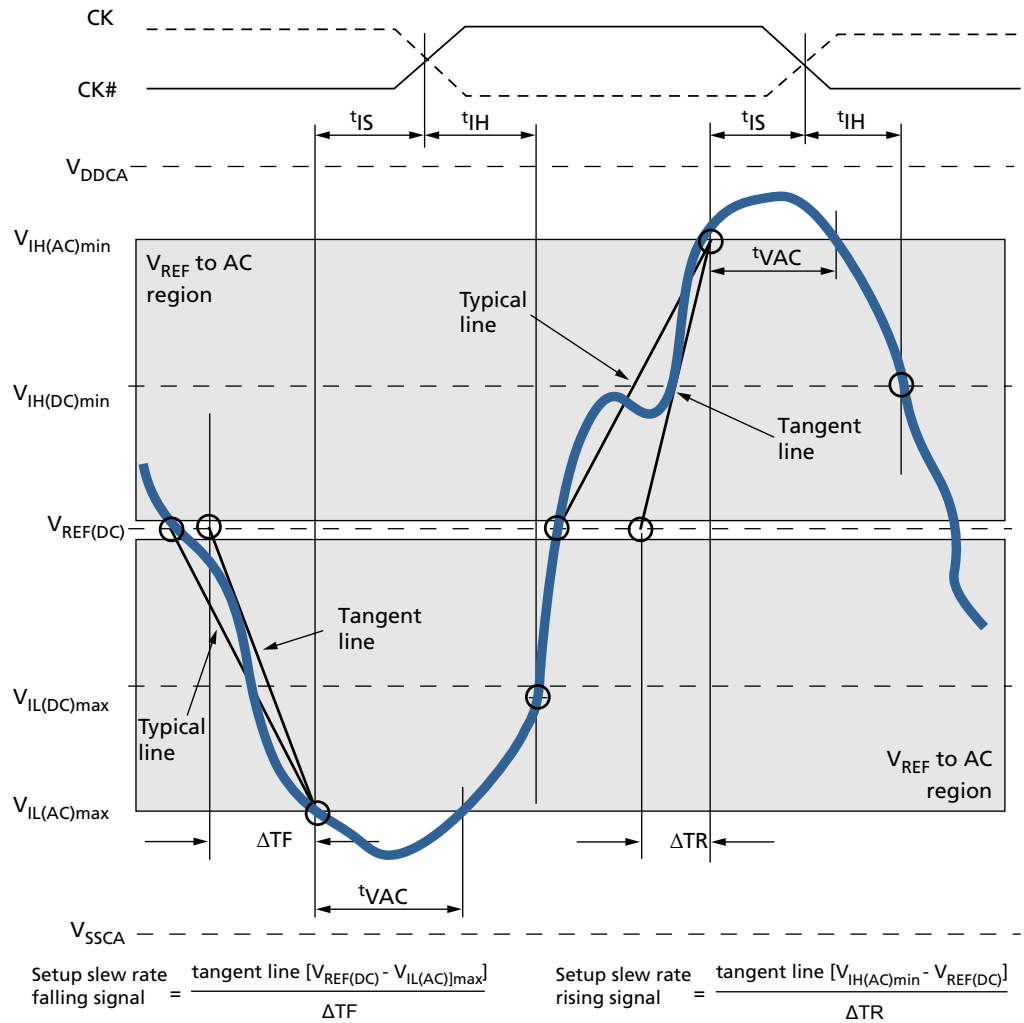
**Figure 104: Typical Slew Rate and  $t_{VAC} - t_{IS}$  for CA and CS# Relative to Clock**



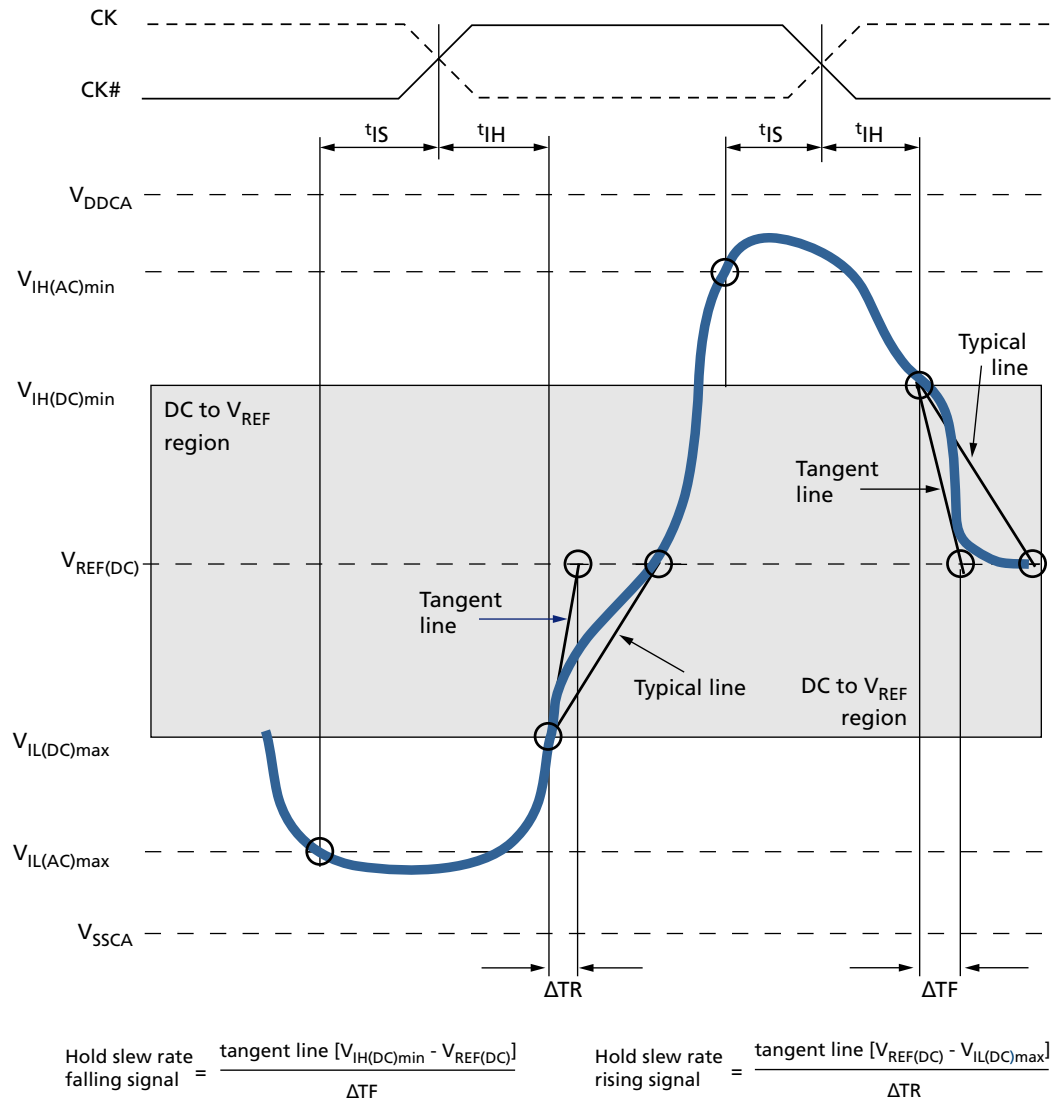
**Figure 105: Typical Slew Rate –  $t_{IH}$  for CA and CS# Relative to Clock**



**Figure 106: Tangent Line –  $t_{IS}$  for CA and CS# Relative to Clock**



**Figure 107: Tangent Line –  $t_{IH}$  for CA and CS# Relative to Clock**



## Data Setup, Hold, and Slew Rate Derating

For all input signals (DQ, DM) calculate the total required setup time ( $t_{DS}$ ) and hold time ( $t_{DH}$ ) by adding the data sheet  $t_{DS}(\text{base})$  and  $t_{DH}(\text{base})$  values (see the Data Setup and Hold Base Values (>400 MHz, 1 V/ns Slew Rate) table) to the  $\Delta t_{DS}$  and  $\Delta t_{DH}$  derating values, respectively (see the Derating Values for AC/DC-Based  $t_{DS}/t_{DH}$  (AC150) table). Example:  $t_{DS} = t_{DS}(\text{base}) + \Delta t_{DS}$ .

The typical  $t_{DS}$  slew rate for a rising signal is defined as the slew rate between the last crossing of  $V_{REF(DC)}$  and the first crossing of  $V_{IH(AC)min}$ . The typical  $t_{DS}$  slew rate for a falling signal is defined as the slew rate between the last crossing of  $V_{REF(DC)}$  and the first crossing of  $V_{IL(AC)max}$  (see the Typical Slew Rate and  $t_{VAC} - t_{DS}$  for DQ Relative to Strobe figure).

If the actual signal is consistently earlier than the typical slew rate line in the Typical Slew Rate and  $t_{VAC} - t_{IS}$  for CA and CS# Relative to Clock figure in the area shaded gray between the  $V_{REF(DC)}$  region and the AC region, use the typical slew rate for the derating value. If the actual signal is later than the typical slew rate line anywhere between the shaded  $V_{REF(DC)}$  region and the AC region, the slew rate of a tangent line to the actual signal from the AC level to the DC level is used for the derating value (see the Tangent Line -  $t_{IS}$  for CA and CS# Relative to Clock figure).

The typical  $t_{DH}$  slew rate for a rising signal is defined as the slew rate between the last crossing of  $V_{IL(DC)max}$  and the first crossing of  $V_{REF(DC)}$ . The typical  $t_{DH}$  slew rate for a falling signal is defined as the slew rate between the last crossing of  $V_{IH(DC)min}$  and the first crossing of  $V_{REF(DC)}$  (see the Typical Slew Rate -  $t_{DH}$  for DQ Relative to Strobe figure).

If the actual signal is consistently later than the typical slew rate line between the shaded DC-level-to- $V_{REF(DC)}$  region, use the typical slew rate for the derating value. If the actual signal is earlier than the typical slew rate line anywhere between shaded DC-to- $V_{REF(DC)}$  region, the slew rate of a tangent line to the actual signal from the DC level to the  $V_{REF(DC)}$  level is used for the derating value (see the Tangent Line -  $t_{DH}$  for DQ with Respect to Strobe figure).

For a valid transition, the input signal must remain above or below  $V_{IH}/V_{IL(AC)}$  for the specified time,  $t_{VAC}$  (see the Required Time for Valid Transition -  $t_{VAC} > V_{IH(AC)}$  or  $< V_{IL(AC)}$  table).

The total setup time for slow slew rates could be negative (that is, a valid input signal may not have reached  $V_{IH}/V_{IL(AC)}$  at the time of the rising clock transition). A valid input signal is still required to complete the transition and reach  $V_{IH}/V_{IL(AC)}$ .

For slew rates between the values listed in the following table, the derating values can be obtained using linear interpolation. Slew rate values are not typically subject to production testing. They are verified by design and characterization.

**Table 104: Data Setup and Hold Base Values (>400 MHz, 1 V/ns Slew Rate)**

| Parameter       | Data Rate |      | Reference                                   |
|-----------------|-----------|------|---------------------------------------------|
|                 | 1333      | 1600 |                                             |
| $t_{DS}$ (base) | 100       | 75   | $V_{IH}/V_{IL(AC)} = V_{REF(DC)} \pm 150mV$ |
| $t_{DH}$ (base) | 125       | 100  | $V_{IH}/V_{IL(DC)} = V_{REF(DC)} \pm 100mV$ |

Note: 1. AC/DC referenced for 1 V/ns DQ, DM slew rate, and 2 V/ns differential DQS/DQS# slew rate.

**Table 105: Derating Values for AC/DC-Based  $t_{DS}/t_{DH}$  (AC150)**

$\Delta t_{DS}$ ,  $\Delta t_{DH}$  derating in ps

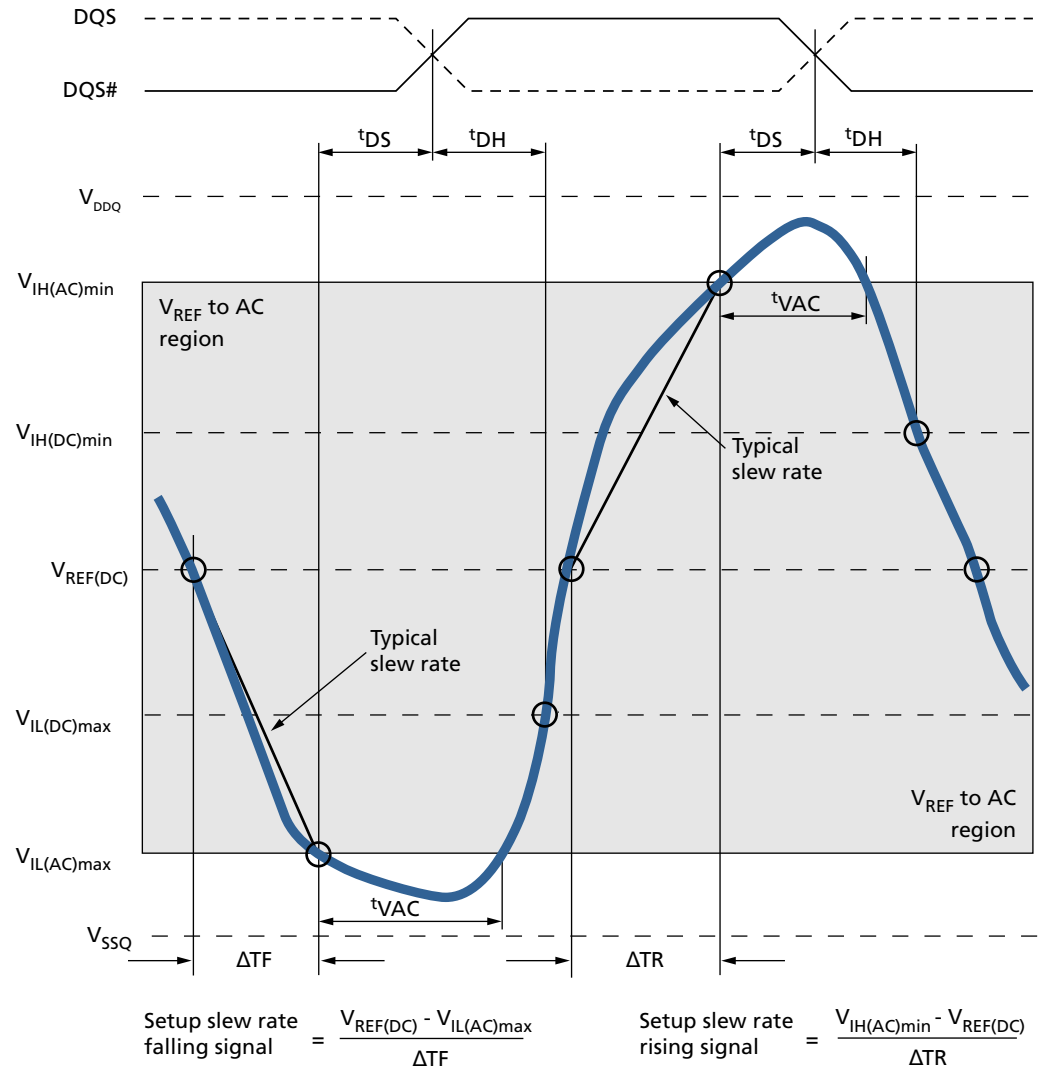
|                          |     | $\Delta t_{IS}$ , $\Delta t_{IH}$ Derating in [ps] AC/DC-based<br>AC150 Threshold -> $V_{IH(AC)} = V_{REF(DC)} + 150mV$ , $V_{IL(AC)} = V_{REF(DC)} - 150mV$<br>DC100 Threshold -> $V_{IH(DC)} = V_{REF(DC)} + 100mV$ , $V_{IL(DC)} = V_{REF(DC)} - 100mV$ |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|--------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                          |     | DQS_t, DQS_c Differential Slew Rate                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|                          |     | 8.0 V/ns                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | 7.0 V/ns        |                 | 6.0 V/ns        |                 | 5.0 V/ns        |                 | 4.0 V/ns        |                 | 3.0 V/ns        |                 |
|                          |     | $\Delta t_{IS}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | $\Delta t_{IH}$ | $\Delta t_{IS}$ | $\Delta t_{IH}$ | $\Delta t_{IS}$ | $\Delta t_{IH}$ | $\Delta t_{IS}$ | $\Delta t_{IH}$ | $\Delta t_{IS}$ | $\Delta t_{IH}$ | $\Delta t_{IS}$ | $\Delta t_{IH}$ |
| DQ, DM slew rate<br>V/ns | 4.0 | 38                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 25              | 38              | 25              | 38              | 25              | 38              | 25              | 38              | 25              |                 |                 |
|                          | 3.0 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | 25              | 17              | 25              | 17              | 25              | 17              | 25              | 17              | 38              | 29              |
|                          | 2.0 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |                 |                 | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0               | 13              | 13              |
|                          | 1.5 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | -25             | -17             | -25             | -17             | -12             | -4              |

Note: 1. Shaded cells are not supported.

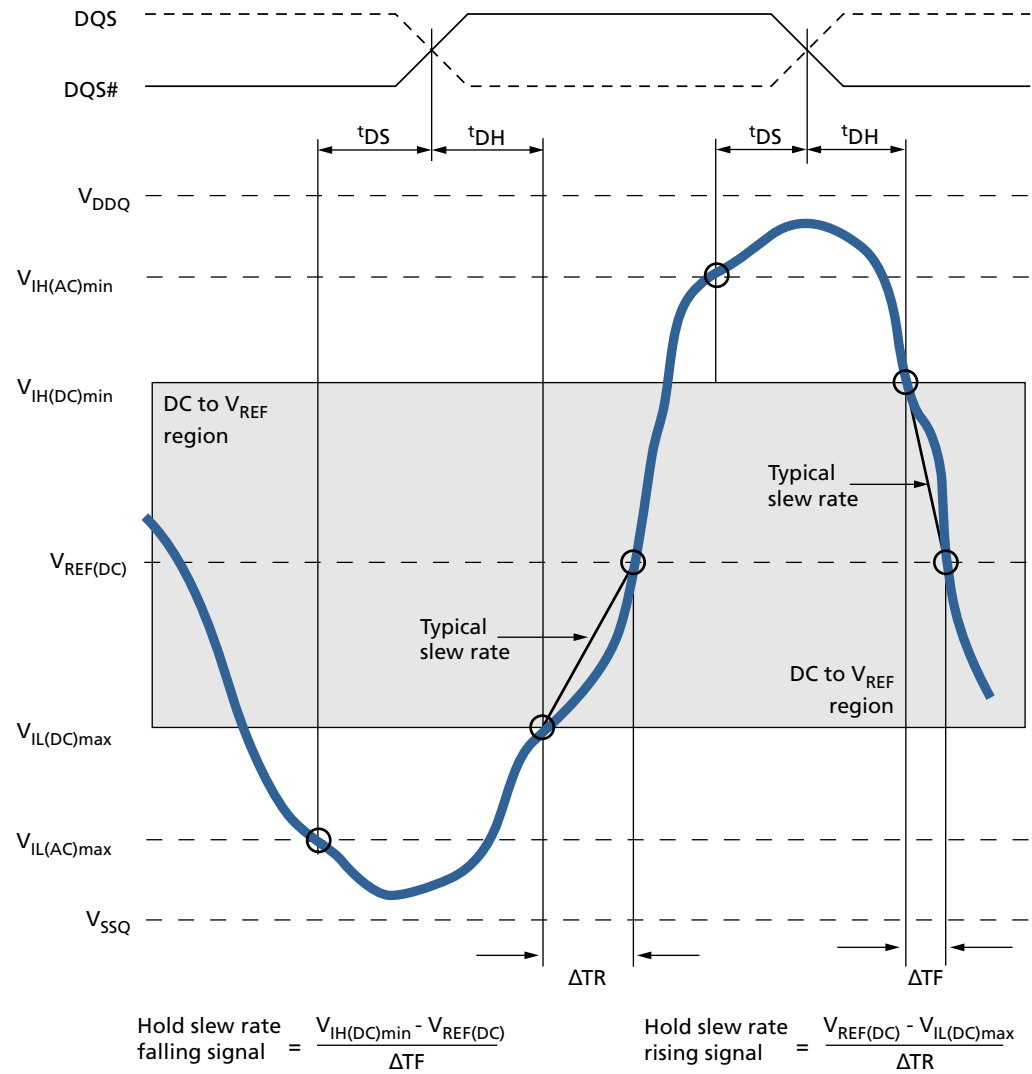
**Table 106: Required Time for Valid Transition –  $t_{VAC} > V_{IH(AC)}$  or  $< V_{IL(AC)}$**

| Slew Rate<br>(V/ns) | $t_{VAC}$ at 150mV (ps)<br>1333 Mb/s |     | $t_{VAC}$ at 150mV (ps)<br>1600 Mb/s |     |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|-----|
|                     | Min                                  | Max | Min                                  | Max |
| >4.0                | 58                                   | –   | 48                                   | –   |
| 4.0                 | 58                                   | –   | 48                                   | –   |
| 3.5                 | 56                                   | –   | 46                                   | –   |
| 3.0                 | 53                                   | –   | 43                                   | –   |
| 2.5                 | 50                                   | –   | 40                                   | –   |
| 2.0                 | 45                                   | –   | 35                                   | –   |
| 1.5                 | 37                                   | –   | 27                                   | –   |
| <1.5                | 37                                   | –   | 27                                   | –   |

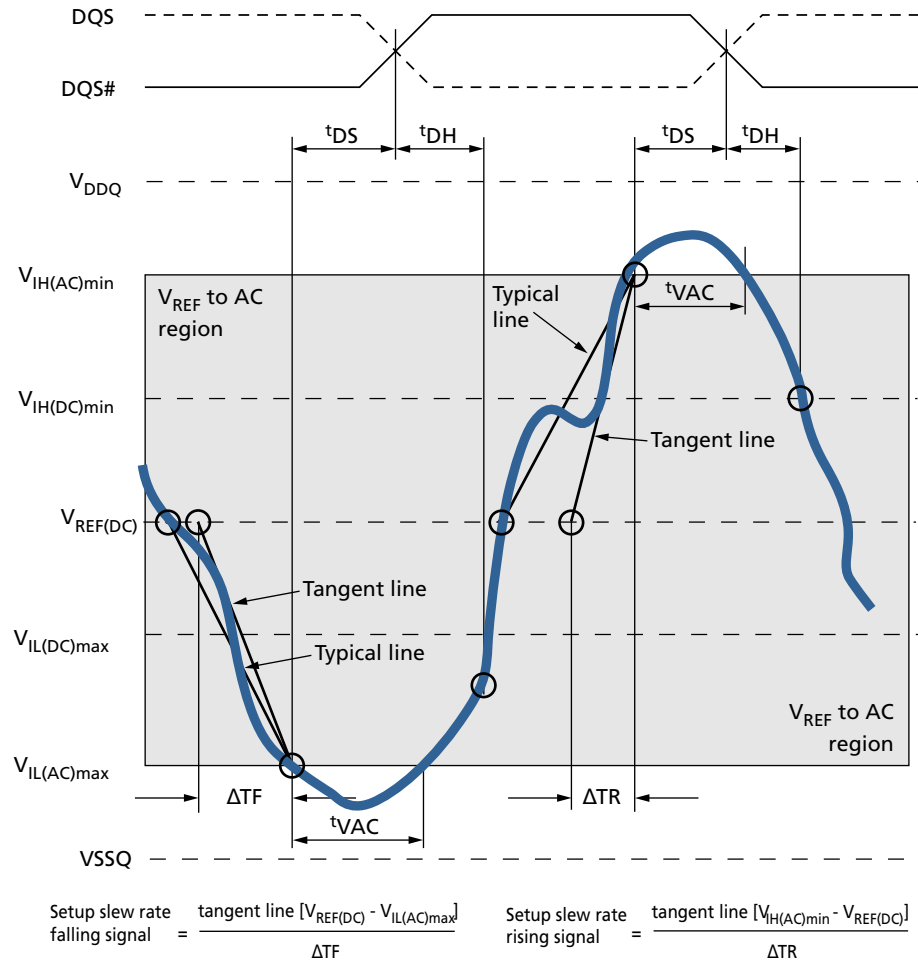
**Figure 108: Typical Slew Rate and  $t_{VAC} - t_{DS}$  for DQ Relative to Strobe**



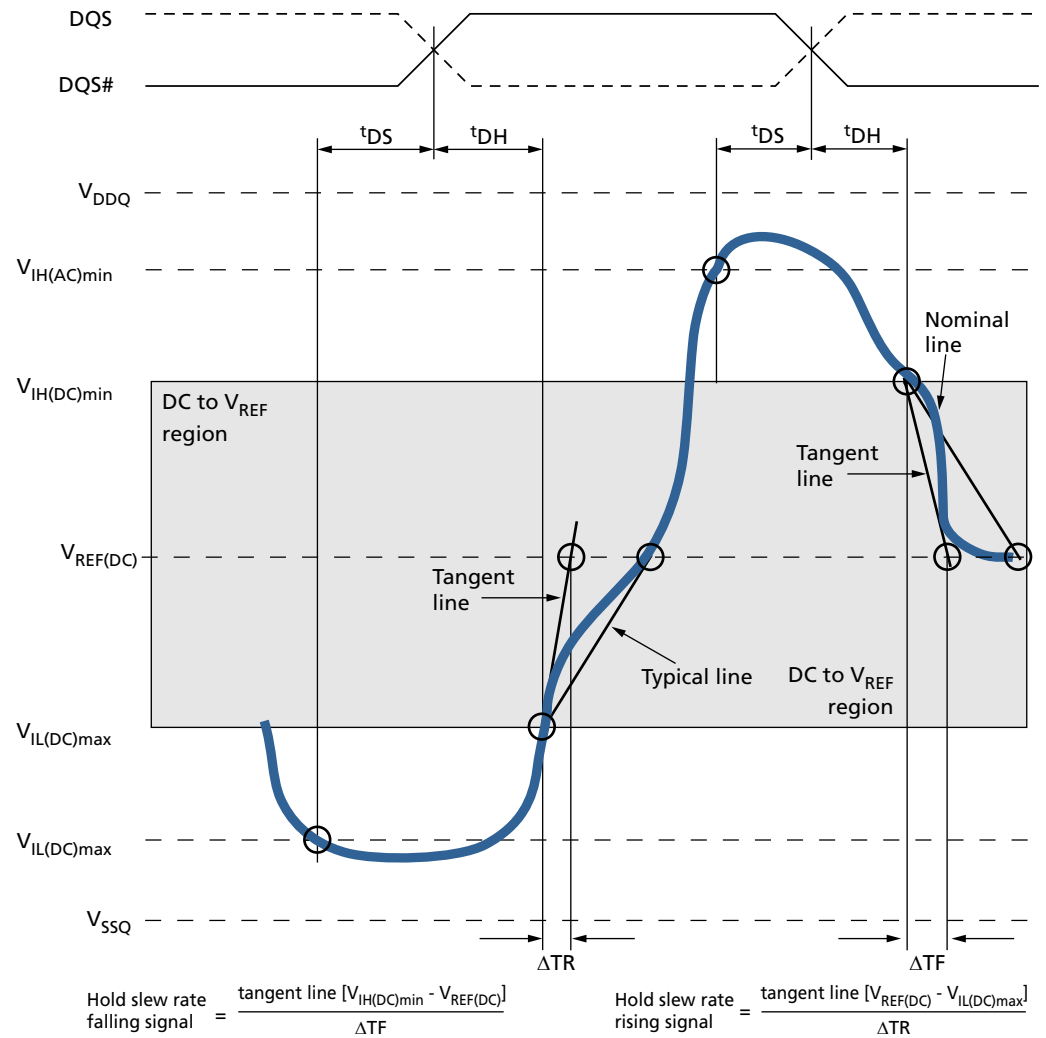
**Figure 109: Typical Slew Rate –  $t_{DH}$  for DQ Relative to Strobe**



**Figure 110: Tangent Line –  $t_{DS}$  for DQ with Respect to Strobe**



**Figure 111: Tangent Line –  $t_{DH}$  for DQ with Respect to Strobe**



## Revision History

### Rev. E – 07/13

- Updated Configuration Addressing – Single-Channel Package table to show 2 ranks per channel for 256 Meg x 32
- Corrected  $V_{\text{OTDR}}$  equation in note 5 of the Single-Ended AC and DC Input Levels for DQ and DM table.

### Rev. F – 05/13

- Production status
- Added 3DP information
- Added 216-ball, package code LP
- Updated CA and CS# Setup, Hold, and Derating figures
- Updated Data Setup, Hold, and Slew Rate Derating figures
- Changed  $t_{\text{DSS}}$  and  $t_{\text{DSH}}$  descriptions in AC Timing table to match timing diagrams
- Updated WRITE diagrams to reflect  $t_{\text{WPRE}}$  timing
- Updated Write-Leveling Timing diagram to reflect  $t_{\text{WLS}}$  and  $t_{\text{WLH}}$  timing
- Updated Typical Self Refresh Current vs. Temperature  $I_{\text{DD61}}$  and  $I_{\text{DD62}}$  figures
- Updated  $t_{\text{MRD}}$  in AC Timing table

### Rev. E – 02/13

- Added equation ( $V_{\text{ODTR}} = (2R_{\text{ON}} + R_{\text{TT}}/R_{\text{ON}} + R_{\text{TT}}) \times V_{\text{DDQ}}$ ) to note 5 of the Single-Ended AC and DC Input Levels for DQ and DM table.
- Updated ODT DC Electrical Characteristics ( $\text{RZQ} = 240\Omega$  After Proper ZQ Calibration) table.
- Added  $t_{\text{MRRI}}$  to the Mode Register Parmeter table.
- Updated packaging section.
- Updated LPDDR3-1600 to LPDDR3-1333 Input Signal figure.

### Rev. D – 12/12

- Removed commercial temp range from Options table.
- Removed commercial temp from Marketing Part Number Chart.

### Rev. C – 10/12

- Added 216-ball ET, ER, LH, LV, and LS package drawings
- Corrected WT minimum temperature in the Operating Temperature Range table
- Deleted last sentence of second paragraph under REFRESH Command: Bank addressing for the per-bank REFRESH count is the same as established for the single-bank PRECHARGE command (see the Bank Selection for PRECHARGE by Address Bits table).

**Rev. B – 08/12**

- Corrected logic levels in the following tables: CA Training Mode Enable (MR41 (29H, 0010 1001b), OP = A4H (1010 0100b)) and CA Training Mode Disable (MR42 (2AH, 0010 1010b), OP = A8H(1010 1000b)) in MODE REGISTER WRITE (MRW)
- Clarified CKE function during SELF REFRESH operation
- Typo corrected in Mode Register, MR2 table (Option B, 733 MHz), WL changed from WL= 8 to WL = 9
- Changed CA[10:0] to CA[9:0] in the following figures: ACTIVATE Command, t<sub>FAW</sub> Timing, MODE REGISTER WRITE Timing
- Options/Marking: Deleted PoP from FBGA bullet; corrected package descriptions for 216-ball LR and 256-ball LS; changed commercial temperature to 0°C to +85°C
- Marketing Part Number Chart: Added package code LS for 256-ball 14 x 14mm FBGA; added TBD for 216-ball 12 x 12mm FBGA; changed all package code descriptions to FBGA; changed commercial temperature to 0°C to +85°C
- Package Codes and Descriptions: Added table row for 256-ball LS package
- Single Rank, Single Channel Package Block Diagram: Changed ZQ to ZQ0
- Dual Rank, Single Channel Package Block Diagram: Deleted note 1
- Package Dimensions: Added correct FBGA designations in all figure titles; 178-Ball VFBGA – 11 x 11.5mm (Package Code ET): Added placeholder figure and notes; 216-Ball VFBGA – 15 x 15mm (Package Code LT): Changed TBD to LT; 216-Ball VFBGA – 15 x 15mm (Package Code LR): Added placeholder figure and notes; 253-Ball TFBGA – 11.5 x 11.5mm (Package Code ER): Added note 2 for solder ball composition LF35; 256-Ball WFBGA – 14 x 14mm (Package Code LS): Added solder ball composition in note 2
- Ball Assignments: 178-Ball Single-Channel Discrete FBGA – 11 x 11.5mm: Added figure note stating that upper byte DQ pins become NC for x16 devices; 216-Ball Dual-Channel FBGA – 12 x 12mm: Added figure and note; 256-Ball PoP FBGA: Removed Preliminary
- Burst WRITE Command: Updated description
- Single-Ended AC and DC Input Levels for DQ and DM: Updated table note 5
- MODE REGISTER WRITE Timing for MRW RESET: Added figure
- CA Training Timing: Updated figure per JEDEC
- MRW – CA Training Mode: Updated description

**Rev. A – 03/12**

- Initial release; Advance status

8000 S. Federal Way, P.O. Box 6, Boise, ID 83707-0006, Tel: 208-368-3900  
www.micron.com/productsupport Customer Comment Line: 800-932-4992  
Micron and the Micron logo are trademarks of Micron Technology, Inc.  
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

This data sheet contains minimum and maximum limits specified over the power supply and temperature range set forth herein. Although considered final, these specifications are subject to change, as further product development and data characterization sometimes occur.